

**1. MARLER, Robert, of York<sup>1</sup> (fol. 47)**

made 24 [not given] 1482, proved 18 April 1483

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Marler nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* I Robert Marler hole of mynde and in trew faith of the chirch of Crist makes and ordanys my testament and this my last will in this wies folowyng.

*Inprimis* I wit my saule to God almighty and his blisshed moder oure ladye Seynt Marie and to all the felisship in hevenne, and my body to be beryed afore Seynt Cuthbert in the mynster beside Seynt Andrew altare yevenge for my beryall there as use and custome is and as myn executoures can agre with thame.

Also for forgeten tethez and duetiez or othre devociones I wit to the kirk of Hoveden x s. Also I wit to the werkes and nedes of the same kirk to the kirk maisters vj s. viij s. Also I wit to my son and heire my better chyne of gold.

Also I wit to my doughter Margaret xl li. to her mariage beside her arayment and other charges to her body belongyng for the which araymentes and charges I will that my saide doughter have my liflode in Marcheland that I have purchest duryng the tyme of the nonage of my son if she be not maryde afore. And after that the saide lifelode in Marchland to remayne to my son and if myn executoures can not performe to paye the saide xl li. for her mariage, than I will that my son gyff her x marcs yerely to the tyme that the saide xl li. be ronne and paide. And if he wil not so doo than I will that my executoures sell my better chyne aforesaide to help to performe the saide mariage with if so be that my moveable goodes may not extend therto. Also I wit to Herry my servaunt a gown of my lorde archebisshop leveray that now is unlyned and as much white lynyng accordyng therto. Also I wit to the saide Herry xx s. in monay. Also I will that as for Catarall my servaunt that myn executoures call hym to none accomptes of my gudes nor to trouble hym in eny wise therfore but onely to take his rekennyng of his conscience withoute eny othre constreynt. Also I will that Herry my servaunt aforesaide be content of all his wages that is awn to hym at his awn askyng after his conscience beside that is wit hym abowvesaide and better if my goodes may perfourme it. Also I wit unto Nicholas Marler of Selby a kow and a raye gown. Also to my broder in Lonkashire a gown and vj s. viij d. Also to my godson in Lonkashire a raye gown and in monay vj s. viij d. Also I wit to my eldest doughter my best crosse

---

<sup>1</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.116, p.287: 'a native of Lancashire who seems to have had some property in Howden-shire, probably under the bishop of Durham'. *CFR 1471-85*, a Robert Marler was collector of customs and subsidies in the port of Kingston-upon-Hull in 1473. *CPR 1476-85*, pp.232, 255, 283, Robert Marler together with Richard Pygot (20) were two of the feoffees of Laurence Booth, late archbishop of York.

of gold for her neke. Also I wit to maister William Rowkshawe my second crosse of golde or eny othre small iewell of golde that he will ches.

Also the residue of goodes I will that they be disposed after the disposicion and will of myne executoures whome I ordeyn and maike Master Thomas Portyngton thesaurer of York, Master William Rowkshawe clerk, William Vavasour and Sir Richard Cartar to whome and every of thame myne executoures for there labour xx s.

Also I will that Thomas Haldenby have remytt hym xiiij s. iiij d. that he aw me orels inioye a signet of gold of myn that he hath of myn at his awne chose.

Witnes herof Master William Snawsell,<sup>2</sup> Katarall my servaunt and Herry my servaunt.

Written the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> daye of the yere<sup>3</sup> of the reigne of Kyng Edward the fourte the xxij.

Proved 18 April 1483. Administration to William Vavasour, executor named in the will. Power reserved for the others.

## 2. PEKE, Richard, priest of Kingston-upon-Hull<sup>4</sup> (fol. 59d)

made 7 March 1481/2, proved 3 April 1482

margin: *Testamentum domini Ricardi Peke nuper de Kingston super hull capellani defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The vij<sup>th</sup> daye of the moneth of Marche in the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCLxxxj, I Richard Peke of Kingston upon Hull preiste in goode mynde and remembrance thanking God ordeyn and dispose this my present testament conteignyng my last will in the maner and forme following.

First I bequeth and recomende my saule to almighty God my maker and sayvour, to oure blisshed lady his glorius mader and to all the company of heven and my body to be beryd in the chirch of the holy Trinite in Kingston aforesaid in the southe ile of the foresaide chirch beside the grave of Richard Bille late of Hull merchaunt with my mortuary accustomed.

[margin: *fa[bri]<sup>ca</sup> petri*]<sup>5</sup> Also I bequeth to the cathedrall chirch of York xij d. Also I bequeth to the college of Seynt John of Beverley xij d. Also I bequeth to the mader chirch of Lincoln xij d. Also I bequeth to the chirch wark of Wrawby in the countye of Lincoln xij d. Also to the chirch of Saynt James at

<sup>2</sup> William Snawsell, goldsmith, Mayor of York 1468, MP in the Readeption Parliament 1470 (*Hist. Parlt.*, I, pp.779-80). See *YHB passim*. The will of his son-in-law, John Holme, gentleman of Huntington, is (51) below.

<sup>3</sup> the month is missing

<sup>4</sup> not in Emden, *Oxford* or *Cambridge*

<sup>5</sup> fabric of [the church of St.] Peter, i.e. York Minster

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Grymesby xij d. Also to the reparacion of a brigge at Fresshney in the saide countie of Lincoln xij d. Also to the Freres Austyn at Grymesby aforesaide xij d. Also to the Gray Freres at Grymesby aforesaide xij d. Also to the chirch wark of Seynt Marye at Grymesby aforesaide xij d. Also I bequeth to Thomas Johnson preist singing in the Trinite chirch at Kingeston upon Hull aforesaide at the alter of Seynt Nicholas there for my saule and for the saules of my fader and of my mader and al my gude benefactores by a hole yere after my decesse C s and for a trentall to be don within the said yere with *Placebo* and *Dirige* and commendacion daily with ix lessones with the prayer Secret and post communion pertenying to the saide trentall after the forme and effecte written in the rubrich and within the utas. Also I bequeth to the Freres Austyn at Hull iij s. iiij d. and j longe towell. Also I bequeth to the Whitefreres at Hull aforesaid iii s. iiij d. and on other longe towell. Also I bequeth to the making of the new stepull of Seynt Marie chirch at Hull aforesaide iij s. iiij d. Also I will that my best blew bed maide with *Ihc*<sup>6</sup> be laide upon me the daye of my beriall and the vijth daye and after that the said blew bed to remayn to the Trinite church at Hull for ever. Also I bequeth to viij masindeux within the town of Kingeston upon Hull every masindeu half a chalder colles. Also I bequeth to the xij preistes of the table beyng at my unction, *dirige* and masse the first daye and the vij daye every preiste xii d. Also in likewise to every othre preiste being at my said unction, *dirige* and masse the said first daye and the viith daye vj d. and to every clerk beyng at my saide *dirige* and masse the saide first daye and vij daye ij d.

Also I bequeth to Isabell the wiffe of Thomas Glisson of Hull merchant a maser of silver and gilt. Also I bequeth to Margaret late the doghter of Cristofer Welles sumtyme merchant of Hull j litell maser of silver and gilt. Also I bequeth to the doghter of John Thorne of Hull merchant a spone of silver. Also to the doghter of William Brompton of Hull aforesaide merchant j spone of silver. Also to the doghter of Robert Chapman of Hull merchant j spone of silver.

The residue of all my goodes where so ever they be after my dettes be paied and my beryng had I yeve to myne executores and I ordeyn and make myne executores that is to say William Haryngton of Kingeston upon Hull scryvenor and the above named Isabell the wiffe of Thomas Glisson that they dispose for my soule and all Cristen soules as theym semeth moste necessarie and expedient to the pleasour of God.

Also I ordeyn and make Robert Chapman of Kingeston aforesaide merchant supervisour of this my testament that he over see sew[*sic*] execucion of the premises.

---

<sup>6</sup> *Ihc* stands for the first three letters of the name Jesus in Greek

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

This witnessith Richard Harwod, Thomas Johnson, preistes, Thomas Buteler merchaunt and other.

In wisse hereof I the said Sir Richard Peke with myne own hand have setto my seale the daye and yere above writen.

Proved 3 April 1482. Administration to the executors named in the will.

**3. INGLISSH, Robert, of Nottingham<sup>7</sup> (fol.75)**

made 11 January 1482/3, proved 25 April 1483

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Inglissh nuper de Notingham defuncti*

margin: *Computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. \The xj daye of Januare the yere of our Lorde MCCCCLxxxij/ I Robert Inglissh of Notingham bequeth my saule to God almighty and to oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the holy company of heven and my bodie tobe beried in the chirch of God called Seynt Marie chirch in Notingham.

*Item* I bequeth Cecill my wife all my lyvelod in Notingham in Kathorp, Fryston and Wolbeke in Lyncolnshire duryng hir lyffe and after decesse of my wiffe Cecill I bequeth to Mighell myn eldest sonne my cheyff place in Notingham and ij placez in Bridsmythgate. Also I bequeth to the saide Mighell all my lyvelod in Kathorppe, Fryston and Wolbeke in Lyncolneshire. Also I bequeth to Robert my sonne the tilehouse and all that longith therto. Also I bequeth William my son the litsterhouse by the Grey Freres and ij cotages in Hougate. Also I bequeath to Mighell my son iij tenementes in Wourin merkett in Notingham. And also I bequeth to my wiffe Cecill all my moveable goodes for to dispose emonges my childre as it shall please hir.

*Item* I bequeth to the Grey Freres beyng at my beryeng and vij daye xx s. In likewise I bequeth to the White Freres xx s. I bequeth to Seynt Marie chirch for my beryeng in the same xx s. I bequeth to Haythbeth brigges ouer Trent xx s.

And I will that the saide Cecill my wiffe be myne executor and Mighell my sonne.

And that Master John Alestre be supervisour.

*Hijs testibus Magistro Thoma Turnour vicario beate Marie Notinghamie et Domino Willelmo Wigglesworth capellano* [With these witnesses, Master Thomas Turnour vicar of the Blessed Mary of Nottingham and Sir William Wigglesworth chaplain.]

Proved at Southwell 25 April 1483. Administration to Cecill, widow and executrix named in the will. Power reserved for others. On 9 October 1483

---

<sup>7</sup> *CPR 1476-85*, p.145, commission to Robert Englysshe, mayor of Nottingham, and others to deliver the gaol of Nottingham.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

at Southwell administration similarly granted to Michael Inglissh, co-executor named in the will.

### 4. HAMERTON, Richard, knight<sup>8</sup> (fol. 92d-93)

made 4 October 1480, proved 9 January 1480/1

margin: *Testamentum domini Ricardi Hamerton militis defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* The iiij daye of Octobre in the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCLxxx I Richard Hamerton knight in my hole mynde and witt have ordend and made my testament in this forme that is to say:

First I bequeth my saule to almighty God and our blisshed lady Seint Mary and all the seintes in heven to pray for me. And my body to be beryed in the kirke of Preston in Craven in the chapell of Our Lady and Seynt Anne in the southe syde of the said kirk, wherein a chauntery is founded for a prest imperpetuite to syng for Laurence Hamerton esquier and me the said Richard Hamerton knight, our wyffes, our childre, and all our auncestres.

*Item* I gyff in the name of my mortuary my best hors with my sadell, bridell and other thinges pertenyng to the same. *Item* I bequeth to the abbot and convent of the monastery of Sallay a standing maser covered and gilted to pray for me. *Item* I bequeth to my son William my best white cupp of sylver standing. *Item* I bequeth to my son Sir Stephen<sup>9</sup> my salet gylted, ij of my best cuppes standing of silver and gilted, ij basyns, ij lavers, ij chargeours, ij pottes, vj doublers, xij disshes and vj sausers according to my fader will as apperith folowyng, that is to say, to have and hald the saide silver vessell to the saide Sir Stephen and to the heires male of his body lafully begoten. And for defaute of issheu male of the said Stephen lafully begoten to remane to Raner Hamerton son of John Hamerton broder to the saide Sir Stephen, to have and hald to hym and to the heires male of his body lafully begoten. And for defaute of heir male of the said Raner lafully begotten to remane to Roger Hamerton broder to the said Raner and to the heires male of his body lafully begotten. And for defaute of heir male of the saide Roger lafully begoten to remane to William Hamerton broder to the said Sir Stephen and to the heir male of his body lafully begotten. And if it happen the saide William to decesse withoute heir male of his bodye lafully begotten then I will that the saide silver plate shall

---

<sup>8</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.99, pp.258-9: son of Laurence Hamerton esquire; married (1) Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Assheton and widow of Sir Ralph Harrington; (2) Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, Lord Clifford, and widow of William Plumpton esquire (see Plumpton Letters). *CPR 1467-77*, p.55, commission to JPs in West Riding of Yorks, including Richard Hamerton; *CPR 1476-85*, p.186, Thomas Bek 'laborer' ordered to appear before Sir Richard Hamerton.

<sup>9</sup> Stephen married Isabel, daughter of Sir William Plumpton

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

remane to the abbot and convent of the monastery of Sallay for evermore, for the which the saide abbot and convent and ther successoures shall praye for the saules of the saide Laurence Hamerton and Isabell his wyffe and me the said Richard and Dame Elizabeth my wyffe, our childre saules and all our auncestres and for all those saules whose bodyes we wer moste behalden unto in ther lyffes. And for all cristen saules.

*Item* I bequeth to my saide son Sir Stephen the table in the chapell with all thinges belongyng to the same. *Item* I bequeth to my said son Sir Stephen a ladell, ij brasse pottes of the grettest, ij garnysshe of pewter vessell, a chargiour, a brandreth of yren with iiij fete. *Item* iiij longe spyttes of yren. *Item* I bequeth to my nevewe John Hamerton my grete countour in the hall. *Item* to my nece his wife a standing cuppe of silver and gilt. *Item* to my broder James ij oxen and also my wife hath geven to hym ij whyes. *Item* I give to Raner Hamerton a horse of ij yeres olde ambulyng. *Item* an othre of the same age that ambulyt to Roger Hamerton. *Item* to Christofer Jakson a stot and xij s. iiij d. of money. *Item* to Richard Clerk a don hors and xij s. iiij d. of money. *Item* to John Rayngill a stot and a whye. *Item* to Thomas Kuy a stot of ij yeres olde. *Item* to Thomas Bordelay a whye. *Item* to William Carre a whye. *Item* to William Neson a styrk. *Item* to Alan Wychsworth a styrk and a whye. *Item* to William Fysshe a whye styrk. *Item* to Robert Coke a styrk. *Item* to Richard Shepherd a styrk. *Item* to Mariory Stowte a whye of age. *Item* to Kateryn Parkynson a whye styrk. *Item* to Mald Awotson a whye. *Item* to William Standen an oxe.

*Item* I bequeth to a prest xij mark to syng ij yeres for my saule and my wyfe and all cristen saules. *Item* to iiij orders of freres iiij li. *Item* I bequeth to the priour and convent of the monastery of Bolton xl s. *Item* I bequeth x marke tobe distribute emonge my pore tenauntes and neghtburs. *Item* I bequeth x marc tobe distribute emonge pore folkes at the daye of my beryng.

*Item* I ordene and make my wife Dame Elizabeth, my sonnes Sir Stephen and William Hamerton myn executores and comytt the residew of all my goode to thame to be disposed for my saule.

*Item* I bequeth ij stottes to William Scarburgh. *Item* to Richard Hamerton my broder James son a fylle of iij yere. *Item* I bequeth to my wife a wayne with vj oxen. *Item* to my son William an othre wayne and vj oxen. *Item* to John Ellis the yonger a mare.

*Hiis testibus Ricardo Parisse abbate de Sallay et Willelmo Scarburgh generoso.* [With these witnesses, Richard Parisse, abbot of Sawley, and William Scarburgh, gentleman.]

Proved 9 January 1480/1. Administration to Stephen Hamerton, executor named in the will. Power reserved for the others.<sup>10</sup>

---

<sup>10</sup> *CFR 1471-85*, no.612: writ of *diem clausit extremum* to Yorks escheator 16 March 1480/1.

**5. HORBURY, Christopher, of Wakefield<sup>11</sup> (fol. 103-103d)**

made 28 November 1480, no probate clause

margin: *Testamentum Christoferi Horbury nuper de Wakefeld defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xxviiij<sup>th</sup> daye of Novembre the yere of our Lord M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxx I Christofer Horbury of Wakefeld beyng in hole mynde settes and makith my testament in the maner and fourme here folowyng.

First I bewitte my soule to our lorde Jhesu Crist and his blissed moder oure lady Seynt Marye and to all the seyntes of heven and my body to be beryd in my moder chirche of Wakefeld when and what tyme the blissed lorde my sayvour callith on me to com to hym and his felyshipp.

Also I will that every preste beyng at my *dirige* shall have iiij d. And the parisssh preste vj d. And the vicar viij d. And eyther of the parisssh clerkes ij d. And every pety clerk weryng a surples j d. And I will that ther be vj lb of wax made in foure sergys to bryn aboute me at my *dirige* and at my sevent daye.

Also I will that as sone as I am broght to the erthe that my lettres that I have of the freres of Tikhill and the howse of Seynt Robert Knaresburgh<sup>12</sup> be send to thame and that eyther of the same houses be sworne to saye a trentall within half yere after my decesse with *deprofundis* after mete or soper for my fader soule and my moder soule and my iij wifes soules and for this tobe fulfilled I will that eyther of thies ij houses have x s. Also I will that the Graye Freres of Doncastre have iij s. iiij d.

Also I will that George my servaunt have after my decesse for a rewarde xl s. Also I will that Margery my servaunt have after my decesse xl s. for a rewarde. Also I bewitt to the vicar for my forgetyn tethis and othre thinges iij s. iiij d. Also I will that thabbot of Roche and the convent ther have xiiij s. iiij d. and they to doo a trentall for the soules above reheryd. Also I will that ther be gyffen to the reparacion of the chirche of Wakefeld vj s. viij d. Also I will that Robert Lygerdoune husband to my nece Isabell have my gown of musterdevelis furred with blak lambe.

And for to fulfill and execute this my testament I ordeigne Sir Thomas Roger vicar of Wakefeld, Sir William Hyk parson of Emley, John Lake and Robert Lygerdoune myn executores to whom I bewitt the residue of all my goodes to fulfill the same and to dispose as thame thynk best.

---

<sup>11</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.100, p.259

<sup>12</sup> The 'howse of Seynt Robert Knaresburgh' was the Trinitarian friary at Knaresborough. See *VCH County of York*, 3, *Religious Houses*, pp.296-300. The *VCH* editor notes that 'Bequests to the house of St. Robert are not infrequent in the 15th century. ... Richard III was among their benefactors', giving the reference Harl. MS.433, fol.29.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

In witness wherof to this my present testament I have setto my seale, thies beyng wtnes Master Robert Hynderwell, William Watford, George Banes, Gilbert Lygerdoune preste and mony othre.

Yeven the daye and yere above writen.

No probate clause.

**6. NEVILE, Dame Alice, widow of Sir Thomas Nevile, knight<sup>13</sup> (fol. 106)**

made 1 February 1478, proved 24 May 1481

margin: *Testamentum domine Alicie Nevile nuper relicte Thome Nevile militis defuncte*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of \God/ Amen. The first daye of the moneth of February in the yere of our lorde God MCCCCLxxvii<sup>th</sup> I dame Alice Nevile late the wife of Thomas Nevile knyght hole and of myghty mynde makes my testament in this fourme folowyng.

First I commend my sawle to the high infinite mercy and pety of God almyghty and to oure blissed lady his moder, to Seynt Anne and to the help and suffrage of all the seyntes in heven and my body tobe beryd in the kirk of Ledes afore sum private auter after the provysion and discrecion of myn executores, my hors, my sadill to my corsepresent.

Also I witt to the reparaciones and werkes of the foresaid kirk of Ledes xx s. Also I witt my new vestment to that auter ther as I shall lige. Also at my beriall x marc tobe distribute emong pore folkes, money, mete and drynk for me and all my good doars. Also I assigne to my preste that shall syng ther as I lig iij yere complete xxj marc.

Also I wit to John Nevile my son my best pece gilted coverd, my stawmped pece covered, my salt covered, xij new spones, j messe buke, j chales and all the araye that longes to my chapell. Also I wit, gyve and graunt to John Nevile aforesaid the house and land that I boght in Olton on this condicion that as he answeere to God at the daye of dome and by the othe that he hath made to me uppon a boke before recorde that he shall fulfill my will that he trewly whilst he lyves gyff those ij howses in Holbek that I bygged to ij pore wommen in his prymary gyfft to charge thaim that they pray duly for me and all my goode doars, and when on womman dyes to put in an othre womman but put in no man, and that he paye or make tobe payed to thame xiiij s. iij d. every yere in fourme folowyng, that is to saye, at the fest of Allhalowes ij s. vj d., at the fest

---

<sup>13</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.91, pp.244-5. She was niece of Chief Justice Gascoigne, and one of two daughters of Richard Gascoigne, esquire, of Hunslet, and thus co-heir of her brother Thomas, STP, Chancellor of Oxford University. Her husband was Sir Thomas Neville of Liversedge, who predeceased her by 40 years.



## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

of our lord Jhu ij s. vj d., on Askwedynnesday ij s. vj d., on goode Frydaye ij s. vj d., on Seynt Anne daye xx d. and on ~~the~~ Oure Lady daye assumpcion xx d.

And to this myn intent tobe execute and fulfilled I gyff hym the howse and land in Olton aforesaide to have and to hold to hym and his heires of his body lawfully begoten for evermore, he to charge his heires of his body lawfully begoten for evermore, he to charge his heires in lyke fourme as he is charged. And to the same charge tobe had from heir to heir for evermore.

Also I will that William Nevile and Edward his broder have all my draght oxen, all my mylk kye and all the cornes uppon the ground sawen and to be sawen equally and by even porciones divided betwixt theme.

Residew of all my goodes before not legate nor expressed I gyff and committes to the discrecion and ministracion of my executoures thatt to paye, execute and fulfill all othre maters and parcelles withoute delay or diminucion as I have put, sett and made in remembrance by myn awn hand writing and as my esspeciall trust is in thame.

And to execute and fulfill this my present testament and will I made and orden Thomas Lasse, William Nevile, Edward Nevile and William Herdwyk preste myn executores.

In wites wherof to this my testament and last will I have put my seale. Yeven the daye and yere abovesaid.

Thies beyng witness, John Fryston gentelman, William Marshall of Newton yoman and Thomas Gibson of Ledes chapeleyn.

Over this William Nevill and Edward Nevile abovewriten shall bere and discharge othre executores of and in almaner of clames made by eny person or personnes after the date of their othe.

Proved 24 May 1481, administration to the executors named in the will.

### 7. EURE, Henry, esquire of Old Malton<sup>14</sup> (fol. 115-115d)

made 17 October 1476, proved 5 December 1477

margin: *Testamentum Henrici Eure nuper de veteri Malton defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

---

<sup>14</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.76, pp.222-5, whose editor remarks, ‘a will which gives me an opportunity of saying something about the history of a family which, notwithstanding its high position, is involved in no little obscurity’, and goes into great genealogical detail. The family’s chief residence was Witton Castle in Co. Durham. A more favoured residence, Old Malton, came to the family ultimately from the de Vescy family, via the Ayton family – Sir Ralph Eure, Henry’s ancestor, married Catherine, daughter and co-heir of Sir William Ayton. *Hist. Parlt.*, I, pp.305-6. Lawyer, second son of Sir William Eure (died 1461-5) and Maud, daughter of Henry, third Lord Fitzhugh of Ravenscar. MP for Scarborough 1449. JP, North Riding, and on Yorkshire commissions until 1477.

*In dei nomine Amen.* xvij day of Octobre the yere of our lorde God MCCCClxxvj I Henry Eure of Olde Malton esquier hole of mynd and witt ordens and makes my will and testament in this forme.

In the first I wyt and bequeth my sall to allmyghty God and to his moder Seynt Mare and to all his holy seyntes in hevyn and my body to be beryd in the monastery of our lady in Olde Malton before the medys of the alter of Seynt John of Baptist where the prest usith to saye *Confiteor*.

Also I giff and wyttes my be best [*sic*] beyste for my mortuary and corsepresent. Also I wyt and gyfes for my thethes by me forgotyn vi s. viij d. Also I will that myn executoures shall fynd a lawfull secular preste for to sing and pray for me a hole yere complete next after my dissesse for the helth of my sall and for the salles of my fader and my moder and for all my goode der salles and all true cristyn salles to sing at the alter aforesaid of Seynt John of Baptist in the monastery beforesaid where my body lieth or els in my maner of Olde Malton opon a cause resonable thoght be myn executoures or be eny of thame.

Also I will that myn executoures cause iij trentales of Saynt Gregory to be songyn for the helth of my sall within the yere next after my dissesse. Also I gyf and bequethes to the iiij orders of freres within Yorke vj s. viij d. to be disposed emang thame to praye for my sall. Also I wyt and bequethes to the prior and the convent of Olde Malton vj s. viij d. Also I wit and bequethes to the prioresse of Baysdale and to the convent xl s. Also I gyff and bequethes to my chauntre of Seynt John of Baptist in Newe Malton vj s. viij d.

Also I gyf and bequethes to Kateryn my wyfe<sup>15</sup> the mariage of Robert Lassels son and heir of Robert Lassels of Soureby esquier and the governaunce of hym during his nonage. Also I gyf and bequethes to my said wif all my howsald as it standis within my maner of Olde Malton with ij wanes, ij pleughes and xvj oxyn with all othre necessaris to thame belongyng. Also I bequeth to my said wif a pece of silver *di*.<sup>16</sup> gilte covered with ij law cuppes of silver called le beylcuppes the which er at Soureby wherof on of thame is covered. Also I will that my said wiff have the use of ij saltes of silver during hir liffe and efter hir dissesse I bequeth thame to my doghter Mariory. Also I will and bequethes to my said daughter a pece gilte called le fate. Also a pece of silver with a rose in the mydes cover. Also j basyn of silver with iij saltes of silver and gilte. Also I bequeth all my rifte wud to the said Mariory my doghter to hir mariage. Also I will that the foresaid Robert Lassels have a convenient fynding by the discrecion of myn executoures of the iseus and profettes of all the landes and tenementes that I have in warde be the reason of the nonage of the said Robert to the said Robert come at the age of xx yere and than the said

---

<sup>15</sup> daughter of Robert Danby and widow of Richard Lassells

<sup>16</sup> *di* for *dimidium*; perhaps 'half-gilt'

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Robert to entre and take the profites of all the foresaid landes and tenementes under this condicion that he shall obey the rewill and governance of my foresaid wiff moder to the said Robert als weill in his mariage as in all other governaunce during his nonage or els myn executores to take and resceive all the iseus and profettes to he com to at the age of xxj yere, providid allwey at I will and bequethes that my brothre John Eure have yerely of the iseus and profettes of the said landes and tenementes to the said Robert com to his full age of xxj yere xxvj s. viij d. Also I yeff and wytes to Christopher Lassels xx s., John Lassels xx s., Anne Lassels xx s., to be paid of the iseus and profettes of the said landes and tenementes of Robert Lassels.

Also I will that Richard Danby have x s. yerely to be payed of iseus and profettes of the said landes and tenementes to the said Robert Lassels be at age of xx yere. Also I will and bequethes that the residew of all the iseus and profettes of the said landes and tenementes to the mareage of the said Mariory my doghter. Also I bequeth to my said doghter my signate of gold, providid allwey that if my said doghter Mariory mare hir or be married contrary the will and counsell of myn executoures that than sche to take non advantage ne benefice of the goodes ne of the catels to hir bequethed be this my will and testament. Also I will that all my housald servantes that servyd me this last yere and will serve me the next yere comming be payd of all ther wagys to thame dew and a quarter over to a rewarde. Also I will that Sir William Eure knyght<sup>17</sup> have myn graye ambuling horse callid herd dale. Also I will that my brother Master William Eure clerk have the chose of the best horse emanges all myn hors my corsepresend and the said herd dale excepty.

Also I will and requerethes my feoffers to make a sure and a sufficient state in the law to the foresaid Kateryn my wiffe in all the landes and tenementes be me boght and purchest in New Malton, Olde Malton, Whitby, Scardeburgh, Wycome, Howe be syde Olde Malton and Stokesley in Cliveland, the remander therof to Mariory my doghter to hir and to hir heires of hir body lawfull begotyn. And iff she dissesse withoute heir of hir body lawfull begotyn than I will that if John Eure my brothre make a sure and sufficient astate to my said wyfe for terme of hir life \in/ ~~and~~ all the landes and tenementes that the said John with other er seased for terme of lief of my saide wyfe that than the said landes and tenementes be me purchest remayn to the said John to hym and to the heires of his body lawfully begotyn and if the said John refuse to make astate to my said wyfe as it aforerehersid or if it happyn the said John to dissesse withoute heir of his body lawfully begotyn that than the lands and

---

<sup>17</sup> The testator's nephew, son of the Sir Ralph Eure who was killed at Towton in 1461. *YHB*, pp.526-7, 642: Sir William Eure was in the council of the earl of Northumberland, and acted (with Sir Hugh Hastings) for the earl to settle a dispute between the city of York and the Dean and Chapter, January 1487 and to investigate an election disturbance, 19 March 1489. (from *Test. Ebor.* notes to this will)

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

tenementes afore rehersed to remayne to Robert Eure my brothre to hym and to his heires of his body lawfully begotyn of this condicion that if the said Robert make a sure and sufficient astate to my said wyfe for terme or hir life of all the landes and tenementes that the foresaid John Eure with other er seased for terme of lief of my said wyfe. And if it happyn the said Robert to dissesse withoute heir of his body lawfully begotyn or will not make astate unto my wief as it is aforesaid than I will that myn executores sell my said landes and tenementes acordyng to their discrecion to dispose for the weill of my sall.

Also I will that if my said doghter be maried be the advyse of my executoures that than my feffys shall geve astate of all my othre landes and tenementes to her and to the heires of hir body lawfully begotyn and for defaute of such isew the remander to my foresaid brothre John Eure and to the heires of his body lafully begotyn and for defaute of such isew the remander of the said landes and tenementes to the heires of my brothre Thomas body lafully begotyn and for defaute of such isew the remander of such landes and tenementes to my said brothre Robert Eure and to the heires of his body lafully begotyn.

Also I have delyvered to my said wyfe xx nobils of olde gold to make xx ringes the *prec*<sup>18</sup> of every ring vj s. viij d. of the which ringes I will that ichon of my brethre and susters have on of the said ringes. Also I will that my wyfes brothre and hir susters ichon of thame to have a ring. Also I will that William Eure knyght and my lady his wyfe have either of thame on. Also I will that yonge Robert Ughtred have a ring and if that eny leif I will that William Conyers of Sokeburn have a ring for a remembrance to praye for my sall.

Also I will that all my goodes be me unbequethed and efter my dettes payed be at the disposicion of myn executores the which I ordayn Kateryn my wyfe, maister William Eure clerk and John Eure esquier my brethre and Christofer Conyers of Sokeburn knyght and James Danby esquier supervisoros of this my will and testament. Also I will that ichon of my executoures shall have xl s. for ther labour for executyng of \this/ my will and testament

Proved 5 December 1477. Administration to the executors named in the will.

---

<sup>18</sup> *prec*' for *precium*: price

**8. PILKINGTON, John, knight<sup>19</sup> (fol. 144-144d)**

made 28 June 1478, proved 30 June 1479

margin: *Testamentum domini Johannis Pilkington militis defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. I Sir John Pylkyngton, knyght, of hole mynde all of I begreved with seknes at Skipton the xxviiij daye of June in the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCCLccclxxviiij<sup>th</sup> ordens my testament in this fourme.

First I wit my soule to God almyghty and to the blisshed virgynoure lady Seint Marye and to all the seintes in heven and my body to be beried at the pleasir of God and our lady in my chauntery in the kirk of Wakefeld.

*Item* I witte to my said chauntery j messeboke, j chales gilt, ij crowettes of silver, ij vestimentes, ij albes. *Item* I witt to the kirk wark of Wakefeld x marc. *Item* I witt to the high alter in the same kirk j messeboke. *Item* I wit to every monke in Fontaunce Abbay vj s. viij d. so that ilkone of thame severally say messe of requiem for my saule within v dayes they have knaulege of my deth they specially in thair memento forgyffing me allmaner of bargans had betwene thame and me. *Item* I wit to the making of the abbay kirk of Fontaunce x li. *Item* I wit xx marc to the mariege of the poverest madyns that shalbe married within the parissch of Halifax and Heptonstall within ij yeres next after my deth and that to be done by oversight of myn executoures.

---

<sup>19</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.86, pp.238-41: 'the head of a family of great influence and wealth in Yorkshire as well as Lancashire. There is little in print about it that can be depended upon. The testator was high in the favour of Richard, duke of Gloucester.' Pilkington founded his chantry in Wakefield church in 1476-7. His brother Charles, whose will was proved in June 1485, left £17 (which he already owed him) to Richard Rawson, 'citizen and clothier of London' (whose own will is no. 204 in the *Logge Register* of PCC wills). Lived c.1420-1478, son of Robert Pilkington (see Pauline Routh, 'The Pilkington cousins', *The Ricardian*, 43, (Dec. 1973), pp.4-6.). *Hist. Parlt.*, I, pp.684-5: the parliament of 1450-1 passed a special Act against John Pilkington of Yorks, esquire, for rape; he was pardoned 19 June 1452 'son of Robert Pilkington of Lancs and Yorks'. He was pardoned again (for other reasons) in 1458 'late of Pilkington, Lancs, gentleman, alias late of Bury, Lancs, alias of Sowerby, Yorks, gentleman, alias of Aryngden, Yorks, esquire', and May 1460, 'of Pilkington, Lancs, alias of Calais, esquire'. The latter indicates that he was with the earls. On his return to England he was appointed controller of tonnage and poundage in the port of London, 30 July 1460. 'The rest of his life is one long series of grants.' He was Esquire of the Body to Edward IV, and held various public offices and sat on commissions of the peace in Lancashire and Yorkshire. 'In June 1470 [Sir John] Scott and Pilkington mustered Earl Rivers's force at Sandwich but, after the king's flight, he and others were captured, imprisoned at Pomfret [Pontefract] and "lyek to die hastyly withowte they be dead". Maybe he was freed on Edward's return and fought at Barnet; he was certainly knighted at Tewkesbury.' Now Knight of the Body to Edward IV, 'the grants began again'.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*Item* I wit to the executoures of Robert Shagh to the behove of the childre of Thomas Shaghe viij marc. *Item* I wit to Richard Haliwell and his son xx li. so that they make relese to myn assignes of a place and land I boght of his fadre in Migelay and elles they noone to have. *Item* I will that never noon of myn heires interupe ne troubill the heires of Wolstonholme for their land at Mytheme Royde ne never it to occupy withoute they may purchase it. *Item* I wit to Nicholese Tempest and his wyfe xx li. *Item* I wit to Edmond Grenehelgh to the mariage of his childre xx marc. *Item* I wit to thies of my servauntes at this daye that is to saye to Robert Hilton v marc, Edward Kaye xl s., Thomas Hagthorp v marc, to John Mirfeld xl s., to Henry Dyneley xl s., to Laurence Dyneley xx s., to Arthure Wentworth xl s., to Jaymes Eccreslay xx s., to William Turton xx s., to Thomas Ourtes xx s., to John Dighton xx s., to Gilles Kay xx s., to Giles Lyngerd x marc, to William Malet x s., to Richard Rondon xx s., to John Hunter xx s., to John Nabbe xl s., to Richard Brancliff xx s., to Rauff Whitehede xx s., to Edmond Glack xx s., to Oliver Haworth vj s. viij d., to Elles Wod vj s. viij d., to Thurstane Whitehede xx s., to Thomas Kechyn iij s. iiij d., to Thomas Blakehouse ij s.

*Item* I will that my son Edward beforwith after my dethe be had to my lorde of Gloucestre and my lorde chambrelane hertly beseching thame at thay will in my name sesuch<sup>20</sup> the kinges good grace that myn executoures may have the wardeshipp and mariege of my sayd son and my lande pay not to the king v<sup>c</sup> marc which shalbe delivered to thame in money and then I will besuch my lorde of Gloucestre that my said son Edward may be in the house of my lorde chambrelane to he be of the age of xvj yere and then tobe put at the kinges pleasir and at Giles Lyngard and Henry Dyneley may waite apon hym in the mean season. *Item* it is my will that all the revenus growyng of my landes over the findyng of my son Edward shalbe kepped with my lorde chambrelane to by for my said sone a mariege with landes. *Item* I will that my brothre Charles have Bradley to my said sone Edward be of age of xxiiij yere.

*Item* I will that Robert Pylkington my bastard sone occupy my place at Elfletburgh and all othre landes I have in Sourebisshir to my said son Edward be of age of xxiiij yere. And fro then the said Robert to have Grenehirst to hym and his heires male according to astate to hym therof afore made. *Item* I will my said bastard son have all my landes in Wistowe to hym and his heires male according to the astate made of Grenehirst. *Item* it is my will that all my purchased landes be side shalbe tailed to myn heires male a\n/d for defawte of issue male of me to Robert Pilkington my son bastard and his issue male and so ichone of my brethre and ther issue male ichone after othre as shalbe sett in the dede therof made.

---

<sup>20</sup> ‘sesuch’ written for ‘besuch’

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*Item* it is my will that myn executoures shall yerely take all the revenus of Kelfeld to John Fitzhenry come to age of xx yers to performe my will. *Item* I will that John Pilkington have every yere vj marce to finde hym to his lernyng at Oxenforth by delivere of myn executores during the foresaid terme. *Item* I will that \my wife/ Dame Johan have hir dower of my landes except Bradley. *Item* I will that she have Pilkington Hall nigh Wakefeld with Snapethorp for terme of hir lyffe so she dwell on it for the moste partie.<sup>21</sup> *Item* I will that she gyff yerely to John Gargrave and William Gargrave and to either of thame v marcs in the yere for time of ther lyffes and if she will not so doo then I will that myn executoures have it and occupy it to the profite of my son Edward payng yerely to aither of the said John and William v marc under fourme \afore/ rehersed.

*Item* I will that my son Robert have the keping of Aringden Parke to my son Edward come to age of xxiiij yere and if the said Robert die than my brothre Charles to have the said keping during the same time.

*Item* I will that myn executoures have the gardenshipp and mariage of John Stancton to thentent that they may sell it in the moste advailabe wise so that the money therof taken with the revenus of my lyvelod over the finding of my son Edward may purchase a mariage with landes for my said son by the oversight and advyse of my lord chambrelane and for the accomplishment of this my will I lowly and hertly besuche my lorde off Gloucestre<sup>22</sup> and my lord chambrelane<sup>23</sup> that they will at the request reverence of God be myn executoures, with them William Calverley and Robert Chaloner, the which my lordes both, William Calverley and Robert Chaloner I ordeyn and make myn executoures besechyng my said lordes to suffre the said William and Robert to occupye and administre for performyng of this my will, making accomptes to my said lordes at their commaundment. *Item* I will that my lorde of Gloucestre shall have a emeraunt set in gold for which for said lorde wold have geven me C marc. *Item* I will that my lorde chambrelan shall have a bedd of arrasse with angels of golde. *Item* I will that William Calverley and Robert Chaloner shall have aither of thame C s. and ther costes to be made of my goodes when they ryde and labour for performyng of this my will.

---

<sup>21</sup> Sir John's widow, Dame Johan, was 'veiled' by the bishop of Dromore on 10 September 1488.

<sup>22</sup> *CPR 1476-85*, p.50, 18 June 1477: commission to Richard, duke of Gloucester, John Pylkington, knight, William Plumpton, knight, Thomas Middleton, William Sayvyle, John Bradford (70) and the sheriff of York to enquire into the report that divers Scots, women as well as men, wander about various parts of the county of York and especially the West Riding and have burnt divers houses and buildings, and to arrest and imprison the offenders and their instigators.

<sup>23</sup> Probably William, Lord Hastings, who was Lord Chamberlain of the Household in 1479.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Proved 30 June 1479.<sup>24</sup> Administration to the most excellent prince lord Richard, duke of Gloucester, executor named in the will. Power reserved for the other executors named. Afterwards, on 20 September 1479, William Calverley and Robert Chaloner, executors named in the will, refused to undertake the charge of its administration.

[Latin text of probate clause:

Probatum fuit presens testamentum ultimo die mensis Junii anno domini millesimo CCCC<sup>mo</sup> Lxx<sup>mo</sup> nono. Et commissa administracio Excellentissimo principi domino Ricardo duci Gloucestr' Executori in eodem testamento nominato iurato in forma iuris, reservata potestate consimilem administracionem committendi ceteris executoribus in dicto testamento nominatis cum venerint. Postea videlicet vicesimo die mensis Septembris anno domini etc. Lxx<sup>mo</sup> nono supradicto Willelmus Calverley et Robertus Chaloner executores in predicto testamento nominati onus huiusmodi administracionis in se suscipere penitus recusaverunt.]

### 9. CANDELL [or CAUDELL], Janet, widow of John Candell of York<sup>25</sup> (fol. 154d-155)

made 31 August 1479, proved 11 October 1479

margín: *Testamentum Johanne Candell nuper de Ebor' vidue defuncte*

In the name of the fader, the son and the holygoste Amen. The last daye of the moneth of August in the yere of our lord God MCCCCLxxix I Janett Candell late the wife of John Candell of York beyng of goode memory ordanes and makes my will and testament in the maner and fourme that foloweth.

In the first I commend my saule to almyghty Jhu and to his blisshed moder oure lady Seint Mary and all the seintes of heven and my body tobe beried wthin the closett of Seynt Anne in my parissch chirch of Seint Sampson in the citee of York.

And I wytt to the parsones of my said parisschchirch my best gown with my hode in the name of my mortuary and iiij ll. wax by myn executores tobe boght and aboute my body tobe burned the daye of my beriall. Also I witt unto the parsones of my said parissch chirch for tethes and offerynges forgetyn xx d. and to every prest daily syngyng divine service in my said parissch chirch commyng to my *dirige* and messe the daye of my beriall iiij d. Also I witt unto my parissch

---

<sup>24</sup> Died before 31 December 1478, when writs of *diem clausit extremum* issued to the escheators of Yorks, Derbs, Lincs and London (*CFR 1471-85*, no.450); ditto to escheator of Notts (no.512).

<sup>25</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.92, pp.245-6. The will of Joan's husband John was proved on 19 August 1474.



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

preste to pray for my saule and the saules of my fader and moder and all cristyn saules xij d. And unto Sir John Tanfeld xij d. And to my parisschclerk vj d. Also I wytt unto frere John Farleton for to pray for my saule, my husband saule, my fader and my moder saules, my childer and all my goode doers saules x s. with a halling of white stened. Also I wytt unto the werk of my said parissch chirch ther tobe specialy remored in prayer and my beriall tobe had in the same a pece of silver standing and covered. Also I witt to an able and discrete prest tobe taken by the advyse of myn executores to minstre daily divine service in my said parisschchirch by a hole yere after my decesse for to pray for my saule and the saules abovesaid iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d. Also I witt unto the high alter of my said parissch chirch a pleyn lyncloth.

Also I wit to Cristian Chymnay a purs, a gold ryng. Also I wit to Isabell Conant a sadill, j pleyn metecloth and a cople of towels. Also I wit to Margaret Armorer a counterfete basyn with an euer. Also I wit to Aves Biller a payr bedes of corall gauded with silver with a knope of peerle pertenynge to the same. Also to John Burton wever vj s. viij d. Also to Isabell Hyndeley my best kirtill of violet. Also to Elizabeth Wasselyn a gown of the colour of blak. Also to Elizabeth Forman a halling of grene with my best banquere of grene and rede, a bordecloth of iij yerdes long of pleyn cloth. Also I wytt to Margaret Thurland my prymer. Also the iiij ordours of freres in the citee of York for to pray for my saule and the saules abovesaid evenly to be divided emong thame xx s. Also to Janet Gunby a single gown of murray. Also to Cristian Forman my servaunt a halling of white stevened with vij warkes of mercy, a longe banquere of grene of couched warke, my best materes with the bolster, a pair of new blankettes, a pair of smale shetes, a bedd of murray stened with *ihc*,<sup>26</sup> ij pillowes wroght with blak sylk, ij pillowes laced with white threyd, a basyn with a rose in the bothom with a laver, j dubill candillstyk, ij singill candill stykes of laton, *di. garnes*<sup>27</sup> of pewder vessell, a brasse pot, my best kelpyd pan with a kiste.

And of this my testament I make myn executores that is to say Master William Biller and Adam Gunby of York unto all the premisses tobe execute and fulfilled. And I gyff unto aither of thame for ther labour vj s. viij d.

The residew of all my goodes above not witted, my dettes paide and my funerall expenses made, I will that the half therof go unto chirche warke of my said parissch preste and the other half to be geven by my said executours unto poer householders in the said citee at worshipfull festes of the yere to ther refute and refreshing for to pray for all ther goode doers.

In to witness wherof I the said Janet have putto my seale the day and yere abovesaid.

---

<sup>26</sup> i.e. with the name of Jesus

<sup>27</sup> *di' (dimidium)* garnes: half a garnish, half a set

Also I wit to the shryne of Corpus Christi in the cite of York my best tusshew of silk harnest with silver and gilted.

Witnesses Thomas Kendale and John Moye.

Proved 11 October 1479, administration to the executors named in the will.

**10. GRYMSTON, Isabel,<sup>28</sup> widow of Thomas Grymston of Flinton, gentleman<sup>29</sup> (fol. 165)**

made 28 November 1479, proved 9 December 1479

margin: *Testamentum Isabelle Grymston nuper uxoris Thome Grymston de Flynton generosi defuncte*

In the name of God Amen. The xxviii daye of the moneth of Novembre the yere of our lorde God MCCCCLxxix I Isabell Grymston late the wiffe of Thomas Grymston of Flynton gentilman of hole mynde and saule makes my testament in this maner.

First I wytt my saule to allmyghty God and to our lady Seint Mary, to all the seintes of heven and my body to be beryd in the parissch kirk of Hembleton.

*Item* I wytt my best beyst by the name of my mortuary. And I wytt to the kirkwark aforesaid vj s. viij d. *Item* I wytt to our iiij moder kirkes iiij s. that is to say to every kirk xij d.<sup>30</sup>

*Item* I wytt and gyff to William my son a gold ryng and my husband best gown. *Item* I wytt to John my son all the lyvelod that shuld com to me of my moders if so be my gyft may stand. Except the lyvelod that is in Garton the whilk I will that Elis Colynson have and it be not in tale. And I wyt to John my son my maser, my husband syde violet gown, a gold ryng, my best sylver spone and x s. nobill and a payr of bedes of corall and calsedones of x and ij gawdes. *Item* I witt to my daughter Elis Grymston my furd gown, a rede girdill harnest with silver and gilted, my blak girdill silver harnest and the half of corall bedis, a gold ryng and a purs of cloth of gold. *Item* I wyt to my daughter

<sup>28</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.95, pp.251-3.

<sup>29</sup> His will, dated 24 September 1479, mentions a daughter Alice and a son John, and a bastard son Thomas. He leaves lands in south Dalton, Beswick, Kiblingcotes, Owstwick, Tunstall and Thorne to make an estate for his widow. Isabel also makes bequests to her daughter Elis (Alice) Grymston, to her son John and to 'Thomas that was my husband son' (and makes the latter one of her executors); her other children are William 'my son' and 'my daughter Elis Colynson'.

<sup>30</sup> 'our iiij moder kirkes' may have been the four cathedral churches within the Archdiocese of York: Carlisle, Durham and Peel (Isle of Man) cathedrals and York Minster; alternatively they may have been large parish churches closer at hand. Christopher Horbury of Wakefield (5) requests burial in 'my moder chirche of Wakefeld'.

Elis Colynson my grene gown, a musterdevelis gown with a velwyt colar, my cremesyn kirtill, half of my corall bedes, a payr of gett bedes gawded with silver, my blew girdill and my rede girdill, a gold ryng and a purs of Royn. And it is my will that my silver spones be skist betwix my daughters Elis Grymston and Elis Colynson. *Item* I wytt to Thomas that was my husband son xl s. in money and certan goodes that he hath that was my moders in law that my husband shuld have had with sex silver spones and coveryng of a pece that my brothre William hath and a gren gown that was my husbandes.

The residew of all my goodes not wytted I gyff and wytt to William Grymston my brothre in law of Beverlay, Thomas Gower of Garton, \to/ my brothre William Hesilwod and to Thomas \that was/ my husband son so that they pay my husband dettes and myn and that they fulfill his witword and myn and dispose it as is best to be. Whom I make myn executores of this my testament and that it be fulfilled by the oversight of my brothre Walter Grymston and it is my will that he have as goode a rewarde as on of myn executores.

Thies witnesses, Sir John Owynton vicar of Hombleton, William Ouston of Flynton, John Williamson of the same, Herbard Wright and othre mo.

Proved 9 December 1479. Administration to the executors named in the will. Power reserved for Thomas Gower, co-executor.

**11. BARTON, Christopher, esquire of Quenby [in parish of Hungarton, Leicestershire]<sup>31</sup> (fol. 186-186d)**

made 24 June 1479, proved 17 April 1480

margin: *Testamentum Christoferi Barton nuper de Qwenby Armigeri defuncti*

In the name of the fadre, son and holigoste Amen. I Christofer Barton of Qwenby esquier hole of mynde in the fest of the decollacion of Seynt John Baptist in the yere of the reigne of Kyng Edward the iiij<sup>th</sup> after the conquest of England xix<sup>th</sup> makes and ordanys my testament and last will in forme folowyng.

First I gyff my saule to our blissed sayvour Jhu Crist, my body tobe beryd in the chirch of Qwenby if it fortune me ther to decesse.

I gyff also for my mortuary my best hors that shall happen me to have the day of my decesse, my brighanders and my best salet. Also I will that the costes and charges aboute my beriall and obseque bedone by the discrecion of my executoures. Also I bequeth to the halowyng of the said chirch xl s.

Also I will that my feffees suffer Margaret my wiffe during the nonage of John Barton my son and heire to take the yssues and profettes of the manor of

---

<sup>31</sup> Although Quenby is in Leicestershire, and so in the archdiocese of Canterbury, some of the land held by the testator is situated in the archdiocese of York.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Qwenby with all the appurtenaunce except on house and on oxgang of land the which I will that John Holme have during his lyffe be the assignment of my feffes. Also she to take the profettes of an house called temple house in Qwenby whiche that I have of my brothre James Danby uppon a communicacion of an exchaunge be twix hym and me tobe had for landes and tenementes of myn in Heworth and also the profettes of on annuall rent of xxvj s. viij d. the which I have goyng oute of certane landes and tenementes of my graundame Dame Jane Boynton in Grymston and a freferme<sup>32</sup> of xij d. be yere geven oute of certen landes and tenementes of the abbot \of/ Byland in Skakilden and of all the landes and tenementes, rentes and servicez that I have in Thirsk, the third parte of the said yssues and profettes to hir awn use in recompensacion of hir dewre of the foresaid landes and tenementes and the remenaunt of the said yssues and profettes to the fynding and sustentacion of my younger childre and for ther mariage and for payment of my dettes. And suche tyme as my said son and heire comys to playn age I will that he have the said maner of Qwenby so that my said wyffe be immediatly infeffed be the said John my son and heire orels by his feffes of landes and tenementes to the yerly valowe of the said maner of Qwenby over all reprise for terme of hir lyffe in recompensacion of all hir dewre, my said wyffe to take the profettes of the foresaid maner to hir awn use after he comys to his saide age and to astate be made to my said wyffe as it is aforesaid. And if my foresaid son John disagre to make or cause tobe mayd astate to my said wyff as it is aforesaid that than my said feffees immediatly shall make astate to my said wyffe of the said maner of Qwenby with the appurtenaunce for terme of lyffe as it is afore saide. Also I will if it happyn my said graundame to decesse afore my said son and heir come to his full age that then all the revenus and profettes grewyng during the nonage of all the landes and tenementes that she hath or eny to hir use hath wherof the reversion shuld have discended to me or my heires be imployed and disposed to the behove and well of my yonger childre by the discrecion of my executours. Provyded always that my feffes shall make to my said wyffe for time of hir lyffe immediatly after the decesse of my said graundame of the third parte of all the said landes and tenementes according to an indentour of mariage made be twix Sir John Pykering knyght and me of the mariage of his doghter and my son. Also I will that if it fortune my saide wyff to decesse before my said son and heir com at full age that than all the saide landes and tenementes to hir yeven as it is aforesaid with all othre landes and tenementes that she had wit me jontely for term of lyeff that the profettes of the landes grewyng during the nonage of my said son and heir shalbe disposyd and imployd to the use of my said yonger childre by the discrecion of my saide executours. Also I will immediatly after that my said son and heire is comyn

---

<sup>32</sup> perhaps 'feefarme'

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

to his full age that my said feffes shall make astate to Robert Barton, Thomas Barton and Christofer Barton my sonnys or which of thame that over lyffes or to other sonnys to ther us in landes and tenementes and yerely valowe of x li. over all reprises for terme of ther lyeffes or which of thame shall happe to ovr lyffe the remander ther of to my right heires.

I will also my dettes payed a prest be founde a yere to syng and pray in the church of Qwenby if it fortune me ther tobe beryd for me and all Cristen saules.

And the third parte of my mevabill godes delyvered to my wiffe that then all the residew of my said meveabill goodes and dettes be disposed and parted betweyn my doghters or doghter as it please God to send thame and to suffre thame to lyve. And if it fortune all my said doghters to decesse that then the said goodes and dettes except a fore except tobe disposed after the goode discrecion of my said executoures. And for a verray trust that I have to my wiffe trusting that she will se \that/ my said yonger childre be honestly keped and put to lernyng I will that she have rewle of the said childre and such landes and goodes as shalbe disposed to thame.

Myn executoures I make at this tyme of my moste speciall trust my saide wyffe, John Norton knyght, Thomas Witham, James Danby, Christofer Boynton and Thomas Gower, esquiers, my brothre Richard Danby and Thomas Danby whome I besech for charite to take it uppon thame.

*Hijs testibus* Robert Wever, Thomas Dowson, Ralph Wederhede, John Wever.

Proved 17 April 1480. Administration to Margaret, widow and executrix named in the will. Power reserved for the other executors.

### **12. WENCELAGH, William, gentleman of Brandesburton in Holderness (fol. 199d-200d)**

Latin testament and English will made 10 September 1482, no probate clause

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Wencelagh nuper de Brandesborton Generosi defuncti*

In dei nomine Amen. Ego Willelmus Wencelagh de Brandesborton in holdernes in Comitatu Ebor' Generosus decimo die mensis Septembris anno domini millesimo CCCC xxxij<sup>do</sup> & anno Regni Regis Edwardi quarti post Conquestum Anglie xxij<sup>do</sup> compos mentis & sane memorie condo testamentum meum in hunc modum.

In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti, beate Marie et omnibus sanctis eius Corpusque meum ecclesiastice sepulture in ecclesia de Brandesborton iuxta sepulturam patris mei.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Item lego pro meo mortuar' meum optimum animal inter omnia animalia eligend'. Item volo quod mei executores inveniant unum presbiterum ad celebrand' pro anima mea per spac' trium annorum proxime sequen' post mortem meam. Item lego Rectore de Brandesborton predict' pro decimis meis oblitis iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego fabrice ecclesie predict' x s. Item volo quod executores mei vendant ?cert' de meis catallis ad valorem xl s. ad distribuend' inter meos pauperes vicinos eiusdem ville.

Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum do & lego Magistro Roberto Wencelagh rectori ecclesie de Kirkby Wysk, Elizabeth Wencelagh uxori mee et Thome Ellerker absque fraude quos quidem Robertum, Elizabeth et Thomam ordino et constituo meos executores ut ipsi disponant ea ad dei laudem et beate marie et ad solvendum debita mea ut ipsi respondere volent coram summo iudice in die iudicii.

In cuius rei etc.

Hiis testibus Martino del See de Barneston in Holdernes milite, et Willelmo Pereson capellano ac aliis. Datum die mense et anno domini supradictis.

[In the name of God, Amen. I, William Wencelagh of Brandesborton in Holdernes, in the county of York, gentleman, the 10th day of the month of September the year of the Lord 1482 and the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward the Fourth after the Conquest of England, of sound mind and good memory, make my testament in this manner.

First I leave my soul to almighty God, to the blessed Mary and to all his saints, and my body to Christian burial in the church of Brandesborton, next to the tomb of my father.

Also I leave for my mortuary my best beast out of all of my suitable beasts. Also I will that my executors shall find a priest to celebrate for my soul for the space of three years next after my decease. Also I leave to the rector of Brandesborton aforesaid for my tithes forgotten 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to the fabric of the church aforesaid 10s. Also I will that my executors shall sell ?certain of my chattels to the value of 40s for distributing amongst my poor neighbours in the same town.

The residue of all my good I give and leave to to Master Robert Wencelagh, rector of the church of Kirkby Wysk, Elizabeth Wencelagh my wife and Thomas Ellerker without deceit, which Robert, Elizabeth and Thomas I appoint as my executors so that they may dispose these things to the praise of God and of the Blessed Mary, and to pay my debts, as they will answer before the supreme judge on the day of judgment.

In [witness] whereof etc.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

With these witnesses, Martin de See of Barneston in Holderness, knight,<sup>33</sup> and William Pereson, chaplain, and others.

Given the day, month and year of the lord aforesaid.]

margin: *Ultimam voluntatem eiusdem Willelmi Wencelagh*

In the name of God Amen. I William Wencelagh of Brandesborton in Holdernes in the countie of York gentilman the x<sup>th</sup> daye of Septembre in the yere of oure lorde God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxij not varyeng fro my testament made the saide x<sup>th</sup> daye of Septembre in the yere aforesaide but the same confermyng.

And over that I will that all my feoffes of and in the landez, tenementez, rentez and servicez, meses, gardynes, medowez and pasturez with there appurtenaunces lieng in the townes and feeldes of Aclom beside Kirkham, Brandesborton and Bristyll in the parissch of Brandesborton after my deceesse suffre Elizabeth my wiffe peaseable to her own behove to have all the issuez fermes and profettes of and upon all and every of the saide landes, tenementes, rentes, servicez, meses, gardynes, medewez and pasturez with ther appourtenauncez with oute eny vexacion or trouble for terme of the liffe naturall of the saide Elizabeth. So that the same Elizabeth paye to Dame Cecill my moder during the liffe of my said moder every yere Liiij s. iiij d.

Also I will that my feoffez in and of the landez and tenementes, rentes and servicez, meses, gardynes and pasturez with ther appurtenaunces lieng in the townes and feldes of Mapilton, Riston, Hornsebek, Seton and Collom after my deceesse suffer Elizabeth my wiffe to have and peaseable enioy all theseuez fermes and profettes of all and every of the saide landez, tenementes, rentes and servicez, meses gardynes, meduez and pasturez with ther appurtenancez for the terme of iij yere next after my deceesse to cause a preste to syng for my saule the saide iij yere and to paye my dettes. And that after the saide iij yere endid thessuez and profettes of the saide landes and tenementes, rentes and servicez, meses, gardynes, meduez and pasturez with ther appurtenaunces in the saide townes and feldes of Mapilton, Riston, Hornsebek, Seton and Collom be retained by the handes of the saide Elizabeth my wiffe for the term of xvj yere then next folowing unto the behove of the mariage of Elizabeth my doghter. And if it happen the saide Elizabeth my doghter not married to deceesse afore the saide xvj yere fully ended that then all the saide issuez and profettes of the said landez, tenementes, rentes and servicez, meses, gardynes, meduez and pasturez in the saide townez and feldes of Mapilton, Riston, Hornsebek, Seton and Collom with ther appourtenauncez be disposed to the behove of Custance my doghter. And if it happen bothe my doghters to dye afore the said xvj yere endid that then my saide feoffez in the saide landez and tenementes in Mapilton, Ryston, Hornsebek, Seton and Collom during the said xvj yere

---

<sup>33</sup> see his will (67) below

dispose thessues and profettes of them by ther discreciones as they seme best for the well of my saule.

Also I will that where I graunted to Walter Wencelagh my broder certain landez and tenementes in Rouston and Sowthorp for terme of the liffe of the saide Walter I will that the saide landez and tenementes in Rowston and Sowthorp after the deceسه of the saide Walter remayn to Thomas Wencelagh my son for terme of his liffe withoute he be promoted unto a benefice of yerely valow of x li. or to he be maried wedded unto a woman havyng landez and tenementes unto a yerely valowe of x li.

In wisse whereof I have setto my seale the daye and yere above written.

Thies being wittenesses Marten of the See knyght, William Pereson preste, John Engleby and other.

No probate clause.

**13. ELSTON, John, parson of Shelton [Notts]<sup>34</sup> (fol. 204d)**

made 8 June 1483, proved 10 October [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Elston nuper Rectoris de Shelton defuncti*

margin: *Computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The viij daye of the moneth of June the yere of oure lord God M<sup>c</sup>CCCLxxxiiij I John Elston parson of the kirk of Schelton in my hole mynde makes my testament in this wise.

First I bewit my saule to God and to oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the holy company of heven and my body tobe beryed in the kirk yerde of Shelton afore the kirk dore at the est side.

Also I be wytt my best beste in the name of my mortuary. Also I be wit to the saide kirk xiiij s. iiij d. I bewit also to Weynsford brigges xl d. Also I bewit to oure lady light in the kirk of Muston a cove and also I will the saide cove go furth to the incresse and all that comys of hir tobe to the wele of the saide light as longe as the said ~~stok~~ cow lyffis and all hir encesse.

Also I bewit to Thomas my broder a maser and he to delyver it to the place that he dwellis in and so it to abide for ever.

And I will that William Elston, Henry Elston, Thomas Elston and Henry Asshwell be myn executores and Thomas Bristall tobe supervisour.

Thies witnes William Wedowson, John Gayele and John Clerk

Proved at Southwell, 10 October *anno domini supradicto*. Administration granted by the Dean of Southwell to the executors named in the will.

---

<sup>34</sup> not in Emden, *Oxford* or *Cambridge*



**14. MAKEBLITH, John, of Healaugh (fol. 205)**

made 29 March 1483, proved 14 October [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Makeblith nuper de Helagh defuncti*

margin: *Computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xxix<sup>th</sup> daye of the moneth of March the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxij, I John Makeblith of Helagh hole of mynde makes my testament in this forme.

First I wit my sawlle to God almyghty and to our lady Seynt Mary and to all the seyntes of heven and my body tobe beryd in Helagh kirk.

Also I wit to every ordour of freres within the citee of York xij d. Also to the priour of Helagh viij d. And to every his breder iiij d.

Also to Master William Davy a balsan fylle. Also to George Bentley a whye with calf. Also to William Smyth a balsan fylle. Also to Richard Smyth a whye with calf. Also to Agnes Burton a whye with calf.

The residue of all my goodes above not wytt my dettes payed and my funerall expenses doone I gyff and wit to Sir Symond Scevose vicar of Helagh, Robert Davy bailye of the same and Isabell my wyffe<sup>35</sup> whome I ordeyn and make myn executores to dispose for the helth of my saule and to the plesour of God.

Thies witnessez John Folwell, John Sawer and Alex' Glover.

Proved 14 October *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Robert Davy, executor named in the will. Power reserved for Simon Scevose. Isabel, late the wife of the deceased, died before probate [*de medio sublat'*].

**15. MAKEBLITH, Isabel, widow of John of Healaugh (fol. 205)**

made 8 April 1483, proved 17 October [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Isabelle Makeblith nuper relicte eiusdem Johannis defuncte*

margin: *Computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The viij daye of the moneth of Aprill the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxij I Isabell Makeblith of Helagh vidue hole of mynde makes my testament in this forme.

First I witt my sawlle to God almyghty and to oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the seyntes in heven and my body tobe beryd within Helagh kirk.

Also I gyff ij torches to the saide kirk the price vj s. viij d. Also I witt to the priour of Helagh Abbay and convent for my diriges and masse and absolucion

---

<sup>35</sup> see next will

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

a whye or a stott. Also to the saide kirk of Helagh iiij yerdes of lyncloth to an alter. Also to the vicar of Helagh to praye for my husband soule and me ij s.

Also I witt to Jonett Smyth a kowe. Also to Peres Pereson a yowe and a lam. Also to Isabell Carlill a lynshete. Also to ilkone of my god barnes iiij d. Also to my fader vj s. viij d. Also to Margaret Borton a dobler and j dissh of pewter. Also to Jonett Sawyer j dobler and j dissh of pewter. Also to iij doghters of Thomas Huchonson j lynshete or j blankett, j bordecloth and j towell. Also to William Falsed a whye. Also to Alyson my broder wiffe my best gowne. Also to Elizabeth Wade my green gown. Also to John Sawyer wiffe my russett gown.

The residue of all my goodes I gyff and wit to Sir Guye Farefax knyght, Richard Smyth and William Smyth my breder whome I ordeyn and make myn executores to dispose for the helth of my saule and the pleasour of God.

Thies witnesses John Kilburn and William Wilson.

Proved 17 October *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to William Smyth, executor named in will. Similar power reserved for other executors.

### 16. SAYVELL, Harry, yeoman of the king's chamber<sup>36</sup> (fol. 214-215)

made 21 February 1483/4, proved 22 March 1483/4

marg: *Testamentum Henrici Sayvell nuper defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xxj<sup>th</sup> daye of the moneth of February in the yere of our lord God MCCCiiij<sup>xx</sup> and thre and in the first yere of the reign of Kyng Richard the third, I Harry Sayvell one of the yomen of the chambre of the king oure soverane lorde beyng of gude fressh and hole mynde and neverthesse seke in body make and ordeigne this my present testament and last will in forme folowyng.

First I gyff and bequeth my saule to almighty God, to oure blissed ladye Seynt Marie virgyne and moder of oure lorde Jhu Cryst and to all the companye of heven. And I bequeth my body tobe buryd in the chirch of White Freris in Fletestrete in the suberbe of London if it fortune me in London decesse.

*Item* I bequeth to the priour and convent of the White Freres in Fletestrete aforesaide for myn exequies, masse of requiem and for a trentall of masses there tobe songen or saide for my saule or sone after my decesse by the saide frerez vj s. viij d. *Item* for braking of the grond in the same chirch and makyng of my grave there before oure blissed lady vj s. viij d. *Item* I bequeth x s. tobe disposed and distributed by myn executores to the chirch workes of Sendale in Yorkeshire and amonges pore people ~~and~~ in the same pariss inhabited most nedy by the discrecion of myn executores that my saule may be prayed fore

---

<sup>36</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.119, pp.294-5. A younger son of Sir John Saville of Thornhill.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

there. *Item* in lyke wise to the chirch workes of Thornehill and pore inhabitantes there moste nedy other x s. *Item* to the chirch workes of Eland and pore inhabitantes there moste nedy also by the discrecion of myn executores other x s.

*Item* I bequeth to Thomas Sayvell squyer xl s. *Item* I bequeth to Jane Eland to hir mariage xl s. *Item* I bequeth to Elizabeth Eland to hir mariage xx s. *Item* I bequeth to every howsald servaunt dwelling with myn olde Lady Sayvell xx d. *Item* I bequeth to the reparacion of Eland brige vj s. viij d. and to the reparacion of Cowford brigge vj s. viij d. and to the reparacion of the new brigge called Mirfeld brige vj s. viij d.

*Item* I bequeth to Robert Agland to pray for my saule a cove orels viij s. in money. *Item* I will that myn exequyes that is to say *dirige* and masse of requiem bedone for my saule in convenient tyme after my decesse in the parissh chirches of Sendale and Thornehill and also in the chapell of Eland and that every preste beyng at every of the same chirches the tyme of my saide *dirige* and masse have payed for ther labour by the handes of myn executour or executoures underwritten iiij d.

*Item* I pardon and remitt and also clerely relese and quyte clayme by thiez presentez to [blank] Nowell of Heton and to John Diconson of Heton that is to wit to the saide Nowell all the dettes and almaner services of money that the same [blank] Nowell oweth unto me in eny wise. And to the saide John Diconson half the dett that he oweth me. *Item* I will that my saide executores shall end with John Kynnesley for all such landes as I bought of hym in the moste easy wise then by there discrecions to chese whether he will have the land ageyn or not. And he will have it ageyn to paye such money as he hath received at his ease as they and he may agree. *Item* I will that myne executores dele with John Holme in like wise.

And the residue of my goodes and catalles where soever they be after my exequies done, my dettes truely paide and this my testament and last will fulfilled I holy gyff and bequeth of Elizabeth Waterton wydowe<sup>37</sup> and to my broder Thomas Sayvell<sup>38</sup> to dispose for me by there best discrecion and to reteigne to ther awn propre use and avauntage after that they have accomplisshed this my testament and last will and done for me as they wold be done fore.

And I make and ordeign the said Elizabeth Waterton and Thomas my broder of this my present testament and last will my feithfull and true executores provided alwey that if the said Elizabeth Waterton for hir parte will not be agreable to take the charge of thies presentes as executrice with the saide Thomas my broder as is aforesaide, or that if the same Elizabeth hereafter happen to be maryed that than she shall take, have nor enjoye eny benefit of

---

<sup>37</sup> his sister Elizabeth was the widow of Sir Robert Waterton of Walton

<sup>38</sup> his brother Thomas was 'of Lupton'

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

eny legate of my goodes to herin yeven or assigned nor of my goodes in eny wise in hir keping. And than I wolle and ordeign that the sade Thomas Sayvell my brother and Thomas Blakker my brother in lawe bene sooly executores of this my saide testament chargeable with the same in every poynt as ther wolde be doone fore in case like.

And as for the disposicion of all my landes and tenementes within the countie of York this is my will and last will as folowith. First I the saide Herry Sayvell will that all tho that now be enfeoffed in my saide landes and tenementes to myn use at such tyme as they resonable be required by my saide executores or eny of thame shall therof by dede sufficient in lawe enfeoffe my saide executores tobe had to thame for terme of the lyves of the same myn executores and of eny of thame langest lyving and that my saide executores of the same landes and tenementes bothe of fre lond and coppye hold shall joyntly perceyve thissuez and profettes during ther lyves and of all the issuez and profettes commyng of \all sad/ the landes and tenementes.

I will that my saide executores and feoffez shall departe by ther discreciones one parte to my broder William, to my suster Agnes and to John Diconson my servaunt yerely and forthermore I will that tho that be enfeoffed to myn use of and in an house croft and gardynes in Waikefeld late mason therof make a sure and sufficient astate in lawe to my said brother Thomas Sayvell and to his heires and assignes for ever. And I woll that the same Thomas my broder also have to hym and \to/ his heires for ever all tho landes and tenementes the which he and I have joyntly purchased in Sendale or in eny other place and the reversion of all the saide landes and tenementes both fre lond and coppye hold such as before I have not named to my saide brother Thomas and to his heires and assignes after the decesse of my saide executores I will shall remayn by the discrecion of my said feoffes and executours unto my breder and bredern childre and to there heires and assignes for ever except landes and tenementes to the yerely value of xl s. which I woll my saide feoffez to be seised of still to the exhibicion, sustentacion and fynding of a preste to syng for my saule and for the saule of my saide brother Thomas, for the saules of oure benefactores and all Christen saules after the discrecion of the same my broder Thomas Sayvell and by his advise to be done.

In witnes wherof to this my present testament and last will I the saide Herry testatour afore named have setto my seale the daye, moneth and yere of our lord God above written in the presence of the above written Thomas Sayvell squier, Thomas Broune scryvener of London writer of thiez presentes, William Ermitage citezeine and upholder of London, William Diconson, Robert Skrynger and other being than and there present and also Robert Agland then present.

Proved 22 March 1483/4. Administration to the executors named in the will.

**17. ADAMSON, Robert, barker of Doncaster (fol. 223d-224d)**

made 13 February 1484,<sup>39</sup> proved 2 June 1484

margin: *Ultima voluntas Roberti Adamson nuper de Doncastre Barker defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. I Robert Adamson of Doncastre barker divide my ij meses and other gudes in the forme ensuyng.

First I will and immediately after my decesse that my feoffes make astate by dede indented in to iij parties. In the first I woll to Thomas Adamson my son and to the heires male of the saide Thomas lafully begoten of and in a mese as it ligges in Mawdeleyn gate in Doncastre as it is bigged above the grounde and undre which mese I bought of William Cudworth late decessed, yelding therfore yerely to the Reverend Doctour Thomas Pereson vicar of Seynt George kirk in Doncastre and to his successores for ever x d. to the entent yerely to have a messe of requiem of the saide x d., vj d. to thre prestes, the offeryng j d., to the belman j d. for warnyng the toun as custom is, to clerkes ij d. for ryngyng to the saide messe to be saide for the saules of John Adamson and Cecill his wife my fader and moder and ther childre soules and for the saules of me Robert Adamson, Cecill my wife and alloure childre saules and for the saule of Thomas Baker and all Cristen saules.

And if it happen the said Thomas Adamson and the heires male of his bodye lafully begotten to decesse then I will the saide mese hole to geder revert and turn to William Adamson my son. And to the heires male of the saide William bodye lafully begotten yelding therfore to the afforsaide vicar yerely and his successores for tyme beyng x d. to the entent afore rehersed. And if it happen the saide William Adamson and the heires male of his body lafully begoten to decesse then I will the saide mese hole to geder revert and turn to the heires general of Thomas, William and John my childre yelding therfore to the afforesaide vicar and his successores for tyme beyng x d. for ever to the entent above writen.

Also I gyff to the saide mese for ever as long as they will last and endure all yren gere hyngyng in the chymnay in the hall, j hyngyng labour, j grete lang settel, the tavern' to be divided after the byggyng to ij meses. I gyff to Thomas my kyst in the chambre, he to gyff William for his parte therof xij d., ij mete bordes on in the over parlour j othre in the nether parlour, all shelves, formes and bedbordes on the same mese ther beyng to abide, a brew lede in the kechyn, a brasyn mortar with j pestil, all fattes and tubbys now beyng on the same mese except leder within thame and j fatt standing at the well which I gyff to John eldest son of William Adamson. All thies goodes \aforesaid/ never

---

<sup>39</sup> the date of this will is new style

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

to be done a waye but ever to abide upon the same mese as long as they wil last and indure except the kyst in the chambre.

Also I will my feoffes make astate in the secund dede indented to William Adamson my son and to the heires male of the saide William body lauffully begoten of and in a mese as it ligges in Mawdeleyn gate of Doncastre which I bought of Roger Rawod and Cecille his wife sumtyme wife of Thomas Oller\h/ede as it is bigged above the grounde and undre and if it happen the saide William Adamson and the heires male of his body lauffully begoten to deceesse then I will the saide mese hole to geder revert and turn to Thomas Adamson and to the heires male of the saide Thomas body lauffully begotten. And if it happen the saide Thomas and the heires male of his body lauffully begoten to deceesse then I will the saide mese hole to gedre remayne to the heires general of Thomas, William and John Adamson for ever. And if it happen the heires general of Thomas, William and John Adamson my childer to deceesse then I will the foresaide meses bothe ij above writen be solde by the vicar of Doncastre, the maire and the kirk wardanes of the same for tyme beyng upon this condicion that who so ever shall bye them shall yerely cause to be done for evermore a *dirige* and a messe of requiem and the belman to gyff warnyng \therof/ as custom is for the which *dirige* messe of requiem and the bell rongue the purchoser shall paye yerely for evermore v s. iij d. of silver. And the residue \over/ that it may be solde fore to be disposed to the kirk wark of Seynt George after the discrecion of the vicar, the maire and the kirk wardens for tyme beyng of Doncastre aforesaid.

Thies both the parcellez of gudes which I gyff to the mese which William Adamson shall have, a chaffing pan of brasse with j longe stert, j mete borde standing on the bynk in the place where I dwell with ij trystellis and all the vessellis within the ground and in the same mese all formes, shelves, bedbordes beyng on the same mese, thies parcellis ther to abide for ever as longe as they will last and indure. Agaynes the brewlede above writen I gyff to William the kylne heire, a payr of quernis, a treinelyn to Thomas and William bothe, the chaer in the parlour to Thomas, the chaer in the hall to William, j grete spytt to Thomas, ij smale to William, the hyngyng in the parlour to Thomas the hyngyng in the hall to William, a long thixill to them bothe, ther is iiij axis, ij to Thomas and ij to William, a lat ax t̄ a wombill persour, shaving billis, hewing billis, paring knyves to the use of bothe Thomas and William.

Provided alwey my dettes to be payed of my ledder in the barkehouse. As for my barke I will my ledder be wroght therwith as nede is after my dettes be payde I gyff to sex childre Thomas, William and of John sex pechis, to Alice Adamson I gyff j white coverlett, the residue of the ledder that levys over I gyf to William to pecis to Thomas, iij pecis of fat borde to Thomas, ij to William, all the garthis beyng on the principall mese to Thomas, all garthes beyng on the secund mese to William.

Of all my gudes which I have not divided nor departed that be meveable I will they be departed betwix Thomas and William and in what parcell they can not agree I gyff full power to John Cudworth to divide and assign to theme by his discrecion.

I make Master William Copley the elder and John Cudworth of althinges abovewriten to have the oversight that they be fulfilled in all thinges perfutely. And in this forme my saide childre Thomas and William fully tobe agreed for ever to this my last will to whome I gyff charge as ever they will have my grete blissing. Also I will the said x d. above writen to be payde in first sonday of lentyn or in the secund the messe the same daye tobe done as it is above said.

Yeven at Doncastre the xiiij daye of the moneth of February the yere of Our Lord God MCCCCLxxxiiij and in the yere of king Richard the third after the conquest of England first.

In the witenesse wherof to this present writing I have setto my seale.

Thies wittenesses, Master Thomas Pereson vicar of the pariss kirk of Doncastre, Sir Richard Whitehede prest, Christofer Frykley, Peres Hardy, Stephan Atkynson of the same and mony moo. Yeven at Doncastre the day and yere above writen.

Will and testament proved 2 June 1484. Administration to the executors named.

**18. YOUNG, Baldwin, gentleman of Saxton (fol. 225-225d)**

Latin donation made 24 May 1484, English will made 2 June 1484, proved 8 June [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Donacio bonorum Baldwini Yong nuper de Saxton defuncti*

Noverint universi per presentes me' Baldwynum yonge de Saxton in Com' Ebor' gentilman dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Johanne uxori mee & Willelmo Scargill de leede Armigero omnia bona mea mobilia & immobilia tam viva quam mortua cuiuscumque generis seu speciei ubicumque fuerunt invent' habend' & tenend' omnia predicta bona & Catalla prefatis Johanne uxori mee & Willelmo Scargill & assignatis suis imperpetuum libere bn' & in pace absque dolo fraude seu calumpnia aliquali.

In cuius rei testimonii sigillum meum apposui.

Dat' xxiiij<sup>10</sup> die mensis Maij Anno Regni Regis Ricardi tercij Primo

[Know all men by these present, that I Baldwyn Yonge of Saxton in the County of York, gentleman, have given, granted and by this present writing confirmed to Joan my wife and William Scargill of Leede, esquire,<sup>40</sup> all my goods

---

<sup>40</sup> see his will (21) below

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

moveable and unmoveable, both live and dead, of whatever kind or form, wherever they shall be found; all the aforesaid goods and chattels being had and held by the said Joan my wife and William Scargill and their assigns forever, freely, well & in peace, without deceit, fraud or challenge of anyone.

To which testamentary matter I have affixed my seal.

Given the 24<sup>th</sup> day of the month of May in the first year of the reign of King Richard the third.]

margin: *Ultima voluntas eiusdem Baldwini Yong*

To almaner of men to whome this present writing shall come see or here be it knawen that I Baldwyn Yong of Saxton gentilman makes and ordeyns my will in the forme that folowith.

That is to saye where William Scargill of Leede esquier, Herry Rokley of Leedes, Robert Beeston, Master Thomas Brouneflet vicar of Shirburn and Christofer Litster er infeoffed by me the saide Baldwyn Yonge in my maner of Scarthyngwell and also of and in my landes, tenementes, rentes, reversiones and services in Saxton, Barston, Skarthyngwell, Cateby, Welthorp, Dewysbery, Batelay and Thornehill within the countie of York to the entent to fulfill my last will shewed and declared to them by writing undre my seale as folowith.

Be it knawen that I will my son Thomas have and take iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d. to his propre use of the profettes and reversiones of the saide maner of Skarthingwell. Also I will my son Richard receive and take to his propre use iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d. of the profettes and revenous of the saide manor with appurtenancez. Also I wil my sonn William receive and take to his propre use iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d. of the profettes and revenouez of the saide maner with thappurtenancez aforesaid. Also I will my doughter Elizabeth receive and take to hir propre use xiiij li. vj s. viij d. of the profettes and revenoues of the saide maner with thappurtenancez. Also I will if Jonet my wife have a son she beyng with childe at the making of this present writing that then that same son have to his propre use iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d. to be received of the profettes and revenous of the saide maner. And if my saide wife beyng with childe have a doughter that then the saide doughter have to hir propre use xiiij li. vj s. viij d. And if it happen eny of the saide childez to dye or as mony of thame as dyes not havyng ther purpurte and parte that then whether it be parte or partes tobe divided and distributed emonges my saide childe that survives.

Also I will my saide feoffes make astate to Jonet my wife the terme of hir life of and \in/ my landes, tenementes, rentis and servicez in Cateby and Welthorp within the countie of York, the reversion to Robert my son and to the heires of his body begoten. Also I wil my saide feoffes make astate of and in landes, tenementes, rentes and services and reversiones in Dewysbery, Batelay, Thornehill according to a payr of indentures maide betwix Thomas Langton esquier and the saide Baldwyn Yonge to Robert Yonge son and heire apparant



to the saide Baldwyn and Jonet his wife and to the heir of the saide Robert of the body of the saide Jonet begoten. Also I will my saide feoffes make astate to Robert my son and the heires of his body begoten when he comys to the age of xxj yeres of and in my maner of Scarthingwell with the appurtenaunce. Also I will Herry Worthington my tenaunt and all my tenauntes occupy all such landes and tenementes as they have taken of me during ther termes and payng ther duetes and services. Also alwey provided if ther be eny thing not comprehended in this writing for the well of my saule my childre or eny other thing I remit it tobe redressed by my wife and feoffes as them thynk best.

Thies beyng witesse John Damson chapeleyn, William Wollones chapeleyn, Robert Rauson, Herry Worthington, John Bery and mony othre.

Yeven at Saxton the second daye of June the yere of oure lord God MCCCCLxxxiiij.

Proved 8 June *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Joan his wife and William Scargill, esquire, executors named in the will, with the charge of paying the deceased's debts and performing all other charges lawfully required.

#### 19. KIRTON, Robert, of Crathorne (fol. 226)

made 16 February 1483/4, proved 18 June 1484

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Kirton nuper de Crathorn defuncti*

marginated: *computatum est*

*In dei nomine Amen*. I Robert Kirton of Crathorn hole of mynde makes my testament in this fourme.

First I witt my saule to almighty God and my body tobe beryd at Mountegrace.

And j masse tobe done at my pariss chirch. And my curate to have my best gude.

Also I will my wife and my son John Kereton shalbe myne executores. And the priour of Mountegrace tobe suprevisour.

Also I wit to my pariss chirch ij torchez *prec'* v s.

Also I wit to mychon of my god childez iiij d. Also I wit to Jonet Perivale j cow and j calf. Also I wit to Agnes Perivale j why and j calf. Also I will that ichon of my men servauntes have xx d. Also I will that my cousyn John Kirton his sonnes a why and j calf. And his wife to have a gowne of my russet gown. And hym self to have a gowne of my sanguyn gowne. Also I will that William Raner have my jekkry gowne. And if he will wed his woman I will that he have j quy with calf. Also I will that the saide William Raner have the othre of my sanguyn gownes if so be he wil wed hir to make hir a clothe of. Also I will that Adam Raner have my cloke. Also I wit to the causy of Crathorn ij s. Also I will

that William Ball have my russet gowne. Also I will that William Mare have my jakett and my cote. Also I will that Jamys Permonly have j why styrk.

Also I will that Sir Thomas Atkynson syng for me j quarter of j yere for the which I will he have xx s. of money in the which quarter I will he say Seynt Gregory trentall. Also I wit to the chirch ~~worke~~ of Crathorn j why with calf to the making of j buke called an ordinall. Also I wit to the parisssh clerk of Crathorn iiij d. Also I wit to Seynt Peter Mynster of York xij d. Also I wit to the hermit of Statebrig xx d.

Thies witnesses Sir Thomas Crathorn parson of the same<sup>41</sup> and Thomas Story.

Yeven the xvj daye of February the yere of our Lord M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxiiij.

Proved 18 June 1484. Administration to the executors named in the will.

**20. PYGOT, Richard<sup>42</sup> (fol. 231d-232d)**

made 15 April 1483, proved at Lambeth 21 June 1483 & at York 3 August 1484

marg: *Testamentum Ricardi Pygot nuper defuncti*

In the name of Almighty *Jhc* Amen. The Tewesdaye the xv daye of Aprill the yere of oure lorde M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxiiij and the yere of the reign of King Edward the v<sup>th</sup> the first I Richard Pygot in hole mynde make and ordeign this my testament and last will in the fourme folowing.

First I will and bequeth my soule unto God almighty and to oure ladye Seynt Marie and unto all the seyntes in heven and my body tobe beryd in the Clerkyn Well yf it fortune me to dye here. And if it fortune me to decesse in the north parties then my bodye tobe buryd at Seynt Mary abbey besides York.

*Item* I will ther be disposed aboute my beryall by the discrecion of myn executores C marc wherof I will that xx marc be geven to pore people by the

---

<sup>41</sup> see his will (53) below

<sup>42</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.115, pp.285-6: 'a great and wealthy lawyer'. Son of John Pigot, esquire, he became sergeant-at-law about 1463, and sat as a justice of assize and gaol delivery. William Dudley, bishop of Durham, also appointed him as a justice of assize and gaol delivery for Durham. *CFR 1471-85*, no.415, 10 March 1477, grant to Richard Pygot, serjeant at law, and James Hobert of keeping of all manors etc. in the king's hands after the death of John Mannok, esquire, by reason of minority of his son and heir. *YHB passim*: as sergeant at law active in city affairs (often with Sir Guy Fairfax) from 14 September 1476; on (1476) commission to inquire into property which Thomas Roos, Lord Roos, held on 4 March 1461; 11 September 1483 'it was agreid ... that Edward Redman shall have the fee that Master Pygot late discesid had, that is to say xx s. by yere'. Numerous entries in *CPR 1466-77, 1476-85*. He was named on the commissions of peace in Beds, Bucks, Cambs, Hunts, Norfolk, Suffolk, and North Riding Yorks. See also, Ives, *Common Lawyers of Pre-Reformation England*, p.473.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

discrecion of myn executores. *Item* and it may be the daye of my deth or on the morow after or as sone after as it may be possible a M<sup>l</sup> masses to be saide for me. And everych prest to have therfore iiij d. for a masse saying. *Item* to fynd iij prestes vj yeres after my deceسه such as be vertuose and lerners of the law of God at Cambrige or at Oxford or at theym both ychon of theyme ~~both~~ to have yerely viij marc. *Item* to dispose in almonse emonges pore presoners, bedreden people and othre pore folkes by the discrecion of my said executores xl li. *Item* to the Clerkyng Well for forgetyn tithes and othre thinges and to praye for my soule xx li. *Item* to the chirchwerk of Ripon for the same for the tyme that I was there xx marc. *Item* to the Grey Freres of London xl s. and everych of the othre freres xx s. and they to bring me to the erth if it fortune me to deceسه here. *Item* to the freres of Northalueron xl s. *Item* to the freres of Richmond xx s. *Item* to everych of the iiij freres of York xx s. *Item* to be disposed for that that I have been occupied in the worlde and taken mens money and not done so effectually for it as I aught to have done, for there soules and all Cristen soules in making of heigh wayes and othre gude dedes of charitee by the discrecion of my saide executores C marc. *Item* to the parissh chirch of Clerkyngwell to be delyvered to the wardeyns of the same for thinges ther to necessarie xl s. *Item* to Seynt Mary abbey besides York C marc to be laide in the thesaurarie ther to releif the officers ther when they be new chosen upon certain composiciones and observaunces to be had betwene theym and me or betwene my said executores and the saide abbey by the discrecion of my saide executores after my deceسه, the saide observaunces perpetually to be done by the saide abbey and ther successors.

*Item* to Margiory Mountfort x li. *Item* to Herry Radcliff<sup>43</sup> above that that he shall have for beyng one of myne executores xx li. *Item* to Robert Ledys if he fortune to be with me at the tyme of my deceسه v marc. *Item* to Miles Loog if he fortune to be with me at the same tyme xl s. *Item* to everych of myn othre servauntes that shalbe with me at the tyme of my deceسه xx s. *Item* to Richard Butler xl s. *Item* to John Harrys that is late comen above his wages vj s. viij d.

*Item* I will that John Bisshop of Ely,<sup>44</sup> Johanne my wife, Thomas abbot of Seynt Marye abbey besides York,<sup>45</sup> John Byconyll, Master George Wandisford and Herry Radcliff be myne executores and I will that ich of myne executores taking the administracion upon them have xx marc for ther laboures over and besides ther costes that they shall doo for me. *Item* I will that William Bisshop of Durham,<sup>46</sup> William Lord Hastings and Dame Kateryn his wife be surveyours of my testament ychon of thame to have x li. after the discrecion of my saide executores and as they gyff cause in assisting of my saide executores.

---

<sup>43</sup> a nephew of Laurence Booth, archbishop of York

<sup>44</sup> John Morton, bishop of Ely 1479-1486

<sup>45</sup> Thomas Booth, abbot of St Mary's, York

<sup>46</sup> William Dudley, bishop of Durham 1476-1483

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*Item* I will and ordeign in this my last will of all my landes and tenementes in the forme folowing. I will that Johanne my wife have Litle Burton with all the membres, Edlington with the membres, Bengehoo with the membres for terme of hir life after my decesse. And after the decesse of the same Johanne to Richard my son and to his heires for evermore. *Item* I will that all the landes and tenementes that ever wer my faders John Pygot and which ought com to me by the deth of my brother John Pygott that they be to the said Richard my son and to the heires of his body lafully begoten. And for defaute of such issue the remandre to Robert Twywell son of Margaret sustre to me the said Richard and to the heires of hir body lafully begoten and for defaute of such issue the remandre of all the saide landes and tenementes according to the will of my saide fadre. *Item* I will that all the residue of my said purchast landes goo and be to my saide son Richard and to his heires for ever except my landes purchased in Thorneton in Bulmershire the which I will that my saide son Richard have to hym and to his heires of his body lafully begoten. And for defaute of such issue the remaynder to Robert Twyvell and to the heires of his body lafully begoten and for defaute of such issue the remainder therof to my right heires for evermore.

*Item* I will that if my saide son Richard dye he beyng within age of xxj yeres he than havyn none issue over life that than my saide wife and myn executores sell all my saide purchast landes and dispose them after ther discreciones for the well of my soule, my wifes soule, my said son soule and alloure frendes soules and all cristen soules. *Item* I will that if eny dett be owing be me or eny wronges be me done to eny person or persones I will that they be content and restored by the discrecion of my said executores.

*Item* I will that the residue of all my goodes above my bequestes and this my last will performed be disposed and egally divided between my saide wife and my saide son. *Item* I will that myn executores with such gudes as I lefe to my saide son Richard provide a convenient mariage for hym and I will that my saide wife and myne executores have the reule and governaunce of hym and of the saide gudes to hym by me bequethed during his none age. And if it fortune hym to decesse afore he cum to his saide ful age of xxj yeres no mariage ne purchase conveniently had for hym than I will that my saide wife and myn executoures dispose all the saide gudes for the well of my soule, my wiffes soule, his soule, alloure frendes soules and all Cristen soules.

*Item* I will that all such money that now is payed by Johanne my saide wife and Herry Radcliff in executing of this my last will for sayng of the said M<sup>l</sup> masses and other dedes of almonse by my life and be my commaundement be parte of my saide gudes comprised in this my saide last will.

margin: *Probacio testamenti eiusdem Ricardi Pygott*

[Latin text of probate proceedings on 21 June 1483<sup>47</sup> at Lambeth before Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury,<sup>48</sup> as the testator held goods in various dioceses (not named) in the province of Canterbury at the time of his death (*habentis mortis sue tempore bona in diversis diocesis nostre Cant' provincie*). Administration to Joan, widow and executrix, Master George Wandisford and Henry Radcliff, executors named, who are to produce an inventory before the next feast of All Saints (1 November 1483). Power reserved for the other executors.]

margin: *Approbacio testamenti predicti Ricardi Pygott*

[Latin text of probate proceedings on 3 August 1484 before the official of the court of York (*nos officialis Curie Ebor'*), noting that probate had been granted and the testament registered in the court of the archbishop of Canterbury concerning the testator's goods in the province of Canterbury, and that probate concerning the testator's goods in the province of York had been granted that day in the court at York to Joan, widow and executrix, Master George Wandisford and Henry Radcliff, executors named in will, with power reserved for the other executors.]

## 21. SCARGILL, William, of Lead, esquire<sup>49</sup> (fol. 233)

made 11 August 1480, proved 5 August 1484

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Scargill nuper de Lede armigeri defuncti*

This is the entent and testament of me William Scargill of Lede squyre made the xj daye of the moneth of August the yere of Oure Lord God MCCCCLxxx.

First that I \and/ my wife have maide feoffis that if eny case of deth happen to us that then the saide feoffis to gedir and to take the profettes of thies landes that they er infeoffed in to help and to marye my doughters Jane and Sibill. And to help and purchase x marces worth of lyvelode to my son John or ellis to marye hym til a woman of livedod to his degre. And as for Jane she is in certan what that she shal have that is vij<sup>xx</sup> marc and x marc of the whilk money ther is in my fader is handes iiij<sup>xx</sup> marces and x marces that my fader promysed hym

---

<sup>47</sup> *CFR 1471-85*, no.717, 6 June 1483, writ of *diem clausit extremum* on the death of Richard Pygot to the escheators of Essex and Herts; Yorks; no.737, 10 July 1483, ditto to escheator of Yorks.

<sup>48</sup> Thomas Bourghier, archbishop of Canterbury 1454-1486

<sup>49</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.98, pp.256-7: 'a member of an ancient family settled for a long time at Lede grange in the parish of Ryther'. *CPR 1467-77*, p.638 named on the commission of peace for West Riding Yorks.

self, the remanent my wife to make and she lyve and be then uppon lyfe. If she deceste as god forbed then it tobe taken of oure livelode by oure saide feoffes.

Also as for the lede milne ther is an indenture betwene me and my fader that John my son shall have it the terme of his life notwithstanding it is my will that he have his fynding with my wife and then he to have it the terme of his lyve. Also I will and my fader and my moder will suffer it that Rodston goo to the same entent, I beseke thame at the reverence of god and for the love that they have unto me that it may goo to the same entent. And then after that at what tyme as my wife requiris oure saide feoffis to make hir astate they then to make hir astate terme of hir life, reversion to William Scargill my son to hym and his heires of his bodye begoten. And for defaute of heires of his bodye begoten to the heires of my bodye begoten. And for defaute of heires of my bodye begoten to revert to the right heires of my fader. Provided always that if God fortune me to cum agane they then at what tyme that I require them then to make me and my wife astate juntely if we requyre it.

Also I gyff my wife all myn othre gudes to succour hir and hir childre with. And to paye my dettes.

Also I ordeign Margaret my wife tobe myne executrice.

Thies beyng witnesse Sir William Wollonse Prest, William Buktrott, Herry Sawyer, John Bery and othre mo.

Proved 5 August 1484. Administration to Margaret, widow and executrix named in the will.

**22. BARON, William, draper of Kingston upon Hull (fol. 250d-251)**

made 5 December 1484, proved 24 March 1485/6

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Baron nuper de Kyngeston super Hull draporis defuncti*

margin: *Computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The fyft daye of the moneth of Decembre the yere of oure lord God MCCCCLxxxiiij William Baron of Kyngeston uppon Hull, drapour in gude mynde and remembrance thanking God ordeyns and makes this my present testament conteynyng my last will in the maner and forme folowing.

Fyrst I bequeth and recommend my saule to almighty God my maker and saviour and to oure blisshed lady his glorius moder. And to all the hole company of heven and my body tobe beryd within the queere of the kirk of oure lady Seynt Mary within Kyngeston uppon Hull afore the high alter on the southe syde ther with my mortuary accustomed.

Also I bequeth to the kirk werk of oure blisshed lady Seynt Mary within Kyngeston afore saide xx s. Also I bequeth to the chirch werk of Welton in the

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

countie of York iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to every masundeux within Kyngeston aforesaide xij d. Also I bequeth to every gilde within the saide town of Hull xij d. Also I bequeth to every prest beyng at my *dirige* and my masse the fyrst daye and the vij daye vj d. Also I bequeth to the paryssh clerk of oure lady kirk within the saide towne of Hull vj d. Also I bequeth to the freres of Seynt Austyn of Hull aforesaide for my *dirige* and masse in the saide chirch of oure lady tobe done that is to say at the ~~high~~ alter of Seynt James the Apostill and I will that they say masse of the Holy Trinite for my soule and all crysten soules v s. Also I bequeth to the White Freres of Hull aforesaide for my *dirige* and masse in the saide chirch of oure lady tobe done at the alter of our ladye the fyrst daye and the vij daye. And I will that they say masse of the assumpcion of oure lady Seynt Mary Virgin for my soule and all crysten soules v s.

Also I bequeth to William Baron the son of Peter Baron xx marc. And I will that the saide William have delyvered to hym when he is at lauffull age in parte of payment of the said xx marc, x li. And I will that the residue of the saide xx marc aforesaide tobe delyvered or for tobe done tobe delyvered in jewelles or in sylver plate if so be that the saide William wille at the governyng, gyding and rewle of myn executores. Also I bequeth to Cuthbert Baron my broder Lx s. Also I bequeth to Agnes Baron the daughter of the saide Cuthbert xx s. Also I bequeth to Dan Edmund Edmondson one of the monkes of the monastery of oure lady Seynt Mary of Fontance x s. Also I bequeth to Agnes the wyffe of Adam Flessheuer of Beleby in the countie of York my cousyn v s. Also I bequeth to Robert Huchunson of Marflete iij s. iiid.

Also I bequeth for the sellery of a preste for my soule and for the soules abovesaide in the chirch of oure lady Seynt Mary of Kyngeston aforesaid at the alter of Seynt James the apostill ther to syng by the termes of iij yeres after my decese yerly tobe content vij marc.

Also I remytt and forgyff all my pore dettours all ther dettes which they aw me the which they wold pay and may not. Also I will that myn executores undrewriten shall do make myn obytt in the saide chirch with all the prestes belongyng to the saide chirch with *dirige* and masse with note as custom is for my soule my fader and my moder is soule and my chylder soules. And all crysten soules passed to God unto the extent of the sum of ij s. sterling during all the termes of xxij yeres next ensuyng after my decese. Also I bequeth for the byeng of a marbill stone tobe layd uppon my body vj marc. Also I bequeth to the chirch of oure lady of Kyngston aforesaide a cope of rede purpull clothe velvett with gude grete floures of gold the valour of xx li. sterling.

The residue of all my goodes and cattall and dettes where so ever they be after my dettes be payed and my beryeng had I gyff to myn executores and I ordeyn and make myn executores that is to say Avice my wiffe and Edward my

son that they dispose and ordeyn for my saule and all crysten saules as thame semes moste necessary and expedient to the pleasour of God.

In wisse herof I the saide William Baron hath setto my seale to this my testament.

And also I ordeyn and make the foresaide Cuthbert Baron my broder supervisour of this my testament that he over see due execucion of all the premisses.

Thies wissez, the said Cuthbert Baron, Robert Huchunson of Marflete in Holdernesse, John Baker and other.

Yeven at Hull the daye and yere aforesaid.

Proved before the Dean of Harthill and Hull 24 March 1485/6.  
Administration to the executors named in the will.

**23. KNELLY, Thomas, of York<sup>50</sup> (fol. 260d)**

made 20 July 1485, proved 26 August [in the year aforesaid]

marginated: *Testamentum Thome Knelly de Ebor' nuper defuncti*

marginated: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xx daye of the moneth of July the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxv, I Thomas Knelly of York makith my will in this forme.

First I commend my saule to almighty God, oure lady Seynt Mary and all the seyntes in heven, my body tobe bered in Seynt Cuthbert kirk garth beside my wife and to the same kirk to be prayde fore iij s. iiij d.

*Item* I wit for my mortuary my best gowne. Also I wit iiij ll. wax tobe brynt aboute my body the daye of my deth. Also I wil that ther be saide for me, my wyffe, my childer at Seynt Cuthbert kirk a trentall of messis. *Item* I wit to William my cousyn that is with me my fourmes and butetras with turnyng staffis, drawere, j kytting knife and vj s. viij d and my musterde velis gowne. Also I wit to my broder that is with my lady Pygot my green gowne, my best dublet, my hose, my bonnet, xij s. iiij d. in money. Also I wit to my broder in Peseholme my violet gowne and xij s. iiij d. in money. Also I wit to my suster j violet gowne of my wiffis. Also I wit to the high alter of Seynt Cuthbert kirk half pownd wax to burn at the levacion tyme. Also I wit to the broderhede of Seynt Austyn to the light viij d. Also I wit to my suster that dwellith beside Ripon a grete olde brasse pot.

The residue of my gudes I will that Cecill my wyffe have whom I make myn executrice to dispose for the helth of my saule. Supervisour of this my testament I ordeign John Richardson patener to whome I gyff iij s. viij d.

---

<sup>50</sup> *YHB* (pp.26, 95, 149, 179, n.d. but 1475-9), arrears pending on Chamberlains' Accounts: Thomas Knelly corveser paid arrears of 40d., 4s.4d., 4s.4d., 4s.8d.



## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

I wit to my suster in Peseholme j coverlet. I wit to a woman called Johannet that the maker of this knawes x s.

Also I wit for my forgetyn teyndes x s.

In witenesse wher of I putto my seale.

Thies wyttensse John Richardson and Laurence Corby.

Proved 26 August *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Cecily, widow and executrix named in the will.

### 24. PYGOT, Dame Margaret<sup>51</sup> (fol. 267-8)

made 7 November 1485, proved 17 December 1485

margin: *Testamentum domine Margarete Pygot nuper defuncte*

In the name of God Amen. Be it knawen that I dame Margaret Pygot beying of hole mynde and wit the vij daye of Novembre in the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxv ordeyns and makes my will in the forme folowing.

In the fyrst I bequeth my saule to God almighty and to his blisshed moder oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the seyntes in heven my body tobe beryd within the paryssh kirk where it happyns me to decesse.

Also I bequeth my best whyk gode to the kirk in the name of my mortuary. Also I bequeth my table of gold to Seynt John Bridlington.<sup>52</sup>

Also I will that Sir Randolf Pygot<sup>53</sup> my son have vj silver spones and j payre of bedes of every. Also I will I indite and I ordeyn hym tobe surviour of my testament. Also I will that my doghtour his wyfe have my ring with a blewstone inamyld. Also I will that Thomas Pygot my \yonger/ son have all the messuages, landes, tenementes, meduez and pastures with there appurtenauncez which I have within the townes and solez of Northalverton Newton Morell and Baldersdale for terme of his lyve and after his decesse all the said maners, messuages, landes, tenementes, meduez and pastures with ther appurtenaunces discend and remayne to my son Sir Randolf Pygot and his heyres for evermore. More over I wil that the same Thomas Pygot have immediately after my decesse my maners of Birdforth and Firthby and all the tenementes, messuages, landes, meduez and pasturez with ther appurtenaunces which I have within the townes and solez of Birdford and Firthby aforesaide.

---

<sup>51</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.4, pp.6-7: the daughter of William Sewarby of Sewarby near Bridlington, and widow of Sir Geoffrey Pigot of Clotherham near Ripon. Dame Margaret took a vow of celibacy in 1469.

<sup>52</sup> John de Thweng, prior of the Augustinian priory at Bridlington in the late fourteenth century, was canonized in 1401. See *VCH County of York*, 3, *Religious Houses*, pp.199-205.

<sup>53</sup> eldest son by Margaret's marriage to Sir Geoffrey Pigot

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I will that Elizabeth Roclyff my gentilwoman for the goode and longe service that she hath doone to me my chefe messuage with all the landes, meduez and pastures with ther appurtenaunces within the towne of Swathorp and Multhorp and sole of the same for terme of hir lyve. Also I will that she have my pruce kyst and my rede Inglishsh booke my best matresse with a bolster, j payre of blankettes, ij payre of shetes, iij coverletes, a brasse pot and a ketell. Also I will that Andra More my servaunt have for the gude service that he hath done to me all the messuages, tenementes, landez, meduez and pastures with ther appurtenaunces which I have within the townes of Brigham and Rolleston feldes and solez of the same for terme of his lyve.

The remander therof after ther decesse to remayne to the said Sir Randolf my son which landez, maners, tenementes, meduez and pastures that I have thus geven for term of lyves as is afore writen or those landes, tenementes, messuages and pastures which I have reserved to my self to the valour of xl marc as apperez in the indenture of mariage of my son Sir Randolf I to dispose it at my pleasour for terme of life or lifes.

Also I will that my son John Wandesforth<sup>54</sup> have my grete standing pece gilt. Also I will that his wife have j payr fusteanes and j payre of shetes. Also I wil that my doghtour Scargill have j payre of shetis, j payre of blankettes, ij coverlettes, j federbed and a bolster. Also I will that my son Copley<sup>55</sup> have a yok of oxen and his wife j payre of doubill shetes, a vestment of Borde Alissaunder, the chalet and the alter clothis. Also I wil that Margaret Copley have xl li. to her mariage. Also I wal that John hir brother have xx marc to fynd him at scole.

Also I will that Agnes Palyser have Lxvi s. viij d. and ij kye with ther calves. Also I wil that John Weddirhird have xl s. Also I will that James Guye have xl s. Also I will that John Sobour have xxvj s. viij d. Also I will that Thomas Butler otherwise called Thomas Clerk have xxvj s. viij d. Also I will that John Smyth have xx s. Also I will that Isabell Fornby have the best cow that I have and xx s. in money, j matresse, j payre of blankettes, j payre of shetes and ij coverlettes. Also I wil that Elyn Peke have a whye and iij s. iiij d. Also I will that Agnes Lupton have j whye and iij s. iiij d. Also I will that John Iveson have a payre of blankettes, j payre of shetes and ij coverletes and vj s. viij d. Also I will that William Nell have iij s. iiij d. Also I will that William Sparowe have a whye styrk. Also I wil that Sir Thomas Braithwaite vicar have xiiij s. iiij d.

Also I will that the hous of Coverham Abbey have the grete brasse pot that standes in the fournes ilkon of thame doying a masse of requiem and saying the *placebo* and *dirige* for my saule. Also I will that my messbuke be geven to the vicariage in Ripon. Also I wil that Sir John Vicars have my pottous. Also I will

---

<sup>54</sup> the husband of her daughter Johanna Pigot

<sup>55</sup> her daughter Agnes married John Copley esquire of Batley

that ther be geven to every house of the iiij ordors of freres within York vj s. viij d. every house to say for my soule a trentall of messes. Also I will that ther be geven to the work of the college kirk of Ripon x marc. Also I will that therebe geven to the reparacion of the northbrig xx s. Also I will that there be geven to the bedhouse be side the Magdalen iij s. iiij d. Also to the masundew iij s. iij d. Also I wil that William Dokker have a coverlet.

Also I wil that there be birnyng over my herse v sergez ilkon of j ll. wax for the tyme of divine service. Also I will that ther be vj olde men standing ther ilkon a torche in his hand and ilkon a white gowne and j d. for his labour. Also I wil that ther be distribute and dalt xl s. to pore folkes as it may be thought most meritorie for my soule by the discrecioun of myn executores.

Also I wil that all my meveable goode bothe plate and also oder goodez bothe qwik and dede be sold for the acquitall of my dettes and perfourmyng of my will.

And the residue of all my goodes not bequethed nor geven I will that parte therof be geven to prestes to sing for my soule. And an other parte tobe maide in myn funerall expenses and other almus dedes by the advyce of myn executores.

Also I ordand makes and will that Sir Robert Dokker prest at the Lady Kirk at Ripon and Sir Thomas Labra executores they to dispose the residue of all my goodes that remaynes over this my last will as can be thought most meritorie and medefull for my soule and they for to have for ther labour x marc.

Thies beyng witnes that this is my last will Sir John Vicores, John Weddirherd, James Guye, John Sowbour, Sir Robert Barbour and other moo.

Proved 17 December 1485.<sup>56</sup> Administration to the executors named in the will.

**25. THWATES, Alice,<sup>57</sup> widow of Thomas Thwates esquire  
(fol. 276d-277)**

made 11 March 1485/6, proved 16 March 1485/6

margin: *Testamentum Alicie Thwates nuper uxoris Thome Thwaites armigeri defuncte*

In the name of oure lord God and oure lady Seynt Mary his moder, I Alice Thwates advoesse sumtyme wife of Thomas Thwaites esquier<sup>58</sup> hole of mynde and of hole memorie makes now at this tyme my last will and testament.

---

<sup>56</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.4, 24 November 1485, *diem clausit extremum* to escheator Yorks on death of Margaret Pygot, widow.

<sup>57</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.7, pp.10-11. She was one of the four daughters and co-heirs of Thomas de la Hay of Spaldington, and took a vow of chastity after her husband's death.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Fyrst I bequeith my soule to almighty Jhu my maker. Also my body to be beryd neigh my saide husband, Thomas Thwates lyeng in the southe ile within the monastery of Seynt German of Selby.<sup>59</sup>

Also I bequeith xv lb. wax to be birned aboute my corse the day of my beryall with iiij torches tobe borne with iiij poer men unto my grave which shall have iiij white gownes and iiij white hodes by waye of distribucion and almose. Also I bequeith to every chapeleyn ministering funeral service the daye of my beriall iiij d. And to every scoler wering a surplesse j d.

Moreover I bequeith to my son Herry Thwates a feder bed which he lyed on, j payre of blankettes, iij coverlettes, j payre of double shetes, j payre of single. Also I bequeith unto my doughter, Jane Stafford, j feder bed being in my house at York, ij coverlettes and j payr of double shetes. Also I bequeith my son John Thwates my grettest pott and to my son Herry my grettest pot next. Also I bequeith unto Isabell Mershall my servaunt for hir true and longe service a mattresse with ij coverlettes, j payr of hardyn shetes, a ketill and j little brasse pott. I bequeith my servaunt Margaret Emson ij coverlettes. Also I bequeith unto Janet Askeham a mattresse and iij coverlettes and j payr of shetes of hardyn and j payr of lyn, j brasse pott and j ketill. Also I bequeith sex of my werst coverlettes tobe distributed and geven unto vj poer men to pray for me. Also I bequeith unto Jake of Thwaites a mattresse, ij coverlettes, j payr of hardyn shetes and j payr of lyn. Also I bequeith him my masse buke with my chales and portuse upon this condicion that he shalbe preste and els nott. Also I bequeith my gilt coppe unto my doughter Isabell Thwates with the covering. Also I give unto my son Herry my gilt salt with the covering. Also I bequeith unto my son William the better of my white peces with my litle maser. Moreover I bequeith unto my doughter Isabell myn other white pece. Also I gyff unto litle Umfray Stafford my litle white salt of silver. Also I bequeith

---

<sup>58</sup> *CFR 1471-85*, nos.155-6, 3 Dec 1472: John Thwaytes held the manor of Davegate called ‘the Prison of the Lardiner’ (*prisona lardenaria*) by service of keeping the king’s gaol of the forest of Galtrys, taking £7 12s.1d. yearly for this from the sheriffs of the city of York, plus two oaks, a buck in summer and a doe in winter, with leave to hunt foxes and hares in the said forest. His son and heir Thomas, of full age, was granted full seisin by the king; no.402, 10 March 1477, *diem clausit extremum* to escheator of Yorks after death of Thomas Thwaytis; 403, ditto to escheator of city of York; no.439, 26 April 1477, order to escheator of Yorks and the escheator of the city of York for John Thwaytes, son and heir of Thomas, to have full seisin of his father’s land in his bailiwick, saving to Alice, late the wife of the said Thomas, her reasonable dower. *CPR 1467-77*, p.378, 12 Feb 1473, Thomas was a commissioner with Richard Pygot (20), Sir John Pilkington (8), Sir Hugh Hastings (33) and others regarding petition of Sir William Rather, kinsman and heir male of Sir William Rather and Sibyl re grant of land at Harwood co Yorks.

<sup>59</sup> Benedictine Abbey of St Mary and St German, Selby, founded c.1070. See *VCH County of York*, 3, *Religious Houses*, ‘Houses of Benedictine monks: Abbey of Selby’.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

unto my son Jenkyn Thwaites a silver sponne and to my son Thomas Thwaites an oder silver sponne. And to my son Herry an other silver sponne. And also I will that little Kateryn my god daughter have a silver sponne of the sorte that my sponnes er of. And the oder sex sponnes that remanyth I will that my son William and my daughter Isabell have thame equally divided and parted bytwine thame to there use and behove. Also I will that \Isabell/ my daughter have after my deceasse x li yerely during iiij years of my lordship of Smeton unto hir marriage.<sup>60</sup>

Moreover this is my will that my preiste Sir Richard if he will sing where that my body lieth eny yere yerely vj marc vj s. viij d. oute of my saide lordship of Smeton and vj s. vij d. of langrak fery which vij marc I will that he have in the name of his solde for to praye for my husband Thomas Thwaites and me. And if Sir Richard refuse this salarie I will that sum oder well disposed preiste have the same sold during fyve yeres after my deceasse.

Also I will that if so be that my son John Thwaites wyll agree and suffere his iiij breder, that is to say, Herry, Jenkyn, Thomas and William, to have and to holde and to injoye to ilkone of thame and there heires fyve pownd which ther fader gaffe thame in his lyffe as more playnely apperith by his testament that then he to have all such inheritaunces which moveth by me Dame Alice Thwaites his moder within Houdenshire provided alwey that my son William have of that land in Houdenshire v marc to hym and to his heires. And I will that my that my close called bell redding William Thwaites my son have to holde and to have \un/to hym and his heires for ever.

And the remanent of all moveable goodes not within this my testament geven and bequeithed I bequeith and gyff unto my son William Thwates and Isabell my daughter to ther proper use and to dispose for my soule as they thynkith best.

Wittnesse of thies premises my last will tobe maide as above saide the xj<sup>th</sup> daye of Marche the yere of our lorde God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCiiij<sup>xx</sup>v Sir Richard Corney and Sir Christofer Mitchill preistes, Roger Brokeholes and Richard Wightman then beyng presentt.

Proved 16 March 1485/6. Adminstration to executors named in will.

---

<sup>60</sup> *Test. Ebor.* gives details of a court case over her bequest to her daughter Isabel of £10 a year from the lordship of Smeaton.

**26. HOPTON, Thomas, esquire of Swillington<sup>61</sup> (fol. 288)**

made 17 April 1484, proved 3 July 1486

margin: *Testamentum Thome Hopton nuper de Swillington armigeri defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

*In dei nomine Amen.* I Thomas Hopton of Swillington esquier makes my testament in this forme folowing.

In the fyrst I wit my saule to God Almighty Oure Lady Seynt Mary and to all the seyntes of heven and my body tobe beryd where it pleasith God.

Also I wit my corse present there as I am beryd.

Also I will that if it be soo that Margaret Kay be not maryed at the daye of my deth it is my will that she have hir parte of hir goodes agane and that thies gudes be as gude as they wer when that I reteined thame, all charges borne and better by the valour of xx s. Also it is my will that if Isabell Barnebow be with me here my wife at the daye of my deth I will that she have lxxvj s. viij d. in waire and werth and a bed. Also I will that my wife gyff unto Swillington kirk vj s. viij d. And also to Kepax kirk vj s. viij d. And to Berwyk kirk ij s. vj d. And to the freris of Pountefret iij s. iiij d. And to the Gray Freris of York iij s. iiij d. And also I will that I have a messe and a *dirige* in Eston kirk and there be disposed by the sight of the parson for my saule and my broder Willam xl s. at that messe and *dirige*. Also I will that if it be soo that my wife and myn executoures may spayre Lxxvj s. viij d. it is my will that it be put to a new cope at Eston kirk and that myn armes be set uppon it and my name and my wife name and hir armes.

Also I charge my moder Thomasyn Hopton and Master Tounesend that they maike a sufficient and a sure astaite unto my wife of Eston for the terme of hir life as they will aunswer to God in discharginge of my fader is will and in fulfilling of my will. Also it is my will that what tyme sum over that I dye I will that my wife and myn executoures fynd a preste at Swillington kirk ij yeres.

All the residue of my goodes I put it unto the discrecon and reule of Margaret my wife, John Bocher, Robert Baxster and Sir Willam Hudson parson of Eston.

And also my brother Haldenby to have oversight of thame.

And if it be so that my wife take the mantell and the ring within a yere after my deth than I will that myn executoures all relese unto hir and maike hir hole executourix, and then the prest to sing no lenger but at hir pleasour.

This is my testament and my will made at Bristeshaw uppon the Saturdaye in the passion weke in the yere of King Richard the third *primo anno* [first year].

---

<sup>61</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.3, pp.5-6: 'the pedigree of Hopton in the *Ducatus Leodiensis* (pp.187-7) is in a state of dire confusion'.

Also I will that every executour have his costes maide in performyng of my will and every executour for his labour vj s. viij d. and the over loker x s.

And to Margaret Haldenby xiiij s. iijij d.

Written the same daye and yere abovesaide.

Proved 3 July 1486. Administration to the executors named in the will.

**27. MARSHALL, Thomas, vicar of Felixkirk<sup>62</sup> (fol. 295d)**

made 31 July 1486, proved 1 December [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum domini Thome Marshall nuper vicarii de Felixkirk defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The last daye of the moneth of Julij the yere of oure lord God MCCCCLxxxvj I Thomas Marshall vicar of Felicekirk beyng in my hole mynde makes my testament in this wyse.

In the fyrst parte I witt my saulle unto God almighty, our lady Seynt Marie and to all the seyntes of heven, my bodye to be beryd in the queare of Felixkirk aforesaid.

I witt my best horse in the name of my mortuary *cum alijs de iure consuetis* [with other things lawfully accustomed]. Also I wit to a prest vj marc for to pray a yere for me in the paryssh kirk aforesaid for me and my gud doers. Also I witt xx s. for an ornament tobe bought to the high alter of the foresaid kirk. Also I witt to the chapell of the armite of Boltby vj s. viij d. Also to the chapell of Surton iij s. iijij d. Also to the parisssh kirk of Watlowe vj s. viij d. Also to Seynt Peter wark iij s. iij d. Also I wit to my master William Poteman<sup>63</sup> x s. Also to Master Robert Welyngton parson of Gilling and Cesay<sup>64</sup> x s.

Also I wit to Thomas Dale<sup>65</sup> my secund horse. Also to Jamys my servaunt a why of ij yere age. Also to Mariory Halidaye a whye of the same age. Also to John Thomson and William Richardson ij whyes that is at Boltbe with calfe. Also I wit to Alison my servaunt ij kye called Nightgale and Luffly. Also to Johannet my servaunt a cowe called Tymelt. Also to William Marshall of Bagby a cowe with calf called Gude Kett. Also to John Storer a cowe called Sterneld with calfe. Also to John Squyer a cowe called Wright. Also to Agnes

---

<sup>62</sup> Not in Emden, *Oxford* or *Cambridge*. Shown on the list of rectors and vicars of Felixkirk as instituted in 1463, and followed by John Wigmore in 1486. ([www.genuki.org.uk/big/eng/YKS/.../FelixkirkStFelixRectors.html](http://www.genuki.org.uk/big/eng/YKS/.../FelixkirkStFelixRectors.html))

<sup>63</sup> Master William Poteman was Official of the court of York; see probate of no.29.

<sup>64</sup> The will of Master Robert Wellington, parson of Gilling, was proved in 1506; he left a legacy towards making the church steeple, and a bell to put in it when it was finished ([www.apl385.com/gilling/history/wills.htm](http://www.apl385.com/gilling/history/wills.htm)).

<sup>65</sup> see his will (40) below

Chapman a cowe called Tydee. Also to William Emson ij oxen. Also I wit to Sir John Emson my cousyn all my bookes.

The residue of my godes not wit and my dettes payed fyneally to be done I wit to Thomas Emson my cousyn uppon certen condiciones as it shall appere afore his ordinaries.

Also I ordeyn and make Master Robert Welyngton aforesaid and the said Thomas Dale and Thomas Emson my said cousyn myn executores and my maister William Poteman supervisour.

And if my said kynnesman Thomas Emson aforesaid wilbe agreed and rueled in his mariage and all other thinges by the said Thomas Dale that than I will he have all the sade residue of my goodes. And if he doo the contrarie I will he have but the third parte and the residue to be disposed for my sall at the will and discrecion of the saide Thomas Dale. Also it is my will that the saide residue of my goodes be in the rule and gyding of the saide Thomas Dale iij yeres at my propre costes to see in the said season the gyding and demenaunce of my saide kynnesman Thomas Emson aforesaid.

In witnes of the same Sir John Cure prest of Bolteby, John Troughton of Mounte Seynt John and Thomas Emson parissch clerk of Felixkirk and other.

Proved 1 December *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Thomas Dale and Thomas Emson, executors named in the will. Power reserved for Master Robert Welyngton.

**28. WILTON, Isabel, of Hull<sup>66</sup> [widow of Thomas] (fol. 297d-298)**

made 10 June 1486, proved 20 January 1486/7

margin: *Testamentum Isabelle Wilton nuper de Hull defuncte*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The x daye of the moneth of June the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxvj I Isabell Wilton hole of mynde I witt my saule to oure lord Jhu Cryst, to oure blissed lady Seynt Marie and to all the company of heven and my body to be beryd within oure lady kirk of Kingston of Hull of the southe syde besides Thomas Wilton sum tyme my husband.

Also I gyff and I witt for my corsepresent my best garment. Also I gyff and I witt to the lady at the White Freres within Kingston a kyst bounden with yren. Also I gyff and I witt to Oure Lady kirk within the saide toune to making of the bellis j brasse pot and ij copper ketyllis.

Also I gyff and I wit to Brand Adryanson that wed Marion my daughter his wife<sup>67</sup> a flat pece of silver weying xij unce and a harnest girdill the corse of

<sup>66</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.11, pp.16-17

<sup>67</sup> According to *Test. Ebor.*, 'Brande Adryanson' was a beer-brewer of Hull, who founded a 'bede-house' for four old men in Hull, with a chapel and a garden.



blew silke with pennand and bokyll and viij stothis and ij *di*. C weghtes of lede and a batall ax. Also I gyff and I wit to Marion my doughter my best girdill that was her faders that he gaff to me harnest fro thendes two. Also I gyff and I wit to the saide Marion my doughter j payr of bedes of corall conteignyng three tymes L with all the gaudes of silver and gilt and of every side of gaudes a bede of silver. Also I gyff and I witt to the saide Marion my violet goune with the fur of crappet and j kirtill of sangwyn in grane and a hode of violet in grane. Also j pruce coffer the best that she woll chose of thre. Also j bankquer of a dosen cuschyn clothes.

Also I gyff and I wit to Margaret Couper the wyfe of Thomas Couper of the saide Kingeston a payr of bedes of corall with gaudes of silver and gilt the saide bedes conteignyng iij tymes L. Also I gyff and I wit to Agnes Porter a payr of bedes wheder payre that Marion leveth untaken. Also I gyff and I wit to Johannet Stoles that was the doughter of Robert Scoles a flat pece that weyth xj unce. *Item* a maser the printe of a n[*illeg.*]yng<sup>68</sup> of Seynt George and *di*. dosen silver spones. Also a salt seller of silver with the coveryng. Also *di*. dosen pewter vessell, a chargeour, a counterfete basyn with a labour of laton and ij flat playne basyns and a labour and the best brasse pott, a shorte foted pott with the pott we maide oure mete in. *Item* the grettest pan with the barne pan with a sterk and a litle mortar. *Item* the yren balk in the chymnay in the parlour. *Item* a payr tangs that langeth to the chymnay. *Item* ij spittes of yren a lesse and a more. *Item* a countour standing in the grete hall. *Item* the other chayer that standes in the closett. *Item* my arke, the best that ~~ys in the grete hall~~ standes in the chambre the better of two. *Item* a pruce kyst that standith in the chambre over the gile house. *Item* a grete almory that standith in my chambre. *Item* the better federbed with the bedstokes. *Item* the selour and the curtuns with the beltes of yren. *Item* ij payre of lynnens shetes. *Item* ij payre hardyn shetes iiij pelowis. *Item* a girdill of blew harnest with silver through. *Item* an other girdill of murray colour with viij barrys of silver, a pennand and a bokyll of silver. *Item* j payre of bedes of corall of iij tymes fyfty. *Item* a coffer, a table cloth of twill fyfte yerdes of lenth a yerd and j quarter of brede. *Item* a payre of wesshing towellis of playne cloth of x yerdes lenth.

*Item* I witt William Mallard a grete balk of yren. *Item* ij *di*. C weghte of lede. *Item* xiiij li. lede. *Item* ij *di*. stoness of lede. *Item* I gyff and I wit to the foresaide Janet Scoles a halling that langith to the grete hall and that ys in iiij peces. *Item* I wit to John Jakson j litle see kyst. *Item* a white coverlet the bygger of ij, j payr of shetes and ij blankettes.

Moreover I ordeign and make Brande Adreanson my cheyff executour, William Mallard and Thomas Couper supervisors of this my testament, that

---

<sup>68</sup> reading uncertain

they fulfill this my last will and that they ordand and dispose for the helth of my sall as theme thynkith best and to this my testament I setto my seale.

Thies wittenesses Gerard Couper, John Thwates clerk and Thomas Loremer.

Proved 20 January 1486/7. Administration to Brand Adryanson, executor named in the will.

**29. MALYERD, Guy, mercer of Beverley<sup>69</sup> (fol. 308d-309)**

made 26 September 1486, proved 6 June 1487

margin: *Testamentum Guydonis Malyerd de Beverlaco merceri defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xxvj<sup>th</sup> daye of the moneth of Septembre in the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCxxxvj I Guye Malyerd of Beverley mercere of hole mynde beyng and save wytt makes my testament in this manere.

Fyrst I bequeth my saule to God almighty and to oure blissed lady Seynt Marie virgyn his moder and to all the seyntes of heven my body tobe beryd in the chirch or chapell of Oure Lady in Beverlay aforesaid before the alter of Seynt Michaell tharchangell in the north yle.

Also I bequeth to Cecill my wyffe<sup>70</sup> a tenement of the Mercere Row the which I have of the prior of Watton and his convent by writing under ther common seale for terme of yeres and I woll that the said Cecill have it for terme of hir lyve and aftre hir decesse the said tenement shall remayne to the Trinite gyld in the chirch of oure lady aforesaid during the yeres that I the said Guye hath in the said tenement. Also I bequeth to the said gyld of Seynt John of Beverley<sup>71</sup> a mylnehouse with one gardyn in Catfosse Lane during my yeres the which I have of George Lake.

Also I bequeth to Robert Malyerd my brother my best gowne, a powche of sylver hernessed and salt seller uncovered of sylver. Also a ryng of gold wheryn is a signe of a crayne. Also I bequeth to Isabell Copy xx s. and a ryng of gold. Also I bequeth to the Trinite guylde in the chirch of Oure Lady aforesaide a signett of gold playne orels xl s. in money. Also I wyt to the kyrkwerk of Oure Lady aforesaide xxx squared trees and half C waynescotes to the reparaciones of the stalles of the said chirch of Oure Lady. Also I bequeth to the Blak Freers of Beverley xx waynescottes or els x s. for doying of a trentall. Also I bequeth to the Grey Freers of the said town xx waynescottes or els x s. for doying of a trentall. Also I bequeth to William Wilmersley my cousyn vj s. viij d. and my third gowne. Also I bequeth to Robert Smyth my

---

<sup>69</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.13, pp.18-19

<sup>70</sup> daughter of Edmund Brackenburgh; she died in 1487

<sup>71</sup> See 'Medieval Beverley: The guilds and their plays', *VCH County of York, East Riding*, 6, *Beverley*, pp.42-9.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

servaunt vj s. viij d. Also I wyt to William Hill that was my servant a signet of gold pleyn *prec'* x s. Also I bequeth to Richard Wilson a ring of gold enameled. Also I bequeth to Dame Alison Bewom a sylver spone v s in money and a ryng of gold havynge a prynte of *Jhc*. Also I bequeth to the chirch of oure lady afore saide for tethis and oblationes forgetyn iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to the vicar of the same chirch xx d. Also I bequeth to Alexander Smythley a swerde with silver harnesse. Also I bequeth to Thomas Pereson a hat and a tyyppet of blak velvet with sylver aglottes. Also I bequeth to my cousyn Margaret Penyngton a salt weyng iij unces and j half and a sylver spone. Also I bequeth to my cousyn Master Thomas Penyngton the elder a fyne blak puke bonet nekked, my best dagger, a fresed gyrdill sylver harnessed and vj s. viij d. of sylver. \Also to Thomas Portyngton the yonger a maser silver and gilt.<sup>72</sup> Also I bequeth to the wyffe of Robert Malyerd my brother a maser with sylver and gilt. Also I bequeth to my godfader John Trelles iij yerdes of russet of my wyves making.

Also I bequeth that Sir John Cave shall syng for me by an hole yere at the Trinite alter in the charnell of the chirch of oure lady aforesaid and he to have for his salary vij marc. And if he dye in the mean season then I woll that the aldermen and the brethern of myn occupacion take an other able prest to syng in his saide place.

Also I bequeth to the aldermen and my brethern of myn occupacion of merceres beyng at the guyld hall x s. that tobe payde at iij tymes for wyne at the crosse dayes.<sup>73</sup>

The residue of my goodes above not bequethed my dettes paid I gyve to Cecill my wyffe an executrice of this my testament and also the said Robert my brothre and the foresaid Isabell Copy tobe coexecutours with the said Cecill my wyffe.

Also I wyll that my said cousyn Master Thomas Penyngton the elder be supervisour of this my testament that the said myn executores dispose for my sall as they woll aunswer afore God.

In wittenesse of this my testament I the foresaid Guy settes to my seale.

Thies wittenesses, Alexander Smytheley, Thomas Pereson, Richard Wylson, William Hill and other. Yeven the daye and yere abovewriten.

Proved 6 June 1487 before Master William Poteman, Official of the court of York, at Beverley. Administration to Cecily, widow and executrix named in the will. Powers reserved for the other executors.

---

<sup>72</sup> written in the margin; probably should read 'Thomas *Penyngton* the yonger'

<sup>73</sup> for 'cross dayes', see Glossary

**30. JOHNSON, William, of Lockington (fol. 318d)**

made 1487, proved 4 December [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Johnson nuper de Lokington defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. I William Johnson of the parissing of Lokington commendes my saule to Almighty Jhu his blisshed moder and all the seyntes in heven and my bodye to be beryd at my pariss chirch of our lady Seynt Mary.

Also I wit unto my corsepresent the best gude that I have of one thing to be taken. Also I wit to the kirkgraves of Beverley chirch to the kirkwerk iij s. iiij d. Also to the Blak Freers of the same towne iij s. iiij d. Also I wit to Sir John Was vj s. viij d.

Also to Rychard my son that he be delyvered to my brother Dan Robert with xx weders and iiij marc in money to fynd hym to the scole with. Also I wit to ichon of my moder chirchis vj d. Also I wit to my son John my carte. Also I wit to my son Thomas xxxij s. iiij d.

Also I wit to William Vays on lame. Also to William Scoreburgh on lam. Also to John Mortymer j lam. Also to Margaret Clerk j lam. Also I wit to a chalessie iij s. iiij d. Also to Herry Vays j lam. Also to William Wallys the elder j lam, also to William Wallys the yonger j lam. Also to William Snawe j lam.

Also I will that Elizabeth my wiffe and John Scoreburgh be myn executores for to dispose for the helth of my saule.

And after that my wyffe have disposed for the helth of my saule my dettes and myn expenses fulfilled I will that she have the residue.

In wittensse hereof William of Clyff, James Wiglesworth, Barnard Scoreburgh and John Wallys *anno domini millesimo CCCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxx<sup>mo</sup>vij<sup>mo</sup>* [in the year of the lord 1487].

Proved 4 December *anno domini supradicto* before the Dean of Harthill, who committed the administration to the executors named in the will.

**31. CARRE, John, former mayor of York<sup>74</sup> (fol. 327d-329)**

made 6 November 1487, proved 20 Apr 1488

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Carre nuper de civitate Ebor' maioris defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* The sext daye of the moneth of November the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxvij, I John Carre somtyme mayre of the citee of York in gude whart and gude hele in mynde and bodie ordeyns and makes my testament in this maner.

---

<sup>74</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.16, pp.26-30. Freeman of York in 1433, chamberlain in 1438, sheriff 1440-1, lord mayor in 1448 and 1456, and also MP in 1448. A benefactor, like his father, to St Sampson's church.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Furste I commend and gyffis my soule to almighty God my saveyoure and to the prayers of the gloriouse virgyn and moder oure lady Seynt Marie and to the prayers of Seynt Sampson, John of Beverley, Mary Magdalen and to all the seyntes of heven and my body to be beryd in the parisssh kirk of Seynt Sampson in the Citee of York by the bodie of Johannet sumtyme my wyffe, where so I dye within the realme of England. And if I dye els where as God will dispose for me in cristenis maner beryall.

Also I bewit to my parson of my parisssh kirk my best gowne with the hode longyng to my bodie for my corsepresent and I bewit vij dosan wax in v serges to be maide for to byrn aboute my bodie in tyme of my beryall and the viij daye of myn interment.<sup>75</sup> Also I be wit for my beryall for to fynd a lampe with byrnyng afore the sacrament in the hye where in my parisssh kirk xx s. Also I be wit ij torches *prec'* xx s. to byrn in the kirk of Seynt Sampson at the high alter in the tyme of the elevacion of the sacrament. Also I be wit xij torches *prec'* of every torch v s. to burn at my beryall and at my viij daye of myn enterment and after that ij of thame remayne to the high alter in my parisssh kirk. And other ij of thame to oure lady alter standing afore my stall and to every alter after in the same kirk a torche of the xij aforesaid. And I will that every house of freres within the citee of York have a torche of the same xij to serve at the high alter. And I bewit one of the same xij torches to the chapell of Seynt Marie Magdalen besides York. And I witt xiij gownes of gude white clothe iiij yerdes to every gowne and hude to be geven to xiij pore men that shall hold the torches aforesaid at myn enterment. Also I be wit xx marc for my funerall expenses at the disposicion of myn executoures or more if it require. Also I bewit vij li. to be geven in almose to pore people assone as I am deade, withoute eny taryng for my soule and my frendes soules.

[margin: *fabrica beati Petri*]<sup>76</sup> I be wit to Seynt Peter werk in York xx s. and I be wit my gold ryng with the dyamonde to hyng aboute the nek of the ymage of oure lady that standes abowve oure lady alter in the mynster where they sing oure lady messe. Also I bewit my other ryng with a ruby and one torcos to hynge aboute oure lorde nek that is in the armes of the same ymage of oure lady. Also I bewit to my parisssh preste of my said parisssh kirk iij s. iiij d. and to every preste of the same kirk xij d. *Item* to the paryssh clerk xij d. Also I be wit to every preste in parisssh kirk or chapell within the citee and suburbes of the same sayng for my soule, the soule of Johannet sumtyme my wyffe, the soules of my fader and my moder, my childer soules and all cristen soules *dirige* with note those that er in the parisssh kirke where copy of prestes is. And one the morne messe of requiem and every preste in his messe that is disposed to syng messe take a colet *inclina* iiij d. And every parisssh clerk beyng at the same in his owne kirk with ryngyng of his bellis iiij d. and to every underclerk with the

<sup>75</sup> i.e. on the octave of his burial: one week after, or eight days including the burial day

<sup>76</sup> for the fabric of St Peter's, i.e. York Minster

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

same condicion ij d. Also I be wit to the Pater Noster gyld and Seyntes Antonye in York vjs. viij d. Also I bewit to the gyld of Seynt John Baptiste in York vj s. viij d. And also to Seynt Christofer and Seynt George vj s. viij d.

And I bewit to the house of Seynt ~~wæf~~ Robert of Knaresburgh vj s. viij d. under a condicion that they say *placebo* and *dirige* and messe of requiem for my saule and for all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the freers of the Toftes in York xx s. for iij trentalles all of the Trinite for my soule and for all the soules aforesaid. And I bewit to the Freres Minores in York xx s. for iij trentalles of messes, oone *De Nomine Jhu* [of the name of Jesus], ij *De Sancta Cruce* [of the Holy Cross], iij *De spiritu sancto* [of the Holy Spirit] for all the saules aforesaid. And I bewit to the Freres Austyns in York xx s. for iij trentalles, one *De Corpore Christi* [of the body of Christ], ij *De Sancta Maria* [of the Blessed Mary], iij *De omnibus sanctis* [of all saints] for my soule and all my frendes soules aforesaid. Also to the White Freres in York xx s. for iij trentalles, one of oure lady, an other of the angellis and the third *De Martiribus* [of martyrs] for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the priour and convent of Fereby Abbey xl s. with the condicion that they saye one trentall *De Confessoribus* [of confessors], *placebo* and *dirige* with messe requiem for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the abbot and convent of Ryvaux v marc for iij trentalles, one *De virginibus* [of virgins], an other *De omnibus sanctis* [of all saints] and the third *De salus populi*<sup>77</sup> with a messe of requiem with note for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I be wit to the priour and convent of Monte Grace xl s. for iij trentalles of requiem with note and every monk of the same place vij d. Also I be wit to the prioresse and convent of Clementhorp vj s. viij d. to say *Dirige* and messe of requiem with note for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I be wit to the prioresse and convent of Appilby x s. and every non besides xij d. Also I bewit to the priour and convent of Hull x s. to say *placebo* and *dirige* with messe of requiem with note for my soule and all the soules aforesaid.

Also I be wit to Dam Margaret Aske non at Watton iij s. iiij d. Also I be wit to every lepre house in the suburbes of York v s. to be disposed at the will of my executoures. Also I be wit xl s. to be disposed at the will of my executoures in meate and drynk emonge the presoners of the castell and kytcottes in York in the space of iij yere every yere xiiij s. iiij d. Also I be wit to presoners in the archebisshoppis preson of York iij s. iiij d. Also I bewit to every ancrs within the citee of York and suburbis v s. Also I bewit to every pore man and woman in masundieus in York and suburbis iij d. Also I bewit to xv pore madyns well disposed to mariage xxvj li. every madyn xl s. Also I be witt L beddys to be geven to pore men and pore women in the citee of York and suburbis where the moste nede is. Every bed to have a new coverlet, a new mattresse, ij new

---

<sup>77</sup> *de* used as the English word ‘of’, not part of the title of the trental (which would be *de salute populi*)

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

blankettes, ij new shetes. *Prec'* of every bedd xiiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxxiiij li. vj s. viij d. Also I bewit to Alison Haylis sumtyme my servaunt xl s. Also I bewitt x li. to making of ways within the fraunches of York. Also I bewit xx li. to pore men and pure wommen wedded keping housold togeder where moste nede is within the fraunches of York at the discrecion of myn executores.

Also I be wit to the house of Seynt Andrew in the suburbis of York v s. that they pray for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the abbot of Seynt Marie Abbay a payr of spectacles of sylver and gylted and a bonet that was sumtyme the bisshoppis of Hertforth.<sup>78</sup> Also I be witt to Doctour Shirwyn of the Grey Freres xx s. Also I bewit and ordeyne a serge of wax to byrn daily at oure lady messe in the saide Grey Freres in York the whylk serge shalbe renued and upholden by my executores by the space of v yere induring next after my decesse. Also I bewitt ij candylstyckes of sylver to the high alter of Seynt Sampson kirk in York tobe abiding there at divine service in the honour of almighty God and Seynt Sampson as jewell of the said kirk and parissyng. Also I bewitt one of the beddes that I bewit abown to pure people harberles to be harberd in in [*sic*] the masindue at the White Freers lane.

Also I bewit to John Bekyllus sumtyme my servaunt ix li. that he aw me of an obligacion and x marc in money with a standing pece of sylver. Also to William Crathorn my servaunt C s. with a standing pece of sylver Also I bewitt to Agnes Chaloner my madyn iij s iiij d. Also I bewit to Isabell Hylton my servaunt xl s. upon a condicion and she abyde with me and if she doo not x s. Also I will that my place that I won in and my other place in Fynkelstrete be solde be myn executores and disposed for my soule. Also I be witt to Agnes Scanteby late the wyffe of William Scanteby and to his childer xl s.

The residue of all my gudes not above bewit I gyff and bewittes to myn executores to dispose for my soule, oure faders, moders soules, oure childer soules and all other gude doers soules and all Christen soules in syngyng of messes and to pore people with other dedes of charite where in God is moste pleased, as they will aunswere afore the \high/ juge of heven.

Also I ordeyn and make myn executores Sir John Wytringham chantre preste in Seynt Savour kirk in York and Sir Thomas Symson parson of Seynt John of Pyke in York to all afore written wele and faithfully to be fulfilled. And I gyff to every one of myn executores taking administracion v marc.

In wittensse of this my testament I have seto my seale. Geven at York the daye and yere of oure lord aforesaid and if I doo eny thying of this in my lyve with myn owne handes I will that it be admit for done etc.

Thies wittensses John Kendell, Thomas Kendell litster, Robert Paulyne fysshmonger and other.

Proved 20 April 1488. Administration to the executors named in the will.

---

<sup>78</sup> 'Hertforth' must be a scribal error for 'Hereforth', i.e. 'Hereford', as there was no bishop of Hertford. Thomas Milling was bishop of Hereford 1474-1492.

**32. HOLME, Johannet, widow [of Thomas]<sup>79</sup> of Monkgate, York  
(fol. 335-335d)**

made 1488, proved 4 August 1488

margin: *Testamentum Johanne Holme nuper de Ebor' vidue*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxviiij, I Johannet late the wyffe of Thomas Holme of Monkgate ordeyns my testament in this fourme.

Furst I bewitt my sall to God almighty, my body tobe beryd in Seynt Mauryce kirk within Oure Lady where with my best gown for my mortuary.

Also I wit to the seyde kirk of Seynt Maurice j blew bed. Also j li. wax to be brynt aboute my body. Also tobe expend aboute me the day of my beryall vj s.

Also I bequeth to my suster a cloke and a hode with my federbed. Also to hir doughter a russet gowne and the half of my garne, half of my bancour, half of my halling, j postnet, a pan, a blew tippet and a kyst that Hugh Bank wyffe hath. Also to hir madyn an olde matresse with a testour, an ymage of oure lady, j kyst, a gowne of sangwyn, a grene frende and a bordeclothe. Also to Julian my best payre of bedes and to the maden an other payre of beedes, j postnet and a pan, ketyll and a grene couerlett. Also I bewitt to the kirk a falden burde. Also to hir suster j white coverlet. Also to hir madyn the other half of the halling. Also I bewit to John Bone<sup>80</sup> j purs of grene damask, j basyn and j candylstyck. Also to William Bromeflet wyffe j payre of syluerdight knyves. Also to Fating wyffe an olde halling. Also to Blakelok wyffe a Seynt Jam' hede with a clothe perteignyng to the same and j drynking glasse. Also to John Baynes wyffe j chayer. Also to the kirk j ymage of the Trinite and j other of Seynt Elyn.

Also I bewit to Rychard Blakelok,<sup>81</sup> John Banes, John Gurnard and Thomas Bone to every of thame a cod whome I ordeynd and make myn executores by this presentes to whome also I bewit for their labores iij s. iiij d.

Thies wittenesses John Bell, William Davyson, William Walker, Jamys Lax and William Langlandes.

Proved 4 August 1488. Administration to the executors named in the will.

---

<sup>79</sup> *YHB*, p.732, the city fathers are to search for a lease made by Thomas Holme to John Brals, roper; p.125, his property is mentioned as a boundary on 28 January 1479: 'a parcel of waste land lying outside of Monk Bar, in width lying between the land of Thomas Holme on the west and land belonging to the parish of St Maurice on the east'.

<sup>80</sup> see his will (71) below

<sup>81</sup> *YHB*, in 1476, Richard Blakelock named as one of the 'searchers of the wrights and tillers within the city of York'.



**33. HASTINGS, Hugh, knight<sup>82</sup> (fol. 337-339)**

made 20 June 1482, proved 16 January 1489/90

margin: *Testamentum domini Hugonis Hastings militis nuper defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* To the pleasour and loving of almighty God, oure blisshed lady Seynt Marie virgyn and all the seyntes of heven I Hugh Hastynge knyght beyng in gude helth and hole of mynde the xx daye of Juyn the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxij intending and purposing under the protection and grace of almighty God to passe towards the Scottes the kinges enmyes ordeign and makes my testament and last will as well for the gude disposicion of all my landes and tenementes, goodes and catalles to and at my commyng home from Scotland as for the disposicion of the same after my deceesse and maner and fourme ensuyng.<sup>83</sup>

Furst I bequeth my saule to almighty God my creature and to oure blisshed lady Seynt Marie his moder by the suffrage of all seyntes and my bodye to be beryed in Christen buriell where as shall please almighty God.

Also I will that immediately after my deceesse a conable and able preste be founden by myn executores of and with my gudes the space of iiij yeres at and within the chapell of Norton within the parisssh of Campsall within the county of York there daily to pray for me to almighty God and for all my gude doers.

---

<sup>82</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.109, pp.273-8: 'the head of a family of great influence in Norfolk and in the West Riding of Yorkshire'. Son of John Hastings of Fenwick and Anne, daughter of Lord Morley. *Hist. Parl.*, I, pp.432-3: of Fenwick, Yorks, and Elsing and Gressinghall, Norfolk. MP Yorkshire 1472-5 and perhaps in 1484. Knighted in 1463, and on Yorks commissions thereafter. 'He stirred up the county of York in 1468 against the payment of St Peter's corn to the House of St Leonard's, York, i.e. one thrave from each plough working in Yorkshire and Cumberland (*CPR 1468*, p.131); pardoned 1468 as 'late of Fenwick, late of London, late of Norwich, knight'; sheriff of Yorkshire 1479-80; 'made a banneret by the Duke of Gloucester in Scotland 14 July 1482, remained with Richard III and assisted in suppressing the Duke of Buckingham's rising and rewarded by extensive grants in Norfolk ... he conformed directly after Bosworth and was rewarded by Henry VII, being made JP Yorks and Norfolk, September 1485 till death. Steward of Tickhill 20 September 1485; £20 a year pension from the fishery of Aire 5 May 1486.' Numerous entries in *CPR 1466-77*, 1476-85. *YHB*, p.372: 8 Oct 1485, one of four knights sending a letter to the mayor of York commanding him to proclaim Henry Tudor's general pardon (except for eight named men); *YHB*, pp.526-7: in the council of the earl of Northumberland, and acted for the earl to settle a dispute between the city of York and the Dean and Chapter, January 1487 and to investigate an election disturbance, 19 March 1489; to appoint William Todd as alderman (p.531); and the mayor wrote to him c. April 1487 on behalf of one Roger Brokholles, whom he has arrested on the instructions of the earl, but concerning whom he had no further instructions (p.545). See also, Horrox, *Richard III: A study in service, passim*.

<sup>83</sup> He came home safely from the Scottish expedition.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I will in lykewise that v serges of wax be fondon by the space of a yere to be byrned daily the space of on masse on of thame in the abbay of Pountefrett in the honour of Seynt Thomas of Lancaster.<sup>84</sup> The secund at the freeres there in the honour of Seynt Petir of Millen.<sup>85</sup> The thyrd at the white freers of Doncastre in the honour of our lady Seynt Marie Virgyn there.<sup>86</sup> The fourth at the gray freers there in the honour of the holy rode<sup>87</sup> and the fyfte at the freers of Tykhill in the honour of Seynt Ninian.<sup>88</sup> Also I will that everych of the said foure houses of freers have yerely a quarter whete delyvered by my said executores during the space of iij yeres next sewing the date herof. Also in lykewise I will that every of the said foure houses have x s. ichon of thame to say ij trentalles and pray for me myn awncetours and gude doers in maner and fourme aforesaid.

Also I will that if it happen me to decesse afore my said commyng home that then myn executores shall furst and principally paye and content all my dettes and dueties afore thame evidently to be proved due by me my dett. And after there discreciones to content and satisfye every person and performes therof, and if al maner of iniuries and wronges to eny person or performes in lykewise preved by me to be doone. Also I will that if I decesse afore my said commyng home wherin I besuch almighty God of his moste mercyfull grace that my syid gowne of blak velvet shal be geven to the church of Campsall aforesaid to be made therof by myn executors a cope with myn armes to be sett theruppon of my cost.

Also I will that Herry Haydon, Richard Sothwell, John Dawney, Thomas Midelton, Thomas Lovell esquyers and John Williamson preste which be enfeofed to myn use be my dede beryng date the xij dye of May the xxj yere of the reign of Kyng Edward the fourth of and \also/ in all my landes, tenementes, rentes and services within the countie of Norfolk, that they and every of thame immediatly after my decesse shall suffer myn executours to take and perceyve all the profettes and issues of all my said landes, tenementes, rentes and services to the tyme that the summe of M<sup>l</sup> *libre* [£1,000] of lafull money of England to be leved and taken of and uppon the said issues and

---

<sup>84</sup> For mass in honour of St Thomas of Lancaster, see *VCH County of York*, 3, *Religious Houses*, 'House of Clunaic monks at Pontefract'.

<sup>85</sup> For mass in honour of St Peter of Millen (Milan), see *ibid.*, 'Black Friars of Pontefract'.

<sup>86</sup> Many bequests were made to 'Our Lady of Doncaster', a wonder-working image of the Virgin, before which the hair shirt of Earl Rivers was hung after his execution in 1483. (*ibid.*, 'White Friars of Doncaster')

<sup>87</sup> This bequest is mentioned in the entry in *ibid.*, 'Grey Friars of Doncaster'.

<sup>88</sup> This bequest is mentioned in the entry in *ibid.*, 'Austin Friars of Tickhill'. This entry also notes that during his lifetime Richard III gave those friars an annuity of 5 marks.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

profettes by my said executoures of eny of thame to be employed for the mariage of my daughters and perfourmyng \of/ this my last will.

Also I will that Sir Guye Fairefax knight, Thomas Mydelton, John Dawney, Robert Portyngton, esquyers, Hugh Basvile parson of the chirch of Derfeld and Thomas Palmer parson of the chirch of Smeton feoffes to myn use in all my landes, tenementes, rentes and services within the countie of York by my dede beryng date the xvj<sup>th</sup> daye of Octobre the xvij of the reign of Kyng Edward the fourth in lykewyse suffer my said executours to receive and take all maner issues and profites of and in alma said landes, tenementes, rentes and services to the tyme that the sume of M<sup>l</sup> *libre* of the said lafull money of England be fully levied of and uppon the issues and profites of the same by my said executoures or eny of thame to be employed for the mariage of my said daughters. And to performe this my last will and that Katheryn my daughter shall have to hir mariage CCCC marc of the issues and profettes and that Elizabeth and Margaret my daughters either of thame shall have to ther mariage CCC marc to be taken in lykewyse of the said issues and profettes. Also I will that CCCLxx marc which is unpayed and parcell of CCCCL marc to have beyn payed and payable to Rauff Babthorp knyght for the mariage of John my son and heyre apperyng to Isabell daughter and heire apparaunte of the said Rauffe shal be payed of the said issues and profettes according to the communicacion and writing betwix me and the said Rauffe of the said mariage.

Also I will that my said feoffes in and of my said landes and tenementes in Norfolk immediatly after my decesse shall make a sufficiaunt and lafull astate to Anne my wyffe of and in my maner of Wesynham with all the appurtenaunces therto belongyng in the countie of Norfolk aforesaid and of and in a mece with the beyldynges and the appurtenaunces within the cite of Norwich which mece with the beyldynges and the appurtenaunces sum tyme wer William Rees or Roes esquier set there in the pariss of Seynt Petir of Mancroft to have and to hold to the said Anne terme of hir lyve in the name of playne satisfacion and allowance of all hir dower that to hir shal be longe after my decesse in and of all and every parcell landes, tenemenes, rentes and services of the which I at eny tyme sith the espowsage betwix me and hir had and was soole seased of astate of soe if she so will agree therto.

Also I will that when God sendes my sonn and heyr apparing to the age of xxj yere that my said feoffes of my said landes and tenementes in Norfolk shall make a sufficiaunt and lafull astate to Charles my son of landes and tenementes parcell of the lordship of Gressenhall within the said countie of Norfolk to the yerely value of xx marc to have and hold to the said Charles terme of his lyffe and also I will in lykewyse that my said feoffes of and in my said landes and tenementes in Norfolk make a sufficiaunte and lafull astate of such landes and tenementes within the lordship of Elsyng there calld Norfolk thing and of all such landes and tenementes within the said countie of Norfolk

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

which my fader purchased of one Sparke there. And also of landes and tenementes within the lordeship of Elsyng and Iexham in the said countie of Norfolk which landes and tenementes with the said landes and tenementes called Norfolk thing and Sparke landes then shalbe to the yerely value of xx marc to Robert my son to have and to hold to the said Robert terme of his lyve.

Also I will that my said feoffes of my landes and tenementes in Yorkeshire in lykewyse make a sufficiaunt and lafull astate to George my son of all such landes and tenementes which my father purchased of one Dyke in Mosseley within the pariss of Bramwith in the sayde countie of York. And also of all such landes and tenementes in Doncastre which I purchased of one Beyston and his wyffe after the decesse of thame and also of all such landes and tenementes, medowes and pastures which Richard Hudson of Norton within the pariss of Campsall hath to ferme for terme of yeres. And also of a crosse in Mosseley aforesaid there called Hankirfeld and of an other crosse their called Southefeld in the holdyng of Trestram legh within the said countie of York. And also of a tenement the which my fader purchased of one Sir Rychard Heton preste and late in the holding of Herry Snelle to have and hold to the said George terme of his lyve and what tyme that it happen eny of my said sonnes Charles, Robert or George to be promoted to eny benefice or benefices spirituell to the yerely value of xl marc. Thenne I will that the said astate and lyverie of season theruppon to hym or to theme so promoted to be voyede and of none effect. And if it happen eny of my said dougryhters to decesse afore they be maried that then my wyffe and myn executours shall have the disposicion and guyding of every of there parte so decessing to dispose for my saule.

Also I will that my saide feoffes of and in my saide landes and tenementes in Norfolk aforesaide make a sufficiaunt and lafull astate of landes and tenementes in the said countie of Norfolk after my decesse to the yerely value of x marc' by the advyce of myn executores to thentent that a preste may say divyne service and daily pray for me, my fader, myn auncetours and all my gude doers in the chirch of Gressenhall in the said countie of Norfolk for ever where my \said/ fader and moder er beryed according to my fader last will. Also I will that my said executours performe the last will of my fader according to the same now not fulfilled. Also I will that my feoffes of my landes and tenementes in Yorkeshire aforesaid make a sufficiaunt and lafull astate of landes and tenementes in the said countie of York to the yerely value of xl s. to the use of the maister of the chapell of Norton aforesaid and to his successours their maisters to be had and perceyved to the said master and his successours as longe as their continues one maister with his felow duly syngyng and other divine service doyng there.

Also I will that Isabell Hothom my daughter have xx li. payed by my said executours towards the hangynes and glasse wyndowes making of one

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

chambre in Scoreburgh. Also I will that myn executoures make or doo to be made the north parte of the church of Campsall aforesaid there called the north yle in the honour of Seynt Katheryn and Seynt Nicholas if the parissing therof will bere the cariage of all stuff belongyng therto. Also I will that my said feoffes of and in my said landes and tenementes in Norfolk aforesaid or such of thame as then shall over lyve what tyme that the advouson of the chirch of Lexham there falles voided that they shall present to the ordinary to be admit and inducte in the said church Sir Robert Smyth preste. And in lykewise what tyme that the church of Broseley<sup>89</sup> there falles voided to present to the ordinary Sir Thomas Glasedale to be admitted and inducte in the same. And what tyme that eny other church within another of the said counties of Norfolk or York of the which the patronage belongith to me to either of my said feoffes to myn use falles voided I will that Sir Richard Breveley preste be presented to the ordinary of the same to be admitted and inducte in the same.

Also whereby and under the grace of God almighty my wyffe is in santie and grete with childe which almighty God of his grace shew to be delyvered and borne in seaftie, that childe under the said mercy so borne I will if it happen to be issue male that my said feoffes of and in my landes and tenementes in the said countie of York of parcell of the same shall make a sufficiaunt and lafull astate to the said issue male to the yerely value of xx marc to have and to hold to hym terme of his lyve. And if it happen to be issue femell then I will that the said issue femelle shall have CCC marc of the said lafull money to hir mariage. Also I will that Anne my wyffe have the reule and governaunce of my yonger sonnes and of there lyvelod to they come to their playne age of xxj yere and of my doughers unmarried to they be purveid fore and in lykewyse of such issue as almighty God will preserve under his grace to be borne which now she is with.

Also I will that my said feoffes and such of thame that shall over lyffe of my said landes and tenementes in Yorkeshire duraunte the lyffe of William Eland of Kyngston uppon Hull yerely at such tyme seasonable as the said William or eny other uppon his behalve shall requyre theme for the gude and holsom counsell in the law that the said William hath geven me and hereafter intendes to doo as I well knowith he dothe frely delyver to the said William Eland his depute or assign in that behalve yerely in seasonable tyme what tyme that request shal be made of the partie of the said William Eland a buk in season at and oute of my parke of Fenwyk to the use of the said William Eland withoute delay.

Also I will that the residue of my goodes this my last will performed go to the helpyng releysyng succoring and refresshing of my yonger sonnes so that

---

<sup>89</sup> There is a place in Shropshire called Broseley, but the wording of the next sentence suggests that the parishes of which the testator held the advowsons were all in either Yorkshire or Norfolk.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

parte therof be disposed for the wele of my saule after and by the discreciones of my said executours.

And if eny person or personnes beying with me and doying me service havynge my connysaunce this said jorney ayenst the Scottes be hurted or maymed thaine I will that my said executores releyf and rewarde hym or theym so hurted or maymed after there discrecions.

The which executours to performe and fulfil this my last will and testament I ordeign and make Sir Guye Fayrefax knyght, Anne my wyffe, John Dawney, John Hotham and Thomas Midelton, esquyers, and Sir Thomas Burgh knyght supervisour of this my said will and testament. Also I will that ichon of my said executours taking administracion uppon thame for there diligent and effectuell labour in that behalve C s. and their resonable costes after there oune discreciones. And this my last will and testament to staunde in his right strength and vertue.

In wittenesse of the premisses to this present testament and this my \said/ last will I the affore writen Hugh hath sett my seale.

This wittenessing Sir Peres Midelton knight, William Eland esquier, Richard Bosvile, Thomas Abney, John Yoele and other, the daye and yere aforesaide.

This is my last will subscribed with myn hand, I Sir Hugh Hastings, chevaler.

Also I will that Anne my doughter shall have to hir mariage CCC marc.

Proved 16 January 1489/90.<sup>90</sup> Administration to Anne, widow and executrix named in the will. Power reserved for the other executors.

### **34. GASCOIGNE, Ralph, esquire of Burnby<sup>91</sup> (fol. 340d-341)**

made 7 June 1486, proved 17 September 1488

margin: *Testamentum Radulphi Gascoigne nuper de Burnby armigeri defuncti*

---

<sup>90</sup> He died on 7 June 1488, when John, his son and heir, was aged 22. *CFR 1485-1509*, no.155, 20 June 1488, writ of *diem clausit extremum* on death of Hugh Hastynges to escheator of Norfolk and Suffolk; 1 July 1488, ditto, Sir Hugh Hastynges, escheators of Yorks and Notts.

<sup>91</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.10, pp.15-16. Fourth son of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe. Wedgwood, *Hist. Parl.*, I, p.364: Ralph's father Sir William (1404-62) was a Lancastrian supporter, whose son William was knighted at Wakefield. *CFR 1471-85*, no.125: 5 November 1472, commitment to Ralph Gascoigne, by mainprise of Thomas Gardyner and Robert Cooke, gentlemen of Lekynfelde, Co. York, of the keeping of a ruined messuage, 4 tofts and 20 bovates of waste land and 4 bovates in Northgevildale after the death of Thomas Malton, to hold for 10 years at 20s. + 1s. a year.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

In the name of God Amen. The vij daye of the moneth of June the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxvj I Rauffe Gascoigne of Burnby esquier makes and ordeynes my will and testament in this maner.

*Inprimis* I gyff and bequeith my saule to almighty God, oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the glorius company of heven and my body tobe beryed in the parisssh kirk of Burnby or els in what place that God will that it be beryd in.

*Item* I will that the parson of Burnby have for my mortuary my best horse. Also I will that my *Dirige* and messe be done in the paryssh kirk of Burnby as my body wer present wheresoever it shall happen tobe beryd.

Also I will that all my goodes be divided in iiij partes by the advyce of my wife and executores of the whilk one parte I will be disposed for the wele of my sall and payng of my dettes and for a preste to syng for my saule and the saules of my fadre and moder in the kyrk of Burnby by the space of ij yere. Also I will that my wife have to hir propre use an oder parte. Also I will that my ij daughters have to there mariages and helpyng an oder parte. Also I will that William Gascoigne my son and heir have the fourte parte and that tobe in plate and housold by the advyce of my said wiffe and executores. Also I will that my said son William have my grete chene of gold beside the half parte. Also I will that the other half parte be devyded evenely to my ij sonnes that is to say Rauffe and Robert. Also I will that my daughters have in there partes eyther of thame a ryng of gold with a stone in it and certan plate. Also I will that my son William be at the reule of John Suttell of Everyngham and Master Hert parson of the same when he comith to age yf they happen then to be on lyffe. Also I will that Rauff my son be at the putting of John Luffell and his portion to thentent that he may be founden to the scole.

The residue of all my goodes I gyff to Alyson my wife, Maister Hert, William Chambreleyn and John Luffell whome I ordeyn and make myn executores to dispose for me as they thynk best for the wele of my saule.

In wittenesse hereof I have writen this \my/ will with myn oune hand the daye and yere aforesaid.

Also I will that all the profettes and revenues that commith of all my landes beyng in my feoffes handes be put to the helpyng and maryng of my chyldre except that the which I have assigned to my wyffis feoffement as it apperith in my said will of feoffement.

Proved 17 September 1488. Administration to Alice, widow and executrix named in the will. Power reserved for the other executors.

**35. MILNERSON, Richard, of Hekburgh in the parish of Kellington  
(fol. 347)**

made 17 June 1488, proved 16 December [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Ricardi Milnerson p'ro<sup>92</sup> de Kelyngton defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xvij daye of the moneth of Juyn the yere of our lorde God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxviiij I Rychard Milnerson of Hekburgh in the parysshe of Kelyngton hole of mynde makes my testament in this fourme.

Fyrst I bequeth my saule to almighty God and to our lady Seynt Marie and to all the company of heven and my body to be beryd in the kyrkgarth of Kellyngton.

Also I bequeth unto the kirk werk of the saide kirk vj s. viij d. Also I bequeth to the vicar of the saide kirk for to cause a trentall tobe done for my saule v s. Also I bequeath unto oure lady light in the said kirk my wedding gowne.

Also I bequeath unto a woman of Snaythe iij s. iiij d. Also it is my will that all my dettes be content and payed of all my hole goodes. Also that the two childre of William Wodes have there parte of the hole goodes in like wise as it was agreed the daye of my mariage. Also I bequeth unto William my broder and will that he have the thyrd parte of my propur goodes for to bring me to the erthe and to make my vij daye and to fulfill my legates and to dispose for me as he wold I dyd for hym and he wer in lyke case. And if eny thereof be lefte he to dispose it unto my moder in esspeciall and emong hym self and my susters.

The residue of all myn other goodes not bequeathed nor gyven I wit and I gyff unto Robert Ellerton vicar of the said kirk, Sibill my wife and William Milnerson my brother, whome I ordeign and make myn executoures to dispose for the helth of my saule as they semeth best.

Thies wittennesses Christofer Shirwod, Steven Midelton and Rychard Fletcher.

Proved 16 December *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to the executors named in the will.

---

<sup>92</sup> margination unclear: it looks like *p[ar]ro<sup>c</sup>*, and so may be Latin for 'parishioner'



**36. WARTHELL, John, *alias* RATCLYFF, gentleman (fol. 347-347d)**

made 20 August 1488, proved 2 January 1488/89

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Warthell alias Ratclyff generosi nuper defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. I John Warthell oderwise called John Ratclyff the xx daye of the moneth of August the yere of oure lorde M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxviiij makes my testament under this fourme.

First I bequeth my saule to almighty God my maker and the blisshed virgyn oure lady Seynt Marie and all the seyntes of heven, my body tobe beryd in the queere of the church of Seynt Edward the Martire withoute Walmegate Barr in the suburbis of the citee of York.

Also I will have iij serges of wax of vj li. to burn at myn exequies and messe on the daye of my sepulture at York. And also ij torches to burn at my said exequyes and messe. And that remanith of the said torches tobe lyght afore the sacrament at messe in the said church whyle they last. Also I will that my house next the church style of Seynt Michael in Ousegate goo to the supportacion of the curet of Seynt Edward church to pray for me there. And for the saules of my moder my benefactours and all cristen saules. And so with the saide house I will that the saide curet have vl s. payed by my wife or executoures during xx yere and at the end of xx yere I will that the saide house remayne to the right heires and payment of the said xl s. seasse.

Also I will that my wife have my hole lyvelod beside hir iniuncture and the thyrd for nurysshing and bringyng up of oure childre as longe as she is unmarried. And it fortune hir tobe maryed then I will the overplus of my lyvelod to goo to the finding of my childre by the advyse of my lord John bysshop of Duresme<sup>93</sup> and myn executoures. Also I will that my doughter Amye have after the departing of my wife the house that houle dwellis in. And my doughter Agnes I will that she have the house that John Clerk dwellis in with the lathe and iij selyonds in the crofte. And if it please God that my wife be with a son I will he have xxvj s. viij d. oute of my lyvelode. And if it be a doughter I will she have xiiij s. iij d. oute of my lyvelod during there lyves or either of thame. And if it happen eny of my saide childre to departe frome this worlde or all I will alwey that the lyvelode remayne to my right heires.

Also I bequeth to the prioresse of Molesby iij s. iiij d. And to every one of hir susters xij d. Also I bequeth to the White Freres in York for a trentall of messes v s. Also to the Graye Freres for a trentall of messes v s.

The residue of my goodes not bequethed I put to the disposicion of Barbara my wyfe, Master John Wright parson of Eglesclyf and John Barseworth to dispose for me as they semeth best for the helth of my saule.

---

<sup>93</sup> John Shirwood, bishop of Durham 1484-94

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Overseer of myn executores, my childre and my lyvelode I ordeyn and make my lorde John bisshop of Duresme if it please his grace to take the labour uppon hym or whome it pleasith his lordship to assigne.

Thies wittenesses Thomas Alman preste, Robert Pereson preste, Thomas Fenton of Huby and William Wright of the same.

Also I bequeth to my fader xl s. in money.

Proved 2 January 1488/9. Administration to the executors named in the will.

**37. BOYNTON, Dame Jane, of Yarm<sup>94</sup> (fol. 351d-352)**

made 7 April 1486, proved 7 February 1488/89

margin: *Testamentum domine Johanne Boynton nuper de Yarom defuncte*

In the name of God Amen. I Dame Jane Boynton at Yarom beyng in gude mynde the vij daye of Aprill the yere of our lord God M<sup>c</sup>CCCLxxxvj makes my testament in this maner.

Furst I wit my saule to God Almyghty and to his moder oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the holy seyntes in heven and my body tobe beryd in the queere of the freres of Yarum at what tyme as God takes me and my grave tobe made a litle fro the high alter.<sup>95</sup>

This is my legacy. Furst I witt to the freers of Yarum for my beryall xl s. Also I gyff to the priour and the convent of Yarum xl s. to deale emong thame. Also ij lede tubbis and maskfattes which er in the place I burde with a payre trisles which er in the place that I dwell in at Yarum. Also I will my messebuke and my chalesses beyng in the keping of the freres of Yarum to the intent that the said messebuke, chalesses and vestment shall serve daily that prest that synges for me during viij yere after my decesse. And that fulfilled I gyf the said chalesses, buke and vestment to the house of Yarum for ever to pray for me. *Item* I gyff and I will the freres of Yarum have my corsepresent as the custom and lawe of halykirk will.

*Item* I gyf to the freres of Richmond vj s. viij d. to pray for me. *Item* I gyf to the freres of Northalverton vj s. viij d. to pray for me. Also I gyve to the frere Augustinens of York vj s. viij d. to pray for me. *Item* I gyve to the house of Seynt Agathat beside Richmond x s. to doo me a messe and a *dirige*. *Item* I gyve to the freres of Hortilpole vj s. viij d. to pray for me.

---

<sup>94</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.9, pp.13-15. Daughter of James Strangeways of Skelton, esquire, she married firstly Conan Barton, esquire, of Whenby, who died in 1436; secondly Christopher Boynton, esquire, of Sedbury near Richmond.

<sup>95</sup> The entry for the 'Friary of Yarm' in *VCH County of York*, 3, *Religious Houses* mentions this will in detail.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*Item* I gyve to my daughter Dame Agnes Ratclyff<sup>96</sup> j payr of beedes of golde. *Item* to Herry Boynton of Sudle x marc. Also to John Boynton his brader x marc. Also I gyve to Jane Nevole my god daughter my brode girdill harness with golde. Also I gyve to my son Connand my best xij silver sponnes. *Item* I gyve to Elizabeth Sayer my daughter a salt seller of sylver. Also I gyve to my daughter Alyson Eltan xij silver spones. Also I gyve to Grace Witham a matresse, j payre blankettes, j payr sheetes and a coverlet. Also I gyve xx s. to John Spyke to thame that hath hym in governaunce.

Also I will myn executores gar make an ymage<sup>97</sup> of the salutacion of oure lady and Seynt Gabriell at the high alter end afore my grave. Also I will myn executoures by xij pound wax tobe made in sergesse tobe burned at myn obit daye. Also sex torches for the same daye. Also I put in to the keping of the priour and convent of Mountgrace C marc of money in my lyffe to the fynding of a preste xij yere and a half after my decesse to say messe in the freres of Yarum yerely viij marc tobe payde of the priour and convent of the Mountgrace at iiij quarters of the yere whilk preste shalbe chosyn by the advyce of myn executours and the prior of Mountgrace. And in case be myn executours dye all and the yeres not fulfilled then I will that they charge there executours to see it be fulfilled.

*Item* I will myn executours dele the daye of my bereall xx marc of money to pore people to every man and woman ij d. withoute mete and drynk. And if there lefe ought of that some it tobe dalte to childe and pore people after the discretion of myn executoures. And at what tyme as God takes me I tobe beryed in all gudely haste as may be every preste to have viij d. and clerkes ij d. and other honest men to have mete and drynk by the discrecion of myn executours. Also I gyve to theme that er my servauntes in householde at the daye of my dethe ilkon a cowe and a calfe.

Also I gyf to my son Conand xij silver spones prayng hym tobe one of myn executours. *Item* I gyve to Raufe Nevell of Thorneton Brigges j pece of sylver covered and my best mayre and folower prayng hym tobe one of myn executoures. Also I gyf to Sir Thomas Smyth a pece of sylver uncovered and one of my best mayres and foles prayng hym tobe one of myn executoures.

Also I make myn executours Conand Barton my son, Raufe Nevell and Sir Thomas Smyth for the grete speciall trust I have in you. Also I charge you that er myn executoures as ye will aunswere afore God that all the residue of all my goodes bothe moveable and unmoveable plate gold or silver my will above fulfilled and my dettes payde that then all the residue of my goodes I gyve to

---

<sup>96</sup> 'Dame Agnes Ratclyff' was the daughter of Henry, Lord Scrope of Bolton, whose first husband was Dame Jane's son Christopher Boynton and whose second husband was Sir Richard Ratcliffe, Richard III's supporter 'the Rat'. Agnes took a vow of celibacy after Ratcliffe was killed at Bosworth in 1485.

<sup>97</sup> see Glossary

my son Conand Barton, my daughter Elizabeth Sayer and my daughter Alyson Eltam to the helpynge of thame and there childre. And this is my testament and last will.

In wittenesse hereof Sir Robert Tunstall, my preste, Jamys Rayne, William Bowbank and also for the more suerty I set to my seale with myn owne hand.

Yeven the daye and yere above saide. Amen.

Proved 7 February 1488/9.<sup>98</sup> Administration to Conand Barton esquire and Sir Thomas Smyth chaplain, executors named in the will. Power reserved for Ralph Nevele. Afterwards, on 8 April 1489, administration to Ralph Nevele, co-executor named in the will.

**38. THORNETON, William, gentleman of York (fol. 353)**

made 28 August 1488, proved 17 March 1488/9

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Thorneton nuper generosi defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xxviiij daye of the moneth of August in the yere of oure lorde God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxviiij I William of Thorneton of York gentilman beyng in gude mynde makes my testament in this maner.

Furste I gyve and wyttes my saule to God almighty and to oure lady and to all the seyntes of heven and my bodye to be beryd in the kyrke of Seynt Cuthbert in Peseholme in Yorke afore the alter of Seynt Katheryn.

Also I gyve and I wyt to the werk of the saide kyrke iij s. iiij d. Also I gyve and I wit my best garment to be brought to the kyrk with my body in the name of my corsepresent. Also I gyve and I wit my newe messe buke to the maner of Newton in Rydale to serve in Seynt Peter chapell to the worlde end. Also I gyve and I wyt to xiiij prestes beyng at myn exequias iij s. iiij d. and to the parson of the said kyrk xij d. Also I wyt iiij ll. wax in iiij serges to byrn aboute my body at myn exequias, j d. for ensens and for ryngyng iiij d.

Also I gyve and wyt to John Thorneton vj s. viij d. Also to Alyson Thorneton vj s. viij d. Also to Isabell Thorneton iij s. iiij d. Also I gyve and wyt

---

<sup>98</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.189, 23 Jan. 1489, *diem clausit extremum* on death of Joan Boynton, widow, to the escheator of Yorks; no.269, 6 Aug. 1489, order to the escheator of Yorks to take fealty of Henry Boynton, of full age, heir of the bodies of Christopher and Joan Boynton, and give him seisin of the manor of Castellevyngton held of the king in chief by service of an eighth part of a knight's fee, as John Rudston, clerk, had enfeoffed Joan and the heirs of her body by Christopher Boynton of the manor on 16 Jan. 1459, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the said Christopher, to Robert Danby and Elizabeth his wife and the heirs of their bodies, to the heirs of the body of the said Elizabeth, to the heirs of the body of Thomas Boynton, knight and to the heirs of the body of John Conyers of Hornby, with remainder to the right heirs of Christopher Boynton. Henry was the next heir of the bodies of Christopher and Joan.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

to Johannot my servaunt j coverlet, j payre blankettes and a payre of shetes and to Bagby Kyrk vj s. viij d. And to the reparacion of the yle in Steyngrave kyrk vj s. viij d. And to William Johnson and to William Tylson either of thame xx d. Also to Thomas Mylson xx d. Also I gyve and wyt v s. tobe distribute to pure people at myn exequias for the wele of my saule.

The residue of my goodes I gyve and wyt to Agnes my wyfe and Robert my son whome I make myn executores to dispose for my saule as they thynke best.

In wittenesse whereof to this present testament I have putto my seale. Thies witnesses etc.

Proved 17 March 1488/9. Administration to executors named in will.

**39. ESTWOD, Richard, baxster of Colliergate, York<sup>99</sup> (fol. 358)**

made 22 April 1489, proved 27 June [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Ricardi \Estwod/ Baxter nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

In the \name/ off God Amen. I Richard Estwod Baxster of Yorke in Colyargate the xxij day of apprill in the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxxix withe a hole wyll and mynde make my testament in this maner.

Furst I bequethe my saule to oure lord God almyghty and to oure lady Sainte Mare and to the hole compayny and saintes of heven and my bodye to be berede in the chyrch of the holy crosse callid cruse kyrke.

*Item* I bequethe to my mortuarij my best gowne.

*Item* I make and ordaynes Johannot my wyffe to be myn executrice to pay my dettes as far as my goodes and dettes wille pay theme and if eny thyng be lefte that then it be divyded to \the/ said Johannot my wyfe and to my chylder.

Written the daye and the yere a forsaied.

This wyttenesses Sir Thomas Houghton parisse prest and John Stokeslay.

Proved 27 June *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Johannot, widow and executrix named in will.

---

<sup>99</sup> A Richard Estwod occurs in *YHB*, Chamberlains' accounts, as an agent through whom John Robynson, carpenter, John Ellesworth, wright, John Davison, tailor, make payment (pp.11, 17, 94, 96, 98); as *pistor* (baker) he was a surety when John Davyson, tailor, was bound to keep the peace towards the canons of the city of York (26 June 1482, p.730), John Sissotson of Firthby ditto towards Emmotte Boterell (2 June 1488, p.455) and John Roger of York ditto towards John Brouneberde (n.d., p.499). (NB, editor of *YHB* translates '*pistor*' as 'fisherman'.)

**40. DALE, Thomas, yeoman of Felixkirk (fol. 361)**

made 13 June 1489, proved 7 September 1489

margin: *Testamentum Thome Dale nuper de Felicekirk yeman defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye of the moneth of Juyn the yere of oure lord God millesimo CCCCL<sup>o</sup>xxxix<sup>th</sup> I Thomas Dale of Filicekirk yeman in good disposicion and holl mynde blissed be almyghty God makes my testament and my laste will in this forme.

Frust I beqweth my soulle to all myghty Good maker of hewyn and erth and of all the worlde and to our lady hys blissed moder and to the holy company of hewyn and my body to beride in the chyrch of sanct Fylices.

Also for my mortuary my best qwyk good. Also to a preist vj marc for to syng in the chyrch of sanct Fylices for my soull and all my good frendes soules. Also I beqweith to the said chyrch j hoill westment to syng in. Also I beqweith to the Freers Augustinences off York xl d. and to the wark of sanct Peter of the same xl d. Also to the freers of Richmond for a trentall of messis sayng v s. Also I beqweith to the freers of Allerton for a trentall v s. Also to the freers of Yarom I beqweith xl d. Also to<sup>100</sup> I beqweith to my godes sonys and god doghters xx s. to be delt be equall porcion emong theym. Also I beqweyth to the chappell of Boltby a cope and to the chapell of sanct Sebastiane for to holde the water fra the same xl d.<sup>101</sup> and to my lady prioresse of Arden xx s. to be desopid for the helth of my soull after hir discrecion. Also to the abbot of Ewys<sup>102</sup> and vj s. viij d. Also v ponde wax to byrn over me at messe and diryge and to every prest iiij d. and every clark ij d. that his at messe and dyrige.

And to my son Wylliam Davell ij stottes of ij yer olde and my doghter his wyff ij ky and ij calves, and also I bequeith to my doghter Elizabeth v mark iiij ky and iiij calves and xl shepe with the porcion of goodes within the howse as hir broder and sister shall fall, and to every servaunt that I have xij d. and to William Lowes j why and Thomas Davell I bequeith ij why calves and j fely foill and to litill Johannet ij why calves and to Thomas Carlton j calfe and ij lames and to every ylkon of his breder and Sister ij lames. Also I bequeith to my son Jamys j yron bown\ d/ wayne that I boght of the vecar of Shawisby.

---

<sup>100</sup> There appear to be some words missing: perhaps the clerk omitted a line?

<sup>101</sup> It has proved impossible to locate this chapel of St Sebastian. In 1471, John Denys of Woolpit (Suffolk) bequeathed £10 for a priest to sing masses at the church of St Fabian and St Sebastian in Rome. (Northeast and Falvey, eds, *'Baldwyne' II*, p.339) Dale's bequest of 40d seems rather too meagre for a bequest to Rome. Perhaps this refers to a side chapel in a parish church, or to another chapel within the large parish of Felixkirk, like the chapel at Boltby mentioned in the previous bequest? And was this a bequest towards a holy water stoup, or for repairs in a chapel prone to leaks or flooding? (Thanks to Claire Cross for discussion on this.)

<sup>102</sup> There appear to be some words missing: perhaps the clerk omitted a line?

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I bequeith to Richard Pynkney j horse, a brest playtt, a salett and j gorgett ~~and to~~ and to every childe of William Davell j lame and to John Leike childes vj lames.

Also I ordand Jamys my son and Elizabeth my wyff, William Davell and Richard Pynkney myn executores.

Also I will that my doghter Anne and my doghter Ales and there goodes be at the gudyng of the said Jamys and Elizabeth myn executors.

The residew of my goodes such as remaneth certeyn thynges don at the sygthis of myn executores tochyng the helth of my saull and my dettes to every creatour content and payde I will that Elizabeth my wyff and hir ij childre have the disposicion of the said goodes to disporre for my soull and all cristyn soules to the plesour of all myghty God.

Thes wittenesses Sir Thomas Bramhowe prest, Robert Carlton and oder.

Proved 7 September 1489. Administration to James Dale and Elizabeth the widow, executors named in will. Power reserved for Richard Pynkney. William Davell refused to serve.

**41. JOHNSON, Ellen, widow [of Robert] of Beverley (fol. 361d-363)**

Latin testament and English will both made 4 August 1489, codicil added, proved 11 September 1489

margin: *Testamentum Elene Johnson nuper de Beverlaco vidue defuncte*

margin: *computatum est*

[*Latin testament*]

In dei nomine Amen. Quarto die mensi[sic] Augusti anno domini M<sup>mo</sup> CCCCLxxxix<sup>mo</sup> Ego Elena Johnson de Beverlaco vidua compos mentis mee diem et horam obitus mei penitus ignorans testamentum meum condere censui in hunc modum. In primis lego & commendo animam meam deo omnipotenti beate marie virgini gloriose et omnibus sanctis curie celestis corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia collegiat' beati Johannis Beverlac' iuxta sepulturam Roberti Johnson nuper mariti mei.

Item lego ad feretrum beati Johannis Beverlac' unam zonam argentat' cum stipite rub'. Item lego ad Imaginem beate Marie virginis Beverl' in medio navis eiusdem ecclesie unum par precum de *corrall*. Item lego utrique domui fratrum religiosorum Beverl' ut interfuerint exequis die sepulture mee vj s. viij d. Item lego pauperibus domus elemos' beate Marie virginis extra barr' borial' Beverl' \vj s. viij d./ Item lego pauperibus domus elemos' Sancte Trinitatis aput pontem crucis Beverl' vj s. viij d. et pauperibus leprosis ibidem vj s. viij d. Item lego pauperibus domus elemos' Sancti Johannis in Lathgate Beverl' iij s. iiij d. et pauperibus \domus/ Sancti Johannis Bap'te iij s. iiij d.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Item lego Magistro Willelmo Johnson filio meo unam peciam arg' coopertam unam murrām argento ligatam coopert' vj cocliar' arg' unum pixidem arg' j plumal' in alta camera j par *blankettes* iij par linthiamin unum *coverlet* unum lectum rubeum cum coopertura et sex *qwisshyns* fact' cum bestijs de *yalo*.

Item lego Johanni Johnson filio meo seniori unam magnam murrām argento ligat' et unam peciam arg' *le pownsed*.

Item lego Johanni Johnson clerico filio meo unum calicem arg' et deaurat' unam peciam arg' coopert' et deaurat' unum pixidem arg' vj cocliar' arg' fact' cum *acorns* unam murrām argento ligat' cum branchis in fundo optim' plumal' j culcit' iij alb' *cortins* cum *coverlettes* ibidem pertin' unum lectum viridem cum floribus vj *qwisshyns* fact' cum floribus rubeis et albis & mixta in medio cum virid'. Item lego eidem Johanni filio meo quando ordine sacerdotali esse contigerit primo anno immediate post obitum meum ad celebrandum pro anima mea anima Roberti Johnson mariti mei et animabus benefactorum meorum atque omnium fidelium defunctorum unum *Nutt* arg' ligat' coopert' et deaurat' et quinque marcas arg'. Item lego eidem Johanni filio meo ad celebrandum pro anima mea et animabus supradictis secundo anno post obitum meum unum salarium arg' et septem marcas arg'.

Item lego Magistro Roberto Cook in sacra theologia bacchallario quem constituo huius testamenti mei supervisorem x s.

Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum debitis meis solutis expensis meis funeralibus factis testamento meoque presenti completo do & lego executoribus meis subscriptis ad disponendum pro anima mea et animabus suprascriptis in celebratione missarum emendacione viarum maxime egenc' distributione pauperum et in aliis operibus caritatis prout saluti anime mee melius viderint expedire et ad istud testamentum meum bene et fideliter in forma predicta faciend' et exequend' predictos Magistrum Willelmum Johnson, Johannem Johnson et Johannem Johnson filios meos facio & constituo executores meos per presentes.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti testamento meo sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Thoma Mayn generoso, Adam Newcomm, Thoma Thanesinde de Berverl' et alijs. Datum die mensi et anno domini supradictis.

[In the name of God Amen. On 4 August 1489 I Ellen Johnson of Beverley widow, in possession of my faculties but utterly ignorant of the day and hour of my death, have decided to set down my last testament in this manner.

First I bequeath my soul to almighty God, the blessed glorious Virgin Mary and all the saints of the heavenly court, and my body to be buried in the



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

collegiate church of the Blessed John of Beverley beside the burial place of my late husband Robert Johnson.<sup>103</sup>

Also I bequeath to the shrine of the Blessed John of Beverley a silvered girdle with a red stock. Also I bequeath to the image of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Beverley in the middle of the nave of the same church a pair of beads of *corrall*. Also I bequeath 6s.8d. to each of the (two) houses of religious brothers at Beverley, so that they take part in my funeral service on the day of my burial. Also I bequeath 6s.8d. to the poor people of the almshouse of the Blessed Virgin Mary outside the north bar of Beverley. Also I bequeath 6s.8d. to the poor people of the almshouse of Holy Trinity at Cross Bridge in Beverley. Also to the poor lepers there 6s.8d. Also I bequeath 3s.4d. to the poor people of the almshouse of St John in Lathgate in Beverley and 3s 4d to the poor people of the house of St John the Baptist.

Also I bequeath to Master William Johnson my son one silver piece covered, one maser bound with silver and covered, six silver spoons, a silver pyx, a feather-bed in the high chamber, a pair of *blankettes*, 3 pairs of sheets, a *coverlet*, a red bed with a covering and six *qwysshyns* made with beasts of yellow.

Also I bequeath to John Johnson the elder my son<sup>104</sup> a great maser bound with silver and a silver piece *le pownsed*.

Also I bequeath to John Johnson clerk my son a silver gilt chalice, a silver gilt covered piece, a silver pyx, six silver spoons made with *acorns*, a silver maser bound with branches at the base, the best feather-bed, a quilt, 3 white *cortins* with *coverlettes* belonging thereto, a green bed with flowers, 6 *qwysshyns* made with red and white flowers, mixed in the middle with green. Also I bequeath to the same John my son when it happens that he is in priestly orders, in the first year immediately after my death to celebrate for my soul, the soul of Robert Johnson my husband, and the souls of my benefactors and all the faithfull departed a *Nutt* of silver gilt bound and with a cover, and five silver marks. Also I bequeath to the same John my son to celebrate for my soul and the aforesaid souls in the second year after my death a salt-cellar of silver and seven silver marks.

Also I bequeath 10 s. to Master Robert Cook, bachelor in sacred theology, whom I appoint as supervisor of this my testament.

---

<sup>103</sup> In Beverley in 1467 the Pater Noster pageants (*ludus de Pater Noster*) were to be performed. The *pagenda Luxurie* 'pageant of Luxury' was assigned to the 'littsters, walkers, wevers, pynners, cardmakers, wire draghers' and Robert Johnson was designated the Alderman in charge. (*HMC Report Beverley*, p.143)

<sup>104</sup> This John is presumably *senior* in relation to the second John, who is identified as *clericus*, and not necessarily older than Master William, who is named first of the three sons.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

The rest of all my goods not bequeathed, my debts paid, my funeral expenses done and my present testament fulfilled I give and bequeath to my executors written below, to dispose for my soul and the above-written souls in the celebration of masses, mending of roads that most need it, distributions to the poor and in other works of charity as they will best see to be beneficial to the health of my soul and to perform and accomplish this my testament well and faithfully in the aforesaid form, and by this present document I make and appoint as my executors the said master William Johnson, John Johnson and John Johnson my sons.

In witness whereof I have placed my seal on this my present testament.

With these witnesses, Thomas Mayn, gentleman, Adam Newcomm, Thomas Thanesende of Beverley and others.

Given on the day, month and year aforesaid.]

### **Undated codicil proved 11 September 1489 (fol. 361d-362d)**

margin: *Codicillus eiusdem Elene Johnson*

Memorandum that I dame Ellyn Johnson bequethys and forgyffes all thes parsels foloing. To those herereafter rehersyd besyd that I haffe bequethed in my testament.

*In primis* to my son Master William my grett cobbord in the hall. *Item* the pressour in the hy chawmber. *Item* the greter ark and \a/ blak chest. *Item* the hallynges bothe in the hall and in the somer hall with there bancors and formes. *Item* ij chaers with this mark on there bodoms O.<sup>105</sup> *Item* the lytill faldyng burde under the chappell. *Item* the gret counter in the hall and the hyngyng candylstik. *Item* the grettest bras pot with oder iij mean brase pottes. *Item* all my leyd weyghtes save a C and *di.* quartron. *Item* my bruyng leyd with the stuffe that pertenes ther to. *Item* the tabyll cloz of twyll. *Item* a *di.* garnyshe pewder vessell at ar in his pressour. *Item* ij potell pottes, a quarte and a pynt of pewder. *Item* a burde cloz. *Item* my gretyst chawfyng dysch. *Item* ij wort leydes in the buttre. *Item* the yryn galows in the hall and in the kechyn with *di.* the hyngyls of yryn. *Item* a ax, a byll and a jak. *Item* *di.* my fynyst towell of lynyn. *Item* a towell of *di.* a yard brede. *Item* the plate in the ark wher I ly with all the stuff in it. *Item* the chapell as it standes. *Item* iij yerdes plonkett. *Item* my best salt covered. *Item* a jaket of chamlet lyned. *Item* my best bedes and he to gyff x s. to oure lady of sanct mary churche. *Item* iij qwysshynes with a harte on them. *Item* a pownsid basyn with oder ij playne and a ewar.

To my sone John the elder all the dewte the whych he owythe me I forgyff hym. Clerly also an ax, j jak and borespere. *Item* *di.* a dosen spones. *Item* the felow of the salt with as mych money as wyll make a coveryng.

---

<sup>105</sup> this symbol is a circle with a dot in the middle

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

To my sone Sir John the dobyll counter in the parlour with the pressour in the same parlour and *di.* a garnyshe pewder vessill in it. *Item* the ark and the chest where I ly. *Item* the les cobbord in the hall. *Item* a halling of dammask wark. *Item* ij potell pottes of pewder, a quarte and a gill. *Item* a hy chaer in the hall with this mark on the bodom O.<sup>106</sup> *Item* the grettyst bras pott saffe one with oder iij mean pottes of bras. *Item* the yryn galows in my parlour with *di.* the hyngyls. *Item* the longe yryn rakkes and the longyst spytt and ij wort leydes in the wyne howse. *Item* the best pownsid basyn with the best playn and oder ij mean basyns with iij ewers. *Item di.* the fynyst towell of lynnyn. *Item* iij payre shetes. *Item* a burde colz.<sup>107</sup> *Item* the towell at hynges over sancte John hede. *Item* the gret chawfor with a lion on the lyd. *Item* a jak and ij byls. *Item* the byggyst yryn pruk. *Item* the plate with all oder gere beyng in the gretar chest in my parlour where I ly. *Item* iiij yerdes blew. *Item* iij yerdes and iij quarts vyolet. *Item* x s. for a candillstyk at Master Will shall haffe. *Item* the old sylver salt and as mych money as to make it \a/ coveryng. *Item di.* the spones at levys. *Item* scalop shell gyllte.

To my sons wyffe my best blak gyrdill gylte. *Item* my wasshyng basyng. *Item* a potell pott. *Item* my best lawyn and my best heyde. To Ellyn hyr dowghter the feder bed at I ly on in the parlour. *Item di.* dossen quesshynges with a byrd with a red foyte. *Item* a pare corral bedes with smale peyrll in the tufte. *Item* a lytyll standyng pese over coverte. *Item* a awmre next the buttre doyr in the hall. *Item* the shorttyst spytt. *Item* ij lytyll spones in the cobbord. To Robert hir son a flat pece chasyd with a whyt rose in the bodom. To Elizabeth hir dowghtir a blew girdill of a fynger breyd harnest with sylver and if thai all dy it to be dalt for my sowle.

To my comod' scolmaster my best gown farryd with a cloz kyrchew sych as I ware. To my systre Atkynson my russet gown furred with a kyrchew. To Thomas Taverner wyffe a kyrchew. To Adam Newcomm' wyff a kyrchew. To Thomas Cokyll wyff a frontlet of lawne. To Jenet Dixson my vyolet gown lyned with bokeram. *Item* the ark in the hall. *Item* my best vyolet kyrtyll. *Item* the hallyng at my bed feyt. *Item* a mattres, a mask fatt with a hole in. *Item* the pan in kelgayt. *Item* all my lynyng yarne. To Ellyn Yong iij s. iiij d. To the awter in the charnell my twyll towell. To sanct Jams awter sanct Christofer of alablast. To Avyse Huggon vj s. viij d. To Elyn peyth iij s. iiij d. To Sir Richard Darlyngton vj s. viij d. To Sir Richard Lystere vj s. viij d. To Sir Wylliam Raper iij s. iiij d. To John Brand chanon x s. and syngyl countre in the parlour. To Ellis case j C alom. To Christofer chasor j C alom. To William Brand vj s. viij d., ij yardes cloz for a sharte, a jak. To Robert Dixson a jak. To Ysabell Jebson in penne and penneworthe xl d. To Thomas Wylflet wyff the dewte she owyth me with ij yardis murrey and my pettecotte. To the gentylwoman at

<sup>106</sup> this symbol is a circle with + on top of it

<sup>107</sup> 'colz' written for 'cloz'?

kepis me my best mantyll. To my suster of Lekynfeld the kyrtyll at sawnder shaws. *Item* \to/ my madyns ychon a bond lyne and the remmeland in stuff and money to anobill a pese.<sup>108</sup> To Sanct John warke xij d. To Sanct Peter Wark xij d. *Item* I forgeyff teyllour vj s. viij d. *Item* William Wyld all he owyth. *Item* Thomas Barre half he owyth. Also I wille all my fynist wole be made in to cloz and schyftyd emong my sons and whom thai ples. To Sir Richard Darlyngton a pare shetes. To the nons of Watton and of swyne al the lyne at is dyght.<sup>109</sup>

Testament and codicil proved 11 September 1489 before *Dominus* William Cok, precentor of the collegiate church of St John Beverley, Dean of Christianity there. Administration to the executors named in will.

#### 42. METCALFE, Miles, gentleman of York<sup>110</sup> (fol. 365d)

made 16 February 1485/6, proved 21 November 1486

margin: *Testamentum Milonis Metekalf nuper de Ebor' generosi defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* This writing wittennesith that I Myles Metkalf makes my will in maner and fourme folowing.

That is to saye furst I yeve my saule to God almighty, oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the hole company of heven. Also I will that my bodye be beryed in the mynster of Seynt Peter afore oure lady.

Also I will that the parson of my paryssh churche have my best gown in the name of my mortuary. Also I will that xxvj s. viij d. be equally yeven unto the iiij orders of freres. Also I will that I be doone fore at my beryall and myn eghtyndeay conveniently and according to my degree and the office the which I had in the citee as myn executores semeth best. Also I will that a preste syng for my saule ij yeres he havynge xiiij marc', and that he syng in my paryssh kyrk.

Also I will that all thinges fulfilled and done that the residue of my parte be specially yeven and done for the welle of my salle after the discreciones of myn executores.

Also as for my son Richard and my daughter Katheryn I will that they have of my parte as myn executours semeth the best and specially after the

<sup>108</sup> i.e. a noble apiece

<sup>109</sup> Perhaps, 'all the linen that is useful'. The codicil may be incomplete: it ends with this clause at the bottom of fol. 362d; fol. 363 begins with the probate clause.

<sup>110</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.6, pp.9-10. Recorder of York from 1477-1486; MP for the city in 1478, 1482, and 1484. *Hist. Parlt.*, I, p.588. See also C. Parkhouse, 'The career of a fifteenth century lawyer: Miles Metcalfe of Wensleydale', *The Ricardian*, 104 (March 1989); W. C. and G. Metcalfe, *Records of the Family of Metcalfe, Formerly of Nappa in Wensleydale* (1891).

discrecion of my brodur Thomas. Also I will that my servauntes be remembred and specially they that hath had many an evylnight and daye.<sup>111</sup>

Thies I make myn executores my brodur Thomas Metkalf,<sup>112</sup> my wyfe Mald,<sup>113</sup> my son James, Thomas Symson preste and Thomas Morley my servaunt.

Made the xvjth daye of Feveryere the furst yere of the reign of Kyng Herry the vijth.

Thies wittenesses Sir Thomas Symson parson of Pyke churche and Robert Hobson.

Proved 21 November 1486.<sup>114</sup> Administration to Matilda, widow, and James Metcalfe, executors named in the will. Power reserved for Thomas Metcalfe and Thomas Morley, co-executors named. Thomas Symson, chaplain, refused to serve.

**43. AUKELAND, William, of York<sup>115</sup> (fol. 365d-366)**

made 26 August 1489, proved 14 October [in the year aforesaid]  
margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Aukeland nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

---

<sup>111</sup> Having been in office during the reign of Richard III, and being excluded from the pardon offered to Richard's supporters, in late 1485 Metcalfe's position as recorder was in doubt and Richard Grene replaced him temporarily. (*YHB*, pp.371-85) He was officially restored in January 1486 (*YHB*, p.398). This bequest perhaps refers to the tribulations that he and his servants underwent during this period of uncertainty.

<sup>112</sup> some time Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and the founder of the house of Metcalfe of Nappa

<sup>113</sup> her will, dated 22 January 1491/2, is *Reg. Test.*, V, fol.407d

<sup>114</sup> He died on 25 February 1486 and was buried in the transept of York Minster four days later, on 29 February. His tombstone stated: *Hic jacet Miles Metcalf quondam Recordator ipsius civitatis ac etiam unus Justiciariorum domini regis apud Lancaster, qui obiit xxv die mensis Februarii anno domini MCCCCLxxxv* (Here lies Miles Metcalf, formerly Recorder of this city and also one of the king's Justices at Lancaster, who died 25 day of the month of February in the year of the Lord 1485 [i.e. 1485/6]).

<sup>115</sup> *YHB*: an arbitrator in dispute between John Northeby and Edward Pynder, butchers, 28 Dec. 1478 (p.162); ditto in dispute between Robert Flaxton and Edward Pynder, butchers, 6 Feb. 1479 (pp.199-200); ditto in dispute between John Gylmen, butcher, and his servant Roland Price (for whom Richard Estwod (39) is a chosen arbitrator) and Richard Kirkeby, butcher, Aug.-Sept. 1478 (pp.205-6); committed to prison 15 Dec. 1480 with other butchers 'for obstinacy' (p.225); fined 20d. 19 Jan. 1481 (when an ordinance that no butcher should hold any pasture within the liberty of the city was postponed) (pp.227-8); on undated list of butchers (p.246).

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

In the name of God Amen. The xxvj<sup>th</sup> daye of August the yere of Oure Lord God M<sup>c</sup>CCCLxxxix I William Aukeland of York with my hole witt and reason makes my testament in this maner.

Furst I wit my saule to God almighty and to oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the gloriouſ courte and company of heven, my bodye tobe buryed in my paryssh church of Seynt Dionisse.

I wit to my parson for my beryall vj s. viiij d. I wit my best garment for my corsepresent and iiij ll. wax tobe done aboute me the daye of my beryall.

I wit to John Aukeland my son x marc.<sup>116</sup>

Also I make Agnes my wife and John my son myn executores and they to bryng me honestly to the ground.

Thies wittenesses Thomes Bentlay, Alexander Lameman and William Radclyff.

Written at York the daye and yere above saide.

Proved 14 October *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Agnes, widow and executrix named in will. Power reserved for John Aukeland, who is still under age.

### 44. CONSTABLE, John, knight<sup>117</sup> (fol. 368d)

made 7 July 1482, proved 10 December 1489

margin: *Testamentum domini Johannis Constable militis nuper defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* Under the protection of oure lord God, oure lady sancte Marie his moder and all sayntes in heven, the vij<sup>th</sup> daye of July the xxij yere of the reigne of Kyng Edward the fourth I Sir John Constable knyght being of hole mynde by the grace of God purposing to goo in viage in to Scotland and also intending aswell the good disposicion of al my goodes and catellez, landes and tenementez as the execucion of the same ordour and mak this my laste will in the maner ensuyng that is to say.

Frust by the suffrage of oure lady seynte Mare virgin, all holy seyntes in heven and of all holy curche I bequeyeth my saule to oure lorde God almyghty, my body to be bured in Cristinnian [*sic*] buriall there as it shall please God.

---

<sup>116</sup> ‘and my gat... performe ...’ is written in the right-hand margin after this bequest. There may be some words cut off. The meaning is unclear.

<sup>117</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, III, no.110, pp.278-280: ‘there is little known of the testator. His wife was a Mallory, and he made his will when starting on an expedition to Scotland from which he returned. The pedigree of the great house of Constable is in a sad state of confusion’. There are numerous entries in *CPR* relating to ‘John Constable’ and ‘Sir John Constable’ but which of these refer to the testator is unclear. See Ralph Constable (84) below, for another member of this extensive family.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I bequyte my best beyste in the name of \my/ mortuary to the prioresse of Swyne. Also I bequyt my secund beyst to the parson of Halsam where as myn auncetours liggyn berid. Also I will that Sir John Dalton parisshe preste of Burton Constable have for my tendynges forgetyn x s. and also I will that every ordour of freres within Kyneston uppon Hull and Beverley so every of the said ordour off<sup>118</sup> freres and obit for my saule in the quere have v s. and also I will that the said prioresse of Swyne and convent have for doying of an obit for my saule in there quere v s.

Also I will that myn executours after my decesse distribute to pore people xl s. to every man whilst that it lastes j d. and also I will that myn executours after my decesse geve to Sir John of Wod iiij li. to syng for my saule a yere if that he will and els they to geyff the same iiij li. to some oder wele disposed prest to the same intente. Also I will that myn executours paye to every of my servauntes there wages and to theme at the time of my decessing.

And also I will he that shall hap to be myn heire shall have my standing pece gilt called a hande haldyng a cope of the facion of an akorne. Also my grettist standing pece gilted, my basyn and myn ewer of silver, my two saltes of silver gilt and covered, my greate brasse pot, two of my grettest iren spittes, all my brewyng leedes with my maner of Burton Constable and all odder sedis and the fell belongyng to the same.

And also I will that myn executours cause to be made a new box of silver gilted to hing the blissed sacrament in above the high alter at Halsam.

And also I gyf all the remanentz of my goodes frely to Dame Margaret my wyff to hir owne use and for the parformyng, executing and fulfilling of this myn last will I ordoure and mak the same Dame Margaret my wiff and Edmund Thwates squyer myn executours and performers of the premissis.

Into wittenesses hereof to this my last will I have set to my seale the day and the yere abovesaid

Proved before Master John Sharparow official of archdeacon of Estridding [East Riding] by a commission dated 10 December 1489.<sup>119</sup> Administration to Dame Margaret Constable widow and executrix named in will. Power reserved for Edmund Thwaytes.

---

<sup>118</sup> 'off' is at the end of a line. The sense seems not to run on well: has a line been left out when copying the will into the register?

<sup>119</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.278, 13 Dec. 1489, *diem clausit extremum* to escheator of Yorks on death of Sir John Constable

**45. AKERS, William, priest of York<sup>120</sup> (fol. 371d-372)**

made 14 November 1489, proved 19 February [in the year aforesaid]  
 margin: *Testmentum Willelmi Akers nuper de Ebor' capellani defuncti*  
 margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xiiij day of the moneth of Novembre the yere of oure lord God a thousand foure hundreth foure score and nyen I Sir William Akers prest hole of mynde ordaynis and maks my testament in this wyse.

Furst I commende my soule to allmyghty God and to his moder virgin and maden, to Saynte John Baptest and to all the sanctes of hevyn, my body to be bered in holy beriall in the quear of Sanct Helyn at the Walles.

I gyffe to the parson for forgeten tethis and for my beriall vj s. viii d. and to the kirk wark of the same iii s. iiij d. Also for my funerall expensis the day of \my/ beriall xl s. I bewit to the maister and the bredren of Sanct John gild vj s. and viij d. and all the glasse and bordes with in my chambur, that is to say my stody, with the parclose in the myddes of the chambur. As for my portas I will a preste singe for my soule in the same kirk.

I will that \my/ moder have in money xl s. with my beste bedde and all that perteynyth thereunto. Also my sister to have xx s. in money, my cowntour, my banneris and my costhyns with the cow *prec'* vij s. that she hath of myne and to her childer eyther of them vj s. viij d. My brother sall have my jake with my beste gown and vj s. viij d. I will that John Akers my broder have all that he hasse of myne and to have have [*sic*] his evydences and his obligacion \iiij li./ and xx s., his childer either of them vj s. viij d. I will my Dame Gudewyn<sup>121</sup> have a paynted clothe at my bedde hede with an apron of my \best/.<sup>122</sup> Also I will that ij yerdes of the same betaken to make an alter clothe of in Sancte John chapell. Also I will that Teder wiffe have iij s. iiij d. and myne secunde gowne, his maden to have an apron on my cloth and every prest that is at Gudwynes<sup>123</sup> at bord beyng at my beriall and messe xij d. Also to the pore pepyll of Sanct John mason dew everych of them iiij d. To Malde Bowmer a paynted cloth at the oder hows where my childer lernis.<sup>124</sup>

<sup>120</sup> Does not seem to be related to Wililam Akers (62) below.

<sup>121</sup> Perhaps he is a chaplain to a family called Gudewyn? In 1477 John Gudewyn acted as one of the arbiters in a dispute between two Pavars, (*YHB*, p.80); in 1488 he acted as one of the sureties in a case of mainprise (*ibid.*, p.456).

<sup>122</sup> 'apron of my best': a surplice or gown of good linen, which could be transformed into other articles, such as the altar cloth mentioned. The phrase of 'of my best' is frequently used in such instances. (Information kindly supplied by Moira Habberjam.)

<sup>123</sup> It has not been possible to identify a building or religious house called 'Gudwynes' in medieval York, so a family of that name seems the most likely explanation.

<sup>124</sup> 'my childer lernis': as he identifies himself as a priest, perhaps this refers to children whom he teaches (of the Gudewyn/Gudwyne family?).



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

The residew of all my guddes not aboven wit my funerall expensis honestly done I bewit to myn executours to dispose it for my soll and my fader soll as they wold I dyd for them in like case.

And to thes premisses I ordayne and make myn executours Sir Wiliam Hyncheclyff and Sir Thomas Smyth and ayther of them for ther labur x s.

Proved 19 February *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to executors named in will.

**46. STOKDALE, Margaret, widow [of John, burgess] of Scarborough (fol. 373)**

deed of gift made 8 October [1485-9], proved 16 March 1489/90

margin: *Testamentum Margarete Stokdale nuper de Scardeburgh vidue defuncte*

In the name of God Amen. Be it knowen and remembered that I Margaret Stokdale late the wyfe of John Stokdale of Scardeburgh burgesse hole of mynde and body the viij day of the moneth of Octobre in the yere of the reigne of oure soverayne lorde King Herry the vijth [*blank*]<sup>125</sup> frely gyffes unto Rauffe Eure squyer the beerehouse that Herry Beerebruer wonnyd in as it lyes besides John Colby place on the esteside and William Saunderson on the west syde and the saide howse that Robert Mayleyard dwellis in besyde the sepulcre kirke with oder moo houses lying in oder certeyne places within Scardeburgh under this condicion that he shall yerly pay me the farme of theme truly duryng my lyffe and after my decesse thay \to/ remain to the saide Raufe Eure and his heires for evermore.

Thyes men beyng wisse and record Richard Herryson, Richard Hochson and Richard Barkeley of the same toune with oder mo.

Proved *prout voluntas* [as will] 16 March 1489/90.

**47. POTT, Robert, of Ripon (fol. 376d-377)**

made 8 January 1489/90, proved 1 June 1490

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Pot nuper de Ripon defuncti*

*In dei nomine* Amen. The viij day of moneth of January the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> L<sup>mo</sup> xxxix<sup>o</sup> I Robert Pott beyng hole of mynde hath ordayned my last will in maner and forme folowyng.

---

<sup>125</sup> The regnal year is not given, hence the range of dates in the title; the *terminus ante quem* is the October preceding the date of probate.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Furste I bequeth my saule to almyghti God, oure lady Saynt Marie virgyne and to all the seyntis in heven and my body to be berred within the kirke of Saynt Wilfride of Ripon.

Also I bequeth for my mortuary my best beste. Also I bequeth to Sir William Cundall for doying of a trentall for my sall x s.

Also I bequeth to Agnes Sunynston a howse in Ayreton informe folowyng that is to saye if the wiffe late of John Pott my broder come and geyf to the sayde Agnes v marc then it is my will that wife of the said John to have the said howse to her and to hir childre for ever and if the wife of the said John wilnot, so that it goo or be put to eny other of the right heires of the said Robert that will gyf to the said Agnes the said v marc.

Also I bequeth to every of my breder iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to everi of my god childer iiij d. Also I bequethe to Saynt Woulfray schrine iiij s. Also I bequeth to Alice Wardroper j brasse pott and j stone woll. Also I bequeth to John Best xx shepe leder. Also I [bequeath] to John Jakson xx shepe leder. Also to Miles Doo xx shepe leder. Also I bequeth to iiij ordours of freers within York vj s. viij d. that is to saye every of the said ordours xx d.

The residue of all my goodes not bequethed nor geven and my dettes payed I bequeth to Agnes my wife, the which Agnes I have deputed and ordeyned my true and lawfull executor.

Thes beyng witnes Thomas Braithwaite vicar of the college kirke of Ripon, Robert Wardroper and William Overend and many othir.

Yeven the daye and yere a bove said.

Proved 1 June 1490. Administration to Agnes, widow and executrix named in will.

**48. AGLAND, Oliver, of Wakefield (fol. 379-379d)**

made 17 March 1489/90, proved 16 July 1490

margin: *Testamentum oliveri Agland nuper de Wakefelde def'*

In the name of oure lorde God Amen. \the/ xvij<sup>th</sup> day of March in the yere of oure lord God a M<sup>1</sup> CCCCL<sup>o</sup>xxxix I Olever<sup>126</sup> Agland of Wakfeld with a hole mynde and in gud helth of body ordanyth and makyth my testament in this wyse.

First I wyt my sall to Jhu Crist and to oure lady Seynt Mary his moder and to all the hole fellishyp of heven and my body to be bered in my pareysh kirkyerd of Wakfelde.

---

<sup>126</sup> In the main text the forename might just be read as *Elener* (although it is more likely a capital O than an E), but the margination is clearly *oliveri*. The YAS index, p.2, has *Elener Agland*. There is no indication in the text of the will whether the testator is male or female and the margination *def'* is also inconclusive.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I wit my best beste to my cors presand. Also I witt to the high alter and to the blissed sacrament x s. Also to the kirk wark of the same vj s. viij d. Also I witt to the belles xij d. Also I witt to oure lady service xij d. Also I witt to the rode light xij d. Also I witt to Sanct Christofor light iiij d. Also I witt to Seynt Tuesele<sup>127</sup> light ij d. Also I witt to Sancte Gregore light ij d. Also I witt to every prest beyng at my direge iiij d. Also I wit to every clerke j d.

Also I wit to Saynte Robert of Knaresburgh xx d. Also I will that a trentall of Saynt Gregori be seyde for me. Also v messes of v wondes of oure lord. Also will that every childe of myn that gois a fore me at this tyme have the sayd trentall with v messes afore said every on by thame selfe. Also I will that William Okis have the same trentall with v messes. Also I will that Janet Okis his wif have the same singuler by thame selfe. Also I will that ther be a derege made and done a bouthe Seynt Margaret Day for me and all oder my gud frendes.

Also I wit to Robert Coke my best gown and vj s. viiiij d.

Also it is my will that William Greistok, Richard Robert, William Wowan and John Huddeswell be supervisours of this my testament to see that my guddes be devyded accordyng to my will.

Also I will that every of my doughters that lyffes be better of my guddes by vj s. viij d. then eny of my sonnes that I have. And I will that eny of my said doughters besides all this have a gown, a sylke girdill and a payre of bedis. Also I will that my sonne William shalnot have a mekill of my goodes by xl s. as eny of my othir childere.

Executours of this my testament I ordeyne and make Thomas Agland, William Agland, Issabell Agland, Richard Agland and Robert Agland my childer and forseyd William Grastok, Richard Robert, William Wowan and John Huddeswell supervisors of the same to over see that this my testament be executed and fullfilled in the premissis.

Thies wittenesses William Cure, John Olyfe, John Hamlyng and other moo.  
Proved 16 July 1490. Administration to Thomas Agland, executor named in will. Power reserved for other executors.

---

<sup>127</sup> 'Seynt Tuesele' cannot be identified; presumably another light in Wakefield church.

**49. MANCHESTER, Richard, gentleman of York<sup>128</sup> (fol. 381d-382d)**

made 17 September 1490, probate undated [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Ricardi Manchestre de Ebor' generosi defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xvij<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth of Septembre in the yere of oure lord God a thousand fourhundredreth fourescore and ten I Richard Manchestre of the parish of Seynt Edwardes in the suburbes of the cite of York gentilman hole of mynde wherof I thank God make my testament and last will in the forme folowyng.

First I bequeth my saul to the blissid trinite and to the moste glorius virgyn oure ladie Seynt Marie modre of oure lord Jhu Criste and to all the seyntes of heven and my bodie to be beried in the monastery of Seynt Petir of Yorke, before an ymage of oure blissed ladie ordaned in the northside, in the bodie of the said monastre.

*Item* I witt unto the parson of my said parish church for my mortuarie my best horse bridle saddle and complete harnessse thereunto dependyng. *Item* I bequeth unto the said curate for my forgotten tiethes and offerandes vj s. viij d. Also I will that foure torches and othre serges of wax be ordened afre the mynde of myn executrix to byrne abowte my bodie the tyme of my *dirige* and masse. *Item* I bequeth to my parishe church of Seynt Edwardes xx s. to be applied for avowmentes moste necessarie and nedefull to be had in the said parishe church. Also I witt my grene jaket to the exhibicion of a light to be had a fore Seynt Edward in my said parysh church. *Item* I bequeth to the edifyyng of the church of Scauton x s. and also an holy water fatte of latton.

Also I bequeth to Thrustan Manchestre my grey geldyng. *Item* to the said Thrustan xl s. *Item* I will and ordaine that Thrustan have on howse in Thirske if it hereafre fall to me or eny parte therof. Also I will that the said Thrustan have all my ryght and title of a howse in Drynghawses beside Yorke or els the money that was laid downe for it. *Item* I witt unto the said Thrustan a tofte with a crofte in Kereby, also an yren boune wayne, yokkys, temys, plowgh, harrow with two white hede Stottes and all thynges belongyng unto husbandre. *Item* I witt unto Richard Fox my servaunte, j cowe, j don horse, j doblet and a jaket furred with white lame and also to his wife vj s. viij d. *Item* I bequeth unto my

---

<sup>128</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.257, 20 Feb. 1489, commission to Richard Manchestir of 'Scalton' esquire and others (named) to collect the fifteenths and tenths granted to the king by Parliament in the North Riding Yorks. *CPR 1467-77*, p.2, 10 June 1467, Richard Manchestre late of 'Walton' in the county of the city of York, 'yoman' for not appearing before the justices of the Bench to answer William Bulkyn, clerk, touching a trespass. These two entries, 20 years apart, may refer to the testator. In his will, he makes bequests to the church of 'Scauton' and to several inhabitants of that place. Perhaps this is Scawton near Rievaulx; he also makes a bequest to nearby Byland Abbey.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

servaunte Richard Vavesour vj s. viij d. *Item* to Marc my servaunte vj s. viij d. *Item* to Bele my servaunte iij s. iiij d. *Item* to David my servaunte ij s. Also I will that Wiliam Danby of Scauton have for ever two oxen, which a fore tyme I lent him. Also I will that John Wodd of Scauton be alowed in his ferme vj s. viij d. *Item* I will that John Barker of Scauton be alowed of his ferme hold vj s. viij d. *Item* I bequeth unto Robert Hall smyth a cowe. *Item* to John Walch a mylke cowe. Also I remit and forgive John Melsynby iiij s. which he aught unto me. Also I remit and forgive John Fribus xxij s. which he aught unto me for ij oxen. *Item* I bequeth to Wiliam Jhonson a russett gowne furred with blak lame. *Item* I bequeth to Wiliam Wright wife a violet gowne with a fleked furr and a white bonet. *Item* I bequeth to Wiliam Feron a musterdevelee gowne. *Item* to Robert Johnson a pare cremysyn hose and a pare doble soled shone. *Item* to Wiliam Wodburn vj s. viij d. *Item* to wife of the said Wiliam a cowe. *Item* to Elizabeth Archbald iiij s. iiij d. *Item* I bequeth unto sex sisters of Seynt Nicholas withoute Walmgate barr to be equally divided emongs thame xx s. *Item* I bequeth unto Master John parson of Eglysklyff to pray for me iiij li.

*Item* I bequeth Lxvj s. viij d. to the amendyng of wayes and specially for the amendyng of thre bryggs that is to say one brigge at Wygyngton Wodd end an othre \be/yonde Wygyngton Myln and the third at the corner of Wygyngton Feld toward Yorke. Also I bequeth x li. to be distribute emong the pore people that is to say every preson within the cite of Yorke every masyndewe within the said cite and withoute the suburbis of the same and iiij spytle howses adioyning of the said citee and to the pore paryshyng of Seynt Edward, Seynt Nicholas and Seynt Laurence withoute Walmegate barr aftre<sup>129</sup> of my ladie my wife and the said Master John Wryght. *Item* I bequeth to the howse of Seynt Robertes vj s. viij d. *Item* I bequeth to the white freers in Yorke my best gowne to the exhibicion of a light before an ymage of oure blissed ladie in a chapell at the enteryng of the said freere. *Item* I bequeth to the house of Byland to amend ther drawght ij oxen. *Item* I bequeth a jaket of damaske unto the chapell of oure ladie in the grene dykes.

And of this my testament and last will I ordaine and make my ladie my wife my executrix.

The residue of all my godes not bequethed my dettes paied and fully content I yeve and bequeth unto my said ladie my executrix thame to dispose for the welle of my saul as shalbe thoght to hir moste nedefull and spedefull.

Also I make the said Master John Wright of this my last will and testament supervisor to se and help this my said will be accordyng to the premysses fulfilled and also I will that Sir Thomas Almane aide and assiste the said Master John for the expedicion of the said will.

---

<sup>129</sup> Words seem to have been omitted here: perhaps 'the discretion'.

Wittnesse herof Master John Wright person of Eglysklyff, Sir Thomas Almane, Sir Thomas Linton, preestes, Thrustan Manchestre, Richard Vavesour, William Wright and othre.

Yeven the day, yere and place above writen.

Day and month left blank in the probate clause, which is dated *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to widow and executrix named in will.

**50. COPYNDALE, Edmund, merchant of Kingston upon Hull<sup>130</sup>  
(fol. 383d-384)**

made 20 April 1490, proved 20 October [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Edmundi Copyndale nuper de Kyngeston super Hull defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* The xx<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth of Aprill in the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxxx<sup>mo</sup> I Edmund Copyndale of Kyngeston upon Hull marchaunte beyng in gode mynde and remembraunce thankyng God makys ordeyne and dispose this my present testament contenyng my last will in maner and forme folowyng.

First I bequeth and recommande my saul to allmyghty God my maker and saveyoure and to oure blissed lady his glorius moder and to all the hole companye of heven and my bodie to be beried in the chapell church in Kyngeston a foresaid with my mortuarie accustomed.<sup>131</sup>

Allso I bequeth to the house of Feryby for my tyethes and offeryngs forgotten or being behinde xx s. Allso I bequeth iiij pounce wax to be made in two serges with a crosse of wax byrnyng a bowte my bodie the day of my beriall and vij<sup>th</sup> day and also I will that no torches be burneyng aboute my bodie at my beryall and also I will that no white gownes be yeven at my said beryall. And I will have at my beryall that is to say the first day and the vij<sup>th</sup> day the xij<sup>ve</sup> prestes of the table in the Trinite church and the parish clerk and allso all

---

<sup>130</sup> *Hist.Parlt.*, p.220: c.1425-90, of Hull and Beverley, stapler or woolman. 'He had lent money to the Crown by 1449'; sheriff of Hull 1453, pardoned 'with the Lancastrians' Oct. 1455, mayor of Hull 1459-60, 1477-8, pardoned again 'with the Lancastrians' Feb. 1462 and 1468. MP for Hull 1472-5. Mentioned in his brother John's will in 1477, together with another brother, Master Adam Copendale. Emden, *Cambridge*, p.159: Adam Coppendale was admitted as a canon of Beverley in 1479. Various men surnamed Coppendale appear in *HMC Report Beverley*: Adam son of William, John, Stephen, Thomas, Thomas senior.

<sup>131</sup> It seems likely that 'the chapell church in Kyngeston' is the church of St Mary the Virgin, the lesser of the two parish churches in Hull. Later in the will Copyndale makes bequests to 'the xij<sup>ve</sup> prestes of the table in the Trinite church and the parish clerk and allso all the preestes belongyng to the chapell church and the parish clerk', which indicates clearly the two churches in the town and how he identifies them.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

the preestes belongyng to the chapell church and the parish clerk. Allso I bequeth to the White Freers in Kyngeston a foresaid vj s. viij d. in money and to the Frears Austyn ther vj s. viij d. in money.

Allso I bequeth to Kateryn my servaunte vj s. viij d. in money, j fedrebed, j bolster, j pyllowe, ij blankettes, ij shetis, j coverlet and half a dussan qwhysshens. Allso I bequeth to Margaret my servaunte ij s. in money. Allso I bequeth to Saint Petir warke at Yorke iij s. iiij d. in money. Allso I bequeth to the chyrch wark of the foresaid chapell church xx s. in money. Also I bequeth to Masiendue being within the towne of Hull xij d. in money. Also I bequeth to Wiliam Haryngton of Hull scryvener iij s. iiij d. in money wylllyng hym to pray for my saull and all cristen saules.

Allso I bequeth to Jenet my wife duryng hir life my howse in the which I now dwell provided allweys that the said Jenet my wife shall do sell the same howse in hir life and the money therof taken and received to be disposid for my saule and for the saule of the said Jenet my wife and all oure gode benefactours.

Residue of all my goodes not bequethed my dettys deduct and my expenses funerall made I bequeth to the said Jenet my wife whome I ordeyne and make myn executrix of this my present testament that she dispose for my saule and all cristen sawlles as she semeth moste necessarie and expedient to the pleasour of God Amen.

In wittnes wherof I the said Edmund Copyndale to this my present testament hath set to my seall.

This wittneseth Edmund Gryngley of Kyngeston uppon Hull marchaunte, Wiliam Goldsmyth of the same, Robert Hawmond of the same sherman and othre.

Yeven at Kyngeston uppon Hull a foresaid the day and yere above wryten.

Proved 20 October *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Johanna, widow and executrix named in will.

**51. HOLME, John, gentleman of Huntington**<sup>132</sup> (fol. 389d-390)

made 20 December 1490, proved 12 April 1491

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Holme de Huntyngton generosi defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* The xx<sup>th</sup> day of Decembre the yere of our lord God a M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxx<sup>mo</sup> I Johannes Home of Huntyngton gentilman whartfull of mynde and hole of remembraunce ordaynyth and makyth my testament in this wyse.

First I witt my sowle to almyghty God my creatour and to our lady Saynt Marie the virgyn and to all the sayntis in heven and my body to be bered in the parych kirk of Huntyngton aforesaid.

Also I will that all my landis and tenements with portenaunce lying within the towne and lordship of Haxby be solde and the money that shalbe takyn therfore tobe occupied aftir the discrecion of my said wiffe. Also I will that what agreement or ende shalbe made be twix me and Robert Carde at that good kyne<sup>133</sup> to the profet of my iiij doghters aftir the discession of my saide wiffe. Also I will that my landis and tenementes withyn the citie of York and suburbis of the same be occupied, governed and ruled by my wiffe the space of iij yers aftir my dissesse to the profet and behove of my said iiij doghters.

---

<sup>132</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.29, pp.62-3: 'the testator was closely connected with a long line of York tradesmen'. *YHB* have several references to a John Holme, who may or may not be this testator. In the arrears on Chamberlains' accounts 1479, John Holme 'yoman' is quit of 40d. A John Holme is a surety for John New to do no harm to John Fernour alias Cooke, Feb. 1486 (p.453), and bound himself and his friends and household for £100 that no harm should be done to John Huton of York, potter, nor Master William Biller, notary public; the parties agree to abide by the decision of arbitrators (pp.599-601). More interestingly he is also one of the witnesses to the reported slander of the duke of Gloucester, Feb. 1483 (p.707): on 14 Feb. men 'sityng at the ale at Eden Berys in Gothyrngate' began to discuss who should be mayor the next year, and Stevyn Hoghson said it should be Maister Wrangwysh 'for he is the man that my lord of Gloucester will doo for', whereupon William Welles 'cowper' was reported by Robert Rede, 'gyrdeler' to have said, 'if my lord Gloucester wold have hym mair the commons woldnot'. The next day Welles was hauled up before the Lieutenant (John Marshall) to explain himself, denied he had said that, and declared that Rede himself had said, 'the mair must be chosyn be the commonalte and not be no lord'. The men present at the conversation, 'the said Stevyn, Robert Jackson gyrdler, Thomas Pollow, Robert Shyrley, John Holme, John Kyng gyrdler, Thomas Nelson smyth, Hubard Brygges pynner and Thomas Wryght bocher' were then examined by Marshall and had obviously got together to calm matters down: they said what Rede had said was that 'my lord of Gloucester woldnot be displesid whomsomewyr it pleisid to commons to chos for thar mare'. The affair seems to have fizzled out, but there are interesting questions here of who could say what in alehouses in 1483.

<sup>133</sup> seems to be 'kyne' rather than 'tyme'



## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I will that iiij torchis burne a bowte my bodye the day of my beryng and also iiij tapers and the reversion of the said iiij torches and iiij tapers that remaneth unburned to be put to the kirke use for the wolle of my soule.

The residue of my goodes moveable and unmoved\able aftir my dettes be fully content and payed and this my will performed and fulfilled I geffe and witt frely to Issobelle my wiffe<sup>134</sup> which Isabell I ordayne and makith myn executrice by this presentz.

Also a voyed grounde of myn which lieth in Owse Gate in the citie of York which grownd I will my wiffe have to rule aftir hir discrecion.

Also I geffe and legate and dispose to John Aske of Awghton in the countie of Yorke knyght j garthe lying in the parishan of Saynt Wilfride in the Citie of Yorke be twix the land of the lorde Scrope of Bolton of the west partie and the land of the maistir and brether of the gilde of Sayntte George and Sayncte Cristofer of York of the est partie of the saide citie of Yorke and the kirkgarth of Saynt Wilfride of the saide citie of the north partie and the tenement of the hospitall of Saynt Leonard of the said citie of the sowthe partie to have and to holde the forsaide gardyn to the forsaide John Aske lorde of Awghton and to his heires to fynde on obite in the conventuall chirch of the freears of Saynte Austyne of the said citie of Yorke fromme the day of my deth for my sawle and for the sawles of Isabell my wiffe and Thomas my sonne and myn heys and owur benefactors and for all Cristen sawles yerely to be keptd at the said frears and solely to be songen evermore whillis the warlde gothe abowte.

And I will my fathirelaw Willam Snawsell and my brothirelaw Seth Sna\w/sell, my cosyn Stephyn Talbot and Margaret his wiffe, Master Robert Beghton and Maister Richarde Latoner be supervisours to se that this my testament and last wille be performed and fulfilled in the maner and forme aboven saide.

And in witness hereof to this my present testament I have put to my seale.

Thes beyng witnesses, the parson of Wiggyngton, the vicar of Huntynton afore saide, William Talbot and other moo.

Proved 12 April 1491. Administration to Isabel, widow and executrix named in will.

---

<sup>134</sup> daughter of William Snawsell, goldsmith and alderman of York: see note to (1).

**52. ROTHELAY, John (fol. 393d-394d)**

made 31 May 1488, proved 5 June 1491

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Rothelay nuper defuncti*

*In nomine patris et filii et spiritus \sancti/ Amen* [In the name of the father and of the son and of the holy ghost Amen] I John Rothelay the laste day of May in the yere of oure lorde M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxxviiij<sup>o</sup> wille and ordaynes that Isabell my wiffe after my dissesse if it happyn me to dy a fore here shall hafe all my goodes moveable to the \keping and/ bryngyng uppe of all my childer excepte my eldest sonne which is maried.

Also I will that all suche covnauitez and agrementes as afore this has bene be twixe me and William Nettleton att thay one my partie be wele and truli keped and performed prayng my feoffes that thay at \the/ reverence of God in discharge of my surtes performe the same.

Also I wille that the forsaide Isabell my wiffe hafe all such landes and tenementes as she hath by way of jointur for terme of hir lyffe withoute any impediment of any persone.

Also I wille that the feoffes of all my landes which are also welle of olde tyme maked as of nowe tyme at thay shall immediately aftir my discesse make astate of all such landes and tenementes as they ar infeoffed ynne to my use to John my eldest sonne to haf to hyme and the heiris of his body laghfully goten. And for defaute of such isshue the remainder of the same to Nicholas my sone and the heirs of his body laghfully goten. And for defaulte of suche isshue the remainder of the same to ichone of my childer in suche forme as myne evidence acordyng to the grauntes maked by myne auncestres of olde dayes will suffre in ease of my conscience.

Also I will that Robert Leventhorp shall make astate to me or elles to myne heirs at such tyme as he therto shalbe required of j rode of lande lygyng in Denebyfelde in Bradforddale whiche the forsaide Robert was by me infeoffed in at such tyme as he purchased oder moo landes of me there acordyng to his promysse whiche I downtenotte as he wille answere afore God.

Also I wille that where I occupy certen landes [and] tenementes in Merkyngton withynne the parische of Rippon which landes and tenementes withouten any cause ware taken in to the kynges handes Eduarde the iiij<sup>th</sup> and by the same graunted to oone Raufe Snayth by the force of which graunte the said Raufe occupied the same landes and tenementes for terme of his life and aftir his deth the same landes and tenementes were graunted by the saide Kyng Eduarde to oone Peers Wrayton, the same \Peers/ hafyng the same landes and tenementes unto suche tyme as I at my grete coste and labour agreyd with hym for a certien somme of monay the which I paied to hym the whiche somme was x li. the which landes and tenementes of right belonged to myne uncle Thomas Wodd, the which Thomas is decessed and whether he have any nere heirs to

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

hym at this tyme then I ame to me it is notte certien, wherefore I wille that ife there comme in to this cuntre any persone pretending hym by lyneall discent to be more negh to hym by way of inheritaunce then I ame that verraly provede and knawen, I will that thay shall entre at thare parell notwithstanding and they be disposed to sell it me \thyneke I/ or myne heirs shulde by it afore any other persone for cause of my greate coste and labour ~~that~~ that I hafe made for the defence and keypyng thereof or ellis it to be pute in surte to be keped in the blode so that the possibilite thereof myght be saved to my heirs and to other hafyng therto title by way of discent. And as for ij tenementes in Ottelay belongyng to the forsaide landes and tenementes to be gided in the same forme.

And as for suche dette as I oghe to any persone I wille that thay be payiede of my goodes and \the/ remanent of theme to be gided as it is afore rehersed.

Also I hartely pray William Nettelton that he wille at the reverence of God and for the greate speciall truste that I hafe in hym that he will be lovyng and faithfull frende and socour to my wyfe and my childer in such thinges as \they/ wille desire his socour and helpe ynne and if he make any coste or labour for thame he therefor to be recompensed of my goodes whilst thay laste and what goode wille or labour he dose more I pray God rewarde hym.

Moreover I will that all myne evydence of my landes shalbe put into the keypyng of the abbot and convent of the monostre of oure Lady at Kirkestall there in savety to be keypyd to suche tyme as myne heire come to the age of xxj yeres and thay to be delivered by the saide abbot and convent and \ther/ successours beseching theme at the reverence of God sofor to doo confidyng I ame thare tenaunt and homages and so myne heirs muste be to whome I and myne heirs shalbe for ever trewe tenaunts and servauntes according to oure tenour and ever aftir my mynde wille and entent.

Also I will and hertly pray and besech in moste homble wise my speciall goode maistir Sir George Hopton knyght, Nicholas Leventhorp, Robert Leventhorpe, Edmonde Maulevererre to whome I ame pore kynnesman,<sup>135</sup> Maistir William Potteman, Walter Rotheley, Thomas Calverley, Thomas Sotehill, Herry Dyneley at thay all at the reverence of God to be goode maisters and frendes by way of counsell to my wife and my childeren.

In witnesse at this is my laste wille I hafe subscribed my name with myne hand and also the writer hereof hath subscribed his name.

Proved 5 June 1491. Administration to Isabel, widow and executrix named in will.

---

<sup>135</sup> see (74), Robert Malleverer, esquire, and the note thereto

- 53. CRATHORN, Thomas, rector of Crathorne**<sup>136</sup> (fol. 397-397d)  
 made 17 July 1491, proved 4 August 1491  
 margin: *Testamentum Thome Crathorn nuper Rectoris de Crathorn in  
 Clyveland defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xvij daye of the moneth of July the yere of oure lord God a thousand foure hundreth nyente and j, I Thomas Crathorn parson of the church of Crathorn in Clyveland of hole mynde makis my testament in this maner.

Furst I bequeth my soule to almyghty God, oure lady Seynt Marie and all the holy company of hevyn, my body tob[sic] bered in the church of Crathorn in the sowtheside of the chauncell of the same.

I wit for my mortuary my beste horse with the appurtenaunces as use is.

Also I wit to William Crathorn xl s. Also I wit to Agnes, Cissill, Custaunce, Marione and Dame Elyn' Crathorn everychon of thame xx s. Also I wit to the church of Crathorn xx s. Also I wit to John Barton xl s. Also to Thomas Tikhall xl s. Also to Thomas Barton on horsse. Also I wit to my nevoe Thomas Crathorn<sup>137</sup> iiij of my beste oxen. Also to Sir John Wales a mylke cowe and a calve. Also to Robert Bulloke and his wiffe xx s. Also William Herrison a why. Also to Agnes my servaunt ij s.

Also I wit to the freares of yarom for a trentall of masses to be saide for me v s. Also I wit to the other iij orders of freares everichon of theme a busshell of whete.

Executores of this my testament I ordayne and make Thomas Crathorn my nevoe, William Conyers of Thormanby, Sir John \Wales/ preste and Thomas Barton to execute and fulfill this my testament and to dispose the resdew of my goodes as thay thynke best to be done. Also I wit to the saide Thomas Crathorn and William Conyers eithir of theme for ther labour xl s. Also to Sir John Wales prest and to Thomas Barton either of thayne for ther labour xx s.

Theis witnesses Sir John Wales prest, Thomas Barton and Thomas Tikhall  
 Proved 4 Aug 1491. Administration to Thomas Crathorn, Sir John Wales chaplain and Thomas Barton, executors named in will. Power reserved for William Conyers.

<sup>136</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.32 pp.71-2; not in Emden, *Oxford* or *Cambridge*.

<sup>137</sup> According to the editor of *Test. Ebor.*, the testator's nephew Thomas was the son of Sir Ralph Crathorn, who was dead by March 1490 and was recorded as having 12 children living in 1464. 'In earlier years, whilst he [Ralph] was an esquire in the garrison at Berwick, he comes before the court of York as a party to a suit for breach of promise of marriage, and several of his love letters are put in as evidence.'

**54. WOD, Thomas, draper and alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull<sup>138</sup>**  
**(fol. 402d-403d)**

made 3 November 1490, proved 25 November 1491

margin: *Testamentum Thome Wodd nuper de Hull drapour defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The ij<sup>rd</sup> day of the moneth of Novembre in the yere of our lord God M<sup>mo</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> Lxxxx<sup>mo</sup> I Thomas Wod of Kyngeston upon Hull draper and alderman being in good mynde and remembraunce thankyng God makes, ordeyneth and dispose this my present testatment contenyng my last will in maner and forme foloyng.

First I bequeth and recomende my saule to almyghty God my maker and saviour and to oure blisshed lady his gloriouse moder and to all the holy companye of heven and my bodye to be beried in the Trinite church of Kingeston upon Hull in the north ile besides the grave of John Whitfeld merchaunte late mayre of this towne undre a new marbill stone bought and lade there by the said Thomas Wodd with my mortuary accustomed.

Also I bequeth to the parson and vicar of the said church for my tithes and offerings foryeten or beyng behynd xij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to an honest preste and a goode queere man syngyng in the said Trinite church at Kingeston uppon Hull aforesaid at the alter of Seynt John Baptist for my soule, my wife soule and for the soules of my fader and moder and \all/ my goode benefactors by ij yere next ensuyng after my decesse x li. of lauffull money of England. Also I bequeth to Sir Thomas Wod preste my cousyn willing hym to syng where as I was borne or at Caumbrege if he continue there at his pleasour for my soule, my wife soule and for the soules aforesaid by a hole yere next after my decesse v li. of the said money of England if he be not promoted in meen tyme. And if it happen the said Sir Thomas Wod tobe promoted that then I will that the said C s. shall remayne to myn oune preste and then he shall syng for my soule, my wife soules and the soules afore rehersed by the space of a yere next ensuyng the said ij yere at the alter of Seynt John Baptist aforesaid.

*Item* I bequeth to the cathedrall church of Seynt Peter at York iij s. iiij d.

Also I bequeth to Marion Mathew my servaunt two hundredth of spanyssh iron or the vlew therof, j brasse pot, j basyn and j ewer of laton, j litle countour standing in the parlour and xx s. in money. And also I will that the same Marion shall have hir levere and kepe when hir yere is ended. Also I bequeth to William Wod my cousyn and servaunt j pece of silver stondeg uncovered, j olde maser, sex silver spones and C s. in money.

Also I will that myn executores under writen shall sell a little maser bounden with silver and gilte which that I bought upon Palme Sondaie in the furst yere of the reign of King Edward the iiij and the money therof received

---

<sup>138</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.27, p.60; sheriff of Hull in 1472 and mayor in 1479.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

the one half of the said money I woll that it be yeven in almonse to poure people for my soule and all Cristen soules and the other halfe of the saide money I will that it be yeven in likewise to poure people prayng for the soules \of theme/ that aught the said maser.<sup>139</sup>

Also I woll that the said William Wod shall have the use and keping of a standing maser covered and hernased with silver and gilte during his life. And aftur his decesse I woll that the same maser shall remayne to his proper heires for evermore and if it happen the said William Wod to decesse withoute eny heire of his bodie laufully begoten that then I will that the same standing maser be solde and the money therof taken and received tobe yeve in almonse to pouere people prayng for my saule, my wife saule and all Cristen saules. Also I bequeth to John Wodde my cousyn j pece of silver uncovered, j gowne of blewe furred with feches and x1 s. in money.

Also I bequeth to the mending and reparacion of the wayes aboute the towne of Hull iij s. iiij d. in money. Also I bequeth to William Harington in money xx s.

Also I bequeth to the said William Wodd myn owne bedd with all that be longith therto that is to saye j feder bed with j bolster, j payre of blankettes, j payr of sheetes, iij pyllowes, j sellour of waynescot, j payr of valauncez of blewe, iij curteyns of blewe bukeasyn, iij hallinges of green paynted, j pressour for clothes of dubill chuste and a longe settell. Also I bequeth to Alice, Margaret, Agnes, Janet, Grace and Isabell doughtors to the said John Wod yche of theme iij s. iiij d. in money *summa* xx s. and also I bequeth to Christofer, James and Edmond sones to the said John Wod yche of theme iij s. iiij d. *summa* x s. Also I bequeth to Christofer Wod sone of Thomas Wod vj s. viij d. in money.

Also I bequeth to the Trinitie churche one of my best beddes of Arreys work upon this condicion sayng that aftur my decesse I will that the same bedd shall yerely covere my grave at my *dirige* and masse doone in the said Trinitie churche with note for evermore. And also I will that the same bedd be honge yerely in the said Trinite churche at the feste of Seynt George martir emong other worshipfull beddes. And when the said beddes be taken downe and delyvered then I woll that the same bedd be redelyvered in to the revestre and ther to remayne with my cope of golde.

Also I bequeth to Alson Kelstone some tyme my servaunt iij yerdes of clothe of collour for j gowne clothe and x s. in money. Also I bequeth to the said Marion Mathew the third federbed with j bolster, sex qwisshyns of the thirde pale, j payr of beddestokkes with the burdes of a bedd, j longe settill

---

<sup>139</sup> This little mazer bound with silver and gilt was bought on Palm Sunday 'in the first year of the reign of Edward IV'. Did he buy it on the day of the battle of Towton? The second bequest is for prayers for the souls of the previous owners of the mazer. Did they die at Towton?

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

standing in the chambre, iij paynted hallinges beyng in my parlour for wynter season and ij litle bankqueris. Also I bequeth to Elizabeth the doughter of John Yole j basyn, j ewer of laton and j brasse pot. Also I bequeth to Janet the doughtre of the said John Yole j basyn, j ewer of laton and j bras pot. Also I bequeth to Agnes Wod my cousyn j rede arke standing in my chambre and a flat pece of silver uncovered.

The residewe of all my godes housolde and dettes wher so ever they be aftur my dettes be paied and my beryng had I geve to Raufe Langton merchaunte and to William Wod draper whome I ordeyne and make myn executours of this my present testament that they dispose for my soule, my wifes soule and all Cristen soules as theme semeth moste expedient to the pleasour of God. Amen. Also I bequeth to Rauffe Langton x1 s. in money.

Also I make and ordeyn William Harington of this my present testament supervisor.

In witnes hereof I the saide Thomas Wod to this my present settis to my seale.

Thes witnesses John Hoygson marchaunt, Thomas Guseman marchaunt, William Mersthall taillor and othir.

Yeven at Kyngeston upon Hull afore saide the day and the yere wythyn written.

Proved before the dean of Harthill by virtue of a commission dated 25 November 1491. Administration to the executors named in will.

### **55. CLERKSON, Juliane, of York (fol. 406)**

made 16 February 1491/2, proved 28 February 1491/2

margin: *Testamentum Juliane Clerkson nuper de Ebor' defuncte*

In the name of God Amen. The xvj<sup>th</sup> daye of the moneth of February the yere of our Lord M<sup>l</sup> CCCCLxxxj I Juliane Clerkson wittes my soule to God and to oure lady Seynt Marie and to al the seyntes of heven. And my bodie to be beried in the kirkgarthe of the Holy Crosse.

*Item* I wit to the parson of the said kirk my best gowne to my corsepresand.

*Item* I wit ij ll. of wax at my beriall. *Item* I wit j ll. wax to the holy viker of Brantingham.

*Item* I wit to Esot Watson j basyn and a laver and to Agnes hir doughtre j laver. *Item* I wit to Johnet Clerkson j grete brasse pot. *Item* I wit to my suster that was in the house with me j grene bed with a man and a woman on it. *Item* I wit to Alice Mawman my best candelstik. *Item* I wit to Margaret Symson my grene gowne.

*Item* I ordeyne and make John Sponer and William Symson myn executores.

*Item* I make Master William Clyveland overseer of this my testament.

Thies wittenesses Thomas Garland and Willam Rawden.  
 Proved penultimate day of February 1491/2 [a leap year]. Administration to  
 the executors named in will.

**56. SWATTOK, Laurence, apothecary of Kingston upon Hull<sup>140</sup>**  
**(fol. 410d-411)**

made 24 April 1492, proved 22 May [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Laurencii Swattok nuper de Kyngston super Hull  
 defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

*In dei nomine amen.* The xxiiij<sup>th</sup> daie of the moneth of Aprill the yere of oure  
 lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxij I Laaraunce Swattok of Kyngston upon Hull  
 poticarie beyng of hole witt and mynde under the protecion mercy and grace of  
 almyghty God ordenys and makes this my last will and testament in the forme  
 folowing.

Furst I bequeth and wit my soule to almyghty God my creatour and to oure  
 lady Seynt Marie Virgyn his blessed moder and to all the seyntes of the  
 celestiaall courte of heven and my bodie to be beried within the church of the  
 blessed Trinite within Kingeston upon Hull aforesaide in the midel ile ther be  
 neth the chauncell nye the grave of Robert Fisser.

Also I yeve and bequeth in the name of my mortuary my best gowne. Also I  
 yeve and bequeth to the vicar of the Trinite church aforesaid for myn  
 oblaciones and tithis negligently foregoten xx d. Also I yeve and bequeth to the  
 church warke of the aforesaid church vj s. viij d. Also to the church warke of  
 oure blessed lady Seynt Marie Virgyn within Kyngston aforesaid vj s. viij d.  
 Also to the house of the ordour of white freers within Kingston aforesaid iij s.  
 iiij d. And to the house of the ordour of frears Austyns ij s. thei to praye for me.

Also I yeve and bequeth to Agnes Swattok my doughter now beyng married  
 at London my daily salt seller \of silver/ uncovered and a small flat chased pece  
 of silver and also a maser with Jhus in the prynte of the same. Also I yeve and  
 wit to Thomas Fisser my suster sonne my best primer and vj s. viij d. to praye  
 for me. Also I yeve and bequeth to Herry Wytrik my servaunt my ij bookes of

---

<sup>140</sup> *YHB*, p.657, open letter from Laurence Swatok, mayor of Kingston-upon-Hull,  
 testifying that Robert Prott of Kingston, merchant, came before him and three aldermen  
 of Kingston on 5 Nov. 1489 and swore on the gospels that he was at York and saw a  
 pipe of red Gascon wine, the subject of a dispute between John Harper, mayor of York,  
 and John Metcalf, merchant of York, that it was the property of John Metcalf, and  
 should be restored to him and not to John Harper.



## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

fesik called Nicholesse<sup>141</sup> soe that the same Herry be of goode and luffing disposicion to Jenet my wife aftur my decesse.

Also I yeve and bequeth to the exhibicion of an honest and well disposed preste to syng and say divyne service within the churche of Seynt Trinite aforesaid there to praye for my soule, my fader soule, Agnes my wife soule and all Christen men soules by the space of an hole yere immediately aftur my decesse iiij li. xiiij s. iiiij d. in money.

Also I yeve and bequeth to Elizabeth Dalton my suster a ring of gold.

And the residue of all othre my goodes above not yeven ne bequethed I fully yeve to Jenet my wife she to dispose the same for the wele of my soule which Jenet my wife of this my present testament I ordeyn make and constitute myn executrice.

And of this my \same/ laste testament I ordeyn and make my broder Thomas Dalton and Thomas Guseman supervisours which my broder Dalton I yeve and bequeth for his labour therin x s. in money and a ring of gold. And also I yeve and bequeth to the said Thomas Guseman for his labour x s. in money and my grete ambre bedes.

In witnes whereof to this my present testament I have set my seale.

Thies witnes William Fissher of Kyngston upon Hull aforesaide, John Yole and other of the same towne.

Yeven the daie and yere aforesaid.

Proved 22 May *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Johanna [Jenet], widow and executrix named in will.

### 57. KENDALE, John, weaver of York<sup>142</sup> (fol. 424)

made 30 June 1492, proved 5 January [in the aforesaid year]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Kendale nuper de Ebor textoris defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The last daie of the moneth of June the yere of oure Lord M<sup>c</sup>CCCLxxxij I John Kendale of York wever beyng of the pariss of Seynt Sampsones within the cite of York ordandes and makes my testament in this maner with a hole mynde.

Furst I giff and wittes my saule to almighty God my creatour, to his moder blessed Marie and to all the seyntes of heven and my bodie tobe beried within the quere of Seynt Nicholas confessour and bisshop before the ymage of oure

---

<sup>141</sup> Probably the *Antidotarium Nicolai*, a collection of remedies which originated in Salerno in the twelfth century and was much used throughout the medieval period. It was translated into various vernaculars, so it is possible that he had two copies because one was in Latin and one in English. (Thanks to Tig Lang for this information.)

<sup>142</sup> *YHB*, pp.201-2: a John Kendale was chosen as an arbitrator in a dispute between Miles Senyous, shearman, and Richard Todd, carpenter, 5 Nov. 1478.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

lady within my parisssh kirk aforesaid for the which I wit vj s. viij d. for my bereall.

Also I wit iij ll. wax to burn aboute my bodie the daie of my sepulture. Also I wit to every preste of my parisssh kirk beyng at my *dirige* and at masse iiij d. And for my foregoten tendes xij d. Also for my corsepresent my best gowne as the custom is. Also I wit to an honest preste to syng for my saule j quarter of a yere after my decesse xxiiij s. iiij d. Also to Sir Thomas Taylefer my curett for to pray for my saule xij d. Also to Sir Robert Crofte chapelayn to Master Chymnay to pray for my saule xij d. Also to the gild of oure lady perteynyng to my craft xij d.

Also I wit to Petir Bolton my suster sonne a wollen lome. Also I wit to Roger myn apprentice and servaunt a lynnyn lome uppon this condicion soe that he be lawly and gentill to my wife and for to abide with hir his terme as it specifys in his indentour and serve hir. And she for to content hym almaner of duetes according to his indentours with the letter. Also I wit to Alice Bolton my suster doughter a basyn with a labour.

Also I wit to Ales my suster a blew gowne. Also I will that there be spended aboute me the daie of my beriall besides abouue wit in brede, ale, chese, spice wyne. And brede to be geven to poor folkes xl s.

The residue of all my gudes my dettes payed and my witword fulfilled I giff and wit to Agnes my wife whome I make myn executrice to dispose theme for the helth of my saule as she will aunswer afore God.

Wittenesses herof Sir Thomas Tailfere my curet Sir Robert Crofte with othre moo.

Proved 5 January *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Agnes, widow and executrix named in will.

**58. BROUNE, John, founderer [metal-founder]<sup>143</sup> of York<sup>144</sup> (fol. 425-425d)**

made 5 January 1492/3, codicil 7 January 1492/3, will and codicil proved 20 January [in the year aforesaid]

---

<sup>143</sup> Broune's bequests of 'vj bell fete patoones' and 'vj bell fote' led to our initial assumption that Broune was a bellfounder; however, George Dawson, Acting Archivist at John Taylor & Co, advised that bells do not have 'feet' of any description. Probably these were patterns for the feet of bell-shaped pots. Furthermore, despite his extensive research, he knew of no bells bearing the names or initials of either Broune or William Wynter, founderer (64). See G. Dawson, *The Church Bells of Yorkshire, Diocese of York*, part I, *East Riding*. Thus it is most likely that the two men were founders of pots and other metal utensils.

<sup>144</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.36, pp.77-8. *YHB*, p.178, arrears in Chamberlains' accounts 1479, John Broun founder quit of 40d. through John Ordeux; p.187 ditto, 40d.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Broune nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The fyfte daie of the moneth of January the yere of oure Lord M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxij I John Broune of the parissch of Seynt Elen in Stanegate within the citie of York founderer<sup>145</sup> with a hole mynde makes and ordandes my testament in this maner.

Furst I wit my soule to God almighty my creatour, to his moder blessed and to all the syentes of heven, my bodie for to be beried in my church yerde afore the ymage of oure lady standing upon the church porch as nere the bodie of Johannot late my wife as it may be layde.

Also I wit v ll. wax for to burn aboute my bodie the daie of my beriall. Also I wit for my corsepresand my best gowne aftur lafull custom. Also I wit to every preste of my parissch kirk beyng at my *dirige* and at my messe iiij d. Also for forgotten tendes xx d.

[margin: *fa[bri]ca Petri*] Also to Seynt Peter wark xij d. Also I wit a candilstyk of laton with v branches tobe set a fore oure lady in the northe quyere. Also j ll. of wax tobe made in a serge and tobe set upon the said candel styk of my cost. Also I wit to uphold it with yerely vj s. viij d. for a stoke the which stok I wil that the kepers of the said queere yerely uphold the said serge with the incesse of the said stok and to rekyn it yerely aftur the fourme of the said queere. Also to the lyght of oure lady in the southe queere ij s. Also I wit to an honest preste for to syng for my saule and fur to maynteyn the service of God for half a yere xlvi s. viij d. Also I wit a grete brasse pot to Seynt Anton gild<sup>146</sup> tobe prayed fore.

Also I wit to my wiffes moder vj s. viij d. and a gown of mustdevelir.

Also I wit to the auter of oure lady in the north queere a payr of alter clothes paynted of my coste with the curtinis. Also I wit to the fenysshing of the legiand as mekill of my gudes as will clerely fynyssh it. Also I wit to be disposed the daie of my beriall in farthing brede to poore folkes xx s. Also I wit to my parissch kirk ij torches *prec'* x s.

Also to Thomas Inglissh my best dublet. Also to Johannot my wife a gowne of grene. Also to John Blessing j russet gown. Also to William Sawer my maister j gowne of musterdeveles with blew lynyng. Also I wit to Susan my doughter j payr of beedes gauded with silver and j harnest girdill which was hir moders. Also I wit to Agnes my doughter my grete masor, iiij sponys of silver and j hole bedd complete. Also to Susan my doughter j countour and j hole bedd complete. Also I wit to John my son j litle maser, j federbedd with j

---

<sup>145</sup> Stonegate, which joins Petergate near the church of St Michael le Belfrey, seems to have been the street in which the foundries were situated. See also William Wynter, founderer (64).

<sup>146</sup> St Anthony's guildhall, Peasholme Green, was built in about 1450

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

coverying of rede, j testour of white with the frenges and the curtinis, j payr of new shetes with j tippet of sarcenet.

Also I wit to my curate ij s. Also I wit to Sir John of Teryngton his plegges and iij s. iiij d. Also to Johannet Grenebank ij s. Also to John Ireland xij d. Also I wit to my Dame Sawer an olde noble. Also I wit my son John to Sir John Couper with his porcion and giff to hym for his labour j payr of alter candelstikkcs. Also I wit my doughter Susan to Robert Preston<sup>147</sup> with hir porcion and I wit to Johannet his wife for tobe gude moder to hir vj s. viij d. Also I wit Agnes my doughter to Richard Wynder<sup>148</sup> with hir porcion. And I wit to Isabell his wife to be gude to her vj s. viij d.

And if eny of my iij childer deceste or they com to lafull age that if one deceste I will that childes parte remayne and be divided to the other ij. And if two disces I will that there partes remayne to the third child. And if all iij childre deceste or they com to lafull age I will that all there iij partes be disposed in almes dede for my soule my wife and there after all there discrecion that had theme in guiding.

The residue of all my goodes my dettes payde and my will fulfilled I wit to John Thomson merchaunt, Robert Preston glasier and to Richard Wynder<sup>149</sup> whome I make myn executores to dispose theme as they will aunswer afore God. And I wit to every of theme for there labour iij s. iiij d.

Wittenesses herof Sir John Edwyn my curate, Sir John Couper parson of Crale. And Robert Ireland with other moo.

Yeven the daie and yere above said.

[margin: *codicillus eiusdem Johannis Broune*]

Aftir the closing of my testament I the said John Broune the vij<sup>th</sup> daie of January the yere of our Lord God M<sup>c</sup>CCCLxxxij bequethes and willes thes parcelles folowing, first to Johannet my wife a mylk cowe and an olde noble of god [*sic; recte* gold]. Also to Elyn my suster iiij li. Also to William myn apprentice j leyth, vj bell fete patoones,<sup>150</sup> vj smale ware, one of vij s. ware and

---

<sup>147</sup> Robert Preston was a glazier: see residual clause to this will

<sup>148</sup> Richard Wynder was a pewterer: see (64). He was chamberlain of York in 1495 and sheriff in 1498-9.

<sup>149</sup> Robert Preston and Richard Wynder were also appointed executors by William Wynter, founderer (64).

<sup>150</sup> This bequest of ‘vj bell fete patoones’ and that of ‘vj bell fote’ led to the assumption that Broune was a bellfounder; however, George Dawson, Acting Archivist at John Taylor & Co, advised that bells do not have feet of any kind. Probably these were patterns for the feet of bell-shaped pots. Furthermore, despite his extensive research, he knew of no bells bearing either the names or initials of either Broune or Wynter. See G. Dawson, *The Church Bells of Yorkshire, Diocese of York*, part I, *East Riding*. Thus it is most likely that the two men were founders of pots and other metal utensils.

j other of x s. and parte of my wirking irenes with the better. Also to Adam myn apprentice j leyth, vj bell fote, vj smale ware, \one/ of vij s., on of x s. and some of my wirking irenes. Also to Richard my apprentice j leyth and parte of my wirking irenes soe that he will continue the craft. Also to every of theme j new dublet of my costes.

Witteneses above said.

Will and codicil proved 20 January *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to executors named in will.

**59. SALTMERSSSH, Robert, esquire of Cottingwith (fol. 427d-428)**

made 15 June 1487, proved 26 January 1492/3

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Saltmersssh nuper de Cottingwith armigeri defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. I Robert Saltmersssh of Cottingwith esquyer hole the body and secure the mynde the xv daie of June in the yere of oure lord M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxvij commendes my soule to God and to oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the seyntes in heven and my bodie to be beryd in the queere of the parisssh kirk of Thorgeainby by my brother Edward.

Also I wit to a preste for to syng for me for x yere xliij li.

Also I wit to Edward my son xl marce and j standing pece of silver, j standing maser gilted, j flat pece covered which was bought of Richard. *Item* j little standing maser. Also the countour in the parlour and the copeburde standing in the parlour and ij fedderbeddes with ij cheyf coveringes longing to the same and half a doson spones of silver and j kyst in the parlour.

Also I wit to Agnes Graistok v mark, vj coverlettes, ij mattresses, ij blankettes, ij payr of sheetes. Also I wit to Agnes Weleson ij kye. Also I wit to Margaret Flege ij kye. Also I wit to John Walker ij stottes of ij yere olde and j cowe.

Also I wit to every chanon of Ellerton a bay xij d. and ij yerdes of white, to every novice viij d. Also I wit to every nonne of Thikhede<sup>151</sup> xij d. and ij yerdes of white. Also to the kirk of Wheldrik vj s. viij d. Also to the kirk of Elvyngton iij s. iiij d. Also to the kirk of Fulford iij s. iiij d. Also to Escrik kirk iij s. iiij d. Also to Skipwith kirk vj s. viij d. Also to Duffeld Chapell<sup>152</sup> iij s. iiij d. Also I wit to the beelding of the Chapell of Est Cottingwith xiiij s. iiij d. And to the preste on yere xij d. Also I wit to every preste of the said kirk and chapell for sayng messe and *dirige* for my soule vj d. and every clerk iij d. Also I wit that the said prestes of the said kirk and chapell that will reherce my name and pray

<sup>151</sup> Thicket, in the parish of Wheldrake

<sup>152</sup> For the chapel at North Duffield in the parish of Skipwith, see 'Skipwith', *VCH County of York: East Riding*, 3, pp.89-101.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

for me every Sondaie in the yere at bede tyme of messe iiij d. Also I wit to the priour of Warter xxvj s. viij d. Also to the abbay of Fontaunce vj s. viij d.

Also I wit to my suster Margaret x s. yerely terme of hir life if my goodes will strech. Also I will that Edward my son have all my houses and landes to hym and to his heires of his bodye begoten. And if the said Edward dye withoute heires of his bodie begoten then I will that the said houses and landes be put to a preste to syng for my soule, my faders, my moders and my brother soules.

Also I wit to every house of the iiij ordoures of freers at York vj s. viij d. and every novice ij d. Also I wit to the towne of Thorgainby to the mending of there wayes xiiij s. iiij d. Also I wit to the towne of Westcotingwith to mending of there wayes xiiij s. iiij d. Also I will that v mark of money begeben to xx madyns to there mariage where moste nede is every one of theme to have iij s. iiij d. Also I wit v kye to fyve poore folke to have the milke and the calves all one yere and at the yere end tobe taken againe and let othre v poore folke have theme and soe to continue yerely withoute any availe taking for thame. Also I will that iij yoke of oxen be doone with of the same maner of use. Also I will that the daie of my beriall every man, woman and childe have a j d. Also I wit to the daughters ~~Anne~~ of my susters have to ther mariage of Elyn and Anne other of theme iiij mark. penny or pennyworth.

Also I will that myn executores bye a stone of marbill or of ablaster to lye uppon me and my brother Edward with scripture of laton making mencion how that we began this warke that we may be prayed fore. Also I will that every salvius day<sup>153</sup> that therebe j best delt to the poore *prec'* of x s. whillis my gudes lasteth wichentent canne be thought be all myn executores that it may be put to more almus dede otherwise.

Also I ordan and will that Herry Priour of Ellerton, John Saltmerssh and Sir John Gibson parisshe preste of Thorgeamby tobe occupiers ~~executores~~ and disposers of my gudes as executores to me and I wit to every of theme iiij mark. and all there costage borne aboute laboring of it.

And the residue of my gudes to be geven to poore men and women for the wele of the soules of my fader, my moder and my ij broder Edward and Richard as they will aunswer before God.

Proved 26 January 1492/3. Administration to the executors named in will.

---

<sup>153</sup> i.e. every year on the feast of St Salvius. Cheney, *Handbook of Dates*, has two dates: Salvius (bishop), 26 June; Salvius (bishop and martyr), 11 January.

**60. BOWMER, John, of Acaster Malbis (fol. 428-428d)**

made 4 January 1487/8, proved 21 January [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Bowmer nuper de Acastre Malbissh defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The iiiij<sup>th</sup> daie of the moneth of January the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxvij I John Bowmer of Acastre Malbissh beyng of hole mynde makes my testament in this maner.

Furst I gif my soule to God almighty and to his blessed moder, oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the seyntes in heven and my bodie tobe beried in the kirk of the Holy Trinitie of Acaster Malbissh before oure lady Seynt Marie.

And my best goode tobe my corsepresand. Also I gif iij s. iij d. for my beriall. Also I giff xx d. to the high alter. *Item* ij ll. wax to light aboute me to my beriall. *Item* I giff x s. to a vestment and ij torches to burn aboute my beriall and the residue of theme to remayne to the kirk. *Item* to every preste that cometh to my beriall iiiij d. *Item* to every clerk ij d. *Item* to every child that canne syng j d. *Item* I will there be x s. in brede, ale and chese aboute my beriall. *Item* I giff to the iiiij ordours of freres every of theme by theme self xij d.

*Item* I giff Herry Bowmer j aker of whete and j kowe. *Item* to Sir Thomas Bowmer vj s. viij d. *Item* to Johannet my doughter vj s. viij d. and one silver spone. *Item* to Herry Redeshawe j why.

*Item* I will my gudes be divided in iij partes: I one my wife one parte and Herry George and John my sonnes and Elizabeth my doughter on other parte.<sup>154</sup>

*Item* to Sir Symon xij d. *Item* to Elizabeth Feryman j why. *Item* to my sister Margaret Redeshaw j why and j halding swyne. *Item* to George wife ij yerdes of blew clothe.

*Item* I gif my wife the residue of my goodes.

*Item* I make my wife and Herry my son tobe myn executores that they dispose it as my will is here before as they will aunswer afore God.

Thies wittenesses Thomas Hurtskye, Thomas Smyth and mony othre.

Proved 21 January *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Alice, widow and executrix named in will; Henry Bowmer refused to act.

---

<sup>154</sup> The wording seems to suggest that the testator's wife's name was 'Ione' i.e. Jone, but the probate clause states that his widow's name was Alice. It seems likely that 'I one' is repetition of 'one': of the three parts, one to his wife, one to his children and one for the good of his soul.

**61. BESEBY, John, the elder, merchant of York<sup>155</sup> (fol. 434d)**

made 1 June 1493, proved 4 July [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Beseby nuper de Ebor' mercatoris defuncti*

In the name of God Almighty Amen. The first daie of the moneth of June the yere of oure lord God M<sup>C</sup>CCCLxxxiiij I John Beseby the elder of York merchaunte of hoole mynde wittes my saule to God almighty and to oure lady Seynt Marie and to all the seyntes that is in heven and my bodie tobe beried in Allhalowkirk of the Pavment.

Also I wit for the daie of my berial aboute my bodie iiij ll. and xl s. in brede or othre wise. And to my parson for my forgotten tendes vj s. viij d. And to my parisshe preste xx d. And to every preste of my saide kirk xij d. And to the clerk iiij \d./ and ij d. to the underclerk the daie of my sepulture. And to iiij masundeux every of theme xij d.

Also I wit to my sastre Katheryn xx s. if she be on life at the delyvere of my broder Beseby as she misters it. Also I wit to my wife iiij li. Also to my doughtre Katheryn Lxvj s. viij d. And to my doughtre Ales xl s. And to litle Mald Johnson the doughtre of Robert Johnson alderman<sup>156</sup> ij silver spones of the best that I have. Also to Alison Cooke that was my servaunt xx s.

Also I wit to a well disposed preste to syng for my soule, my fader and my moders and for my Master Beverley soule with whome I was prentice<sup>157</sup> and all Cristen soules C s. under this fourme that I will he shall every daye when he hath saide messe with his vestment uppon hym take the holy water steynkill and goe to the grave and theruppon saye *De profundis* with the colett for there soules and cast holywater on the grave for the space of a yere after my decesse.

Of this my testament I make my welbeloved wife Cecill<sup>158</sup> and my said doughter Katheryn myn executrices.

And my broder Robert Beseby and John Beseby my cousyn supervisoros to help my sayde wife in hir nede. And to either of theme for there labour xl s.

---

<sup>155</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.40, p.86. He and his wife were admitted into the Merchants' Guild in 1473; he was constable of the Merchants' Company in 1477 and 1478. *YHB*, John Beisby (Beseby, Beysby) was chamberlain of York 1484-5, sheriff 1486-7 and councillor from 1488. Named as a searcher for the mercers in 22 Edward IV (1482-3) (p.275). He is shown as attending many meetings of the city council

<sup>156</sup> no.82, will of Robert Johnson, whose daughter Mald is mentioned here

<sup>157</sup> The Beverleys were a prominent family of York merchants. Thomas, son of John Beverley, became a freeman of the city in 1440, was chamberlain in 1447, sheriff in 1450-1, and lord mayor twice (1460 and 1472). He died on 11 August 1480. His son Thomas, also a merchant, had died in 1471-2. Thomas senior's will names four more sons, Nicholas, John, Richard and William. This John, also a merchant, was chamberlain in 1483 and sheriff 1485-6, dying in office. (*Test. Ebor.*, III, pp.196-7.)

<sup>158</sup> daughter of Thomas Brouneflete, merchant of York and sheriff in 1457-8



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Proved 4 July *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Cecily, widow and executrix named in will. Power reserved for Katherine, now under age.

**62. AKERS, William, of York<sup>159</sup> (fol. 438d)**

made 22 September 1493, proved 5 November [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Akers nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xxij \daie/ of the moneth of Septembre in the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxiiij I William Akers of York of the parissing of Seynt Martyns in Conyng Strete with a hole mynde makes my testament in this maner.

Furst I wit my saule to almighty God my creatour and to all the seyntes of heven. And my bodie tobe beried within my parissh kirk aforesaid.

Also I wit for my corsepresand my best gowne with my hat and tipett as the maner is. Also I wit tobe brynt aboute my bodie the daie of my beriall ij lb. wax. Also for my forgotten tendes xx d. Also I wit to the lights of Seynt Saveour j torche *prec'* xx d. Also I wit to the gild of Seynt John Baptist for the torches xij d.

Also to John Symson viij d. Also to Thomas Symson my tawny gowne.

Also to the iiij ordoures of freres tobe disposed among theme iiij s.

The residue of all my goodes my dettes paied and my wit worde fulfilled I wit and giffes to Julian my wife which Julian I make myn executrice for to dispose all my goodes aftur hir conscience.

Also I make John Chapman to be overseer to my wife and to help hir in hir mystir to whome I wit j gowne clothe for his labour of such colour as hym pleases.

Witnesses Sir John Edwyn vicar of Seynt Elyn kirk in Stanegate, William Smallom and othre.

Proved 5 November *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Julian, widow and executrix named in will.

---

<sup>159</sup> Does not seem to be related to William Akers (45) above.

**63. LONDISDALE, John, tanner of York<sup>160</sup> (fol. 440)**

made 31 August 1492, proved 28 November [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Londisdale nuper de Ebor' tannatoris defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The last daie of the moneth of August the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxij I John Londisdale of York tannar makes my testament in this wise.

Furst I commend my saule to almighty God, to oure ladie Seynt Marie and to all the seyntes of heven, and my bodie to be beried within my parisssh kirk of Alhalowes in Northstrete.<sup>161</sup>

Also I wit for my bereall vj s. viij d. Also to my parson for my foregeten tendes xvj d. Also to the rude [*rood*] light xx s.

Also I will that John Londisdale my fader have a daker of apultor bakkes.<sup>162</sup> Also I will that Christofer and Thomas my brether have vj s. viij d. Also I wit to William Londisdale my cousyn ij s.

The residew of my goodes my dettes payde and my will fulfilled I will that Katheryn my wife and Alison my doughter have theme to divide be twix theme.

And of this testament I make Katheryn my wife myn executrice.

And also Herry Atkynson and John Londisdale I make supervisors and helpers to my saide wife and doughter. And to either of theme I wit for there labour ij s.

---

<sup>160</sup> *YHB*, p.229, 8 Feb. 1481, a John Lounesdale and Thomas Baxster to be committed to prison for breaking the king's peace on the night of Saturday 27 Jan. 1481 and placed in the prison called *le gentilman kidcote*; (p.294), 15 Sept. 1483, John Lounsdale barker and others 'diwys old men of thys cite' were examined re their knowledge of a claim by 'my lord Lowyll', the lord chamberlain, to have common of pasture for 14 cows and a bull in the pasture of Knaysmyr by reason of his chief place in Drynghows, and said that Lord Lovell did have that right and it was to be exercised by one tenant of his, but only with his own beasts; (p.331), one of the arbitrators in a dispute 24 Sept. 1484; (p.348), bond to keep peace (n.d., but 1484?), John Burton of Clifton bound to do no bodily harm to John Lounesdall and John Milner; (p.349), 16 Jan. 1485, one of the jurors at the assize of wine in York Guildhall; (p.417), 27 Dec. 1483 ditto; (p.436), March 1484, William Foulneby bound himself to do no harm to John Loundesdale but to abide by arbitration; (p.538), 26 March 1487, John Loundesdall a surety that William Hynscliff will do no bodily harm to three men

<sup>161</sup> A Requiem Mass according to the Use of York was reconstructed at All Saints', North Street, on 20 April 2002. See Barnwell, Cross and Rycraft, eds, *Mass and Parish in late Medieval England: the Use of York*, chapter 8.

<sup>162</sup> see Glossary under 'daker'

Also I wit to the Freres Prechers of York for a trentall of messes tobe saide v s.

Thies wittenesses, Sir Thomas Warwik preste, Herry Atkynson and other moo.

Proved 28 November *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Katherine, widow and executrix named in will.

**64. WYNTER, William, founderer [metal-founder]<sup>163</sup> of York<sup>164</sup>  
(fol. 443-443d)**

made 14 November 1493, proved 15 April 1494

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Wynter de Ebor' Founderer nuper defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xiiij<sup>th</sup> daie of the moneth of Novembre the yere of oure lorde M<sup>l</sup>CCCLxxxiiij I William Wynter of the parissch of Seynt Elyn in Stanegate within York founderer with a hole mynde ordeyns and makes my testament in this maner.

Furst I wit my saule to almighty God my creatour and to his blessed moder oure ladie and to all the seyntes of heven and my bodie tobe beried within the northe queere doore under the fresshwald within the kirk of Seynt Elyn.

Also I wit for my corsepresent my best gowne with my hatt as the custom is. Also I wit for to burn aboute my bodie the daie of my beriall iij lb. waxe. Also I wit for foregeten tendes xij d.

Also I wit to Isabell Wynder the wife of Richard<sup>165</sup> iij s. iiij d. Also I wit to Isabell Wynder ther doughter j litle pruce coffer. Also I wit to Alison Johnson my musterdevelis gowne. Also to John Spencer j shorte gowne of grene.

Also to the temple of Seynt John Baptist<sup>166</sup> viij s.

Also to John Blessing my best doblet of buk skynnys.

---

<sup>163</sup> See note to John Broune (58) regarding the occupation of 'founderer'. 'Willelmus Wynter' obtained his freedom to trade in 1460. (Information from G. Dawson)

<sup>164</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.42, pp.88-9. *YHB*, p.31, 25 April 1476, William Wynter of York, founder and fishmonger, and Nicholas Postilthwaite of York fishmonger, bought a licence to sell fresh salmon from Foss bridge 'to the end of their lives' etc.; (p.540), 28 March 1487, one of 21 men 'cociticyns of ... York being personnez of good name and fame and worshipfull conversacion' who swore that they had known Elizabeth Ricardby wife of Richard Panyerman of Filey for 8 years or more as 'an honest madyn, clene of body, true of handes and tong an in all thinges appertigneing to hur womanhode a madyn of honest conversacion and good disposicion'; (p.686), undated note (1489-90), collector in Walmegate ward.

<sup>165</sup> John Broune, founderer, (58) wanted his daughter Agnes to be apprenticed to Richard Wynder and made a bequest to his wife Isabel 'to be gude' to Agnes.

<sup>166</sup> perhaps one of the houses of the Knights of St John

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also to William Richardson the lathe that he tornys in and all my hukes and my mawndrellis and ij hak hammers, a lathe hammer and j cleuse hammer with all the frellis, shafing knyfe, a twoo hand burnisssher, j grater, j one hand burnisssher, j a crake foute and the erthe burde as come fro the ferr house. And if it be soe that he will bie eny thing that langes to the craft that is myne or that langes to me he for to have it before eny othre man soe that he see sufficient suerties to kepe his daies of payment as my executoures and he agrees there uppon.

Also I wit to Sir William Wynter my son under this fourme and condicion if soe be he will holde hym content and well nothing of my goodes nor distrobe myn executoures of my blessing I wit hym than for to pray for me my best caunter, the lesse masor, vj cussyhynes of the best, a chaffing dissh for the table, j ladill, j scomer with iiij candilstykes. And if he willnot hald hym thus content then I will that he have none of thies gudes above rehersed but I will that myn executoures see that my wit word be fulfilled in all thinges and my dettes tobe paied. And then he for to have of my gudes as the lawe will rewarde hym.

Also I wit to John Wynder j kist with j pyn key.

The residue of all my gudes my dettes paid and my wit worde fulfilled I wit to Richard Wynder pewterer and to Robert Preston glasier<sup>167</sup> whom I ordeyn and make myn executoures for to dispose all my gudes for my saule heele as they will aunswer fore and as my trust is in theme to whome I wit to either of theme for ther labour vj s. viij d.

Also I wit to William Richardson my servaunt all the tooles that langes to the shope with all the lathis. Also I wit to Adam loblay my servaunt all the tooles that langes to my melting house.

Also to Alison Johnson j payr of shetes with j coverlet. Also to John Blessing j shorte gowne of violet that is at the Shermanis and he to paie that it lies fore. Also to the said John j payr of cremesyn hose. Also to my wife doughter Millisant j litle counter that standes in the hall with j almorie that standes in the buttree. Also to Richard Wynder j weyball of iren with the skales that langes therto.

This wittennesses Sir John Raner preste, John Blessing, Thomas Brekeley, Olyvere Adison and other.

Proved 15 April 1494. Administration to executors named in will.

---

<sup>167</sup> Together with John Thomson, merchant, Richard Wynder and Robert Preston were also appointed executors by John Broune (58).

**65. SPICER, JOHN, merchant and alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull  
(fol. 450d-451d)**

made 6 July 1493, proved 27 September 1494

margin (fol.450d): *Testamentum Johannis Spicer nuper de Hull mercatoris defuncti*

margin (fol.451): *Testamentum Johannis Spicer nuper de Kingeston super Hull mercatoris defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The vj daie of the moneth of Juyll' in the yere of oure lorde God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxiiij I John Spicer of Kyngeston upon hull merchaunte and alderman beyng in gud mynde and remembrance thankyng god make ordeyn and dispose this my present testament conteignyng my last will in maner and furme folowing.

First I bequeth and recommaund my saule to almighty God my maker and saveour and to oure blessed ladie his gloriouse moder and to all his holy company of heven and my bodie tobe beried within the church of the Freers Austyn in the towne of Kyngeston upon Hull under a marbill stone lyeng afore the alter of Seynt Ninian bisshop.

Also I bequeth to the church warke of Wynterton in the countie of ~~Lincoln~~<sup>168</sup> vj s. viij d. Also I bequeth to the high alter of the said church of Wynterton for my tithis and offringes forgotten or beyng behynd iij s. Also I bequeth to the church warke of the Trinite church in Hull vj s. viij d. with my mortuar' accustomed.

Also I bequeth to Master William Spicer my son j pruce countour, j presse for clothes to be putt in. Also I bequeth to the said Master William j brasse pott, he to have the occupieng of the said brasse pott his lyffe naturall. And aftir the decesse of the said Master William than I will that the said brasse pot shal remayne to Richard Spicer and to hys heires for evermore. Also I bequeth to Cecill Hall my doughter my best gyrdell of rede silk harnesid with silver and gylte which was hir moders Janet Spicer late my wife. Also I bequeth to John Spicer my son the elder j copeburde standing in my hall.

Also I ordeyn and dispose that after my dettes be paied and my beryeng had be myne executoures undrewriten upon all my gudes than I will that Katheryn my wyffe shall have the thyrde parte of the residue of all my goodes moveable. And the other parte I will it be yeven in almonse four the helth of my saule by myne executours undrewriten.

Also I bequeth to Thomas Spicer my son and to his heires of his bodie lauffully begoten iij oxganges of land arrable with all the appourtenaunces of the baronie as they lie in the feld of Wynterton. Also I bequeth to the sayd Thomas Spicer my hede place in the which he now inhabites. Also I bequeth to

---

<sup>168</sup> 'Lincoln' seems to have been struck through; Winterton is in Lincolnshire

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

the said Thomas j tofte in Wynterton in the which John Fraunces late dwelt. Also I bequeth to the sayd Thomas one other tofte which William Thorpe sum tyme had to ferme with j gardyn and j duffcote with j lityl grysse croft of the same groundes. Also I bequeth to John Spycer my son and to hys heires of his body lafully begoten all my landes and tenementes, middews, pastures, rentes and services with all there appourtenaunces in Wynterton and Asloby<sup>169</sup> in the countie of Lyncoln and the feeldes and middows of the same townes except thies which a bowe er geven and bequethed to Thomas Spicer my son and to hys heires. Over this that if my said sonnes Thomas and John decesse or either of theme decesse withoute lafull heires of there bodies lafully begoten then all the landes and tenementes othyr premisses of theym so decessyng or either of theme soo decessyng withoute heires of there bodies lafully begoten shall retorne and come ageyne unto the heires of me. Also I will that yf the foresaid my sonnes Thomas and John will not or either of theym will not take the foresaid landes and tenementes and all other premissis to theym and to ther heires lafully begoten that then they have not or oone of theym have not ny parte of the foresaid landes and tenementes above said which so refuse to take the foresaid landes and tenementes. And if they be twyxt theme selfe upon the particion above made of the landes and tenementes above said striffe or either of theme striffe or make debate and wolnot be content then I will that he that causeth the striffe have no parte of the above said landes and tenementes.

Also it is my will that my wife Katheryn shall have my place that I dwell in Hull four the terme of hyr lyffe naturall if she will dwell therein, she beryng the reparacions sufficient of the said place and also payng the oute rente to the kinge for the said place. And afre the decesse of the said Katheryn my wife I will that the same place remayne to Richard Spicer son of John Spicer of Wynterton and to hys heires and assignes for evermore. Also I bequeth to the said Richard Spicer and to his broder John Spicer the sonnes of John Spicer of Wynterton all my landes and tenementes in Melton in the countie of Yorke within the towne and felde of the same to theym and to there heires and assignes four evermore.

The residue of all my gudes howsald and dettes where so ever they be after my dettes be payed and my beryng had I yeve to Master William Spicer, Olyver Hall and John Spicer my son whome I make and ordeyn myne executores of this my present testament that they dispose for my saule, my wife saule and all cristen saules as theym semeth moste expedient to the pleasour of god Amen.

In witnes hereof I the said John Spicer to this my present testament settes to my seale.

---

<sup>169</sup> presumably Appleby, not far from Winterton

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Thies wittensseth Robert Howle merchaunte, Robert Welton and Richard Mirvyn of Hull merchauntes, John Durrant of Wynterton, Robert Laby of the same towne, Robert Foxley of the same and many other.

Yeven at Kyngeston upon Hull aforesaid the daie and yere above written.

Also I bequeth to the said Richard Spicer and to hys broder John Spicer the sonnes of John Spicer and Richard<sup>170</sup> of Wynterton all my landes and tenementes in Awkesbarow [Alkborough, Lincs.] within the town and felde of the same.

Proved 27 September 1494. Administration to executors named in will.

**66. BANES, John, of Monkgate, York<sup>171</sup> (fol. 451)**

made 12 June 1494, proved 28 September [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Banes nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. The xij<sup>th</sup> daye of Juyn the yere of oure lord God M<sup>1</sup>CCCCLxxxiiij I John Banes of Monkgate of the parish of Seynt Maurice hole of mynde and of saule ordeyns and makes my testament in this maner.

Furst I wyt my saule to almyghty God, oure blessed lady and to alle the seyntes of heven. And my bodie tobe beried in Oure Lady quere betwixt oure lady and Seynt Anne.

Also I wit my best gowne four my mortuarije with my hatt and my tippet. Also I bewit iiij li. wax tobe brynt aboute my bodye the daie of my beryall. Also I wit ij torches to my parish kyrke in lykewise to be brynt aboute my bodye. Also I gyffe to the kirk warke for my beriall tobe had in the same iij s. iiij d. Also I wit to the making of my sayd parish kirke iij s. iiij d.

Also I witt to Sir Robert Langlandes xx d. Also I wit to Richard my brother my skarlet bonet. Also I wit to Kateryn my sustre a gowne and to Jenett ane oder gowne and the said Johannet to chewse the better of theme. Also I wit to Richard my brother my worsted doblett. Also I wit to John Pereson my brother ij bukskyn dobles. Also I wit to my fader vj s. viij d.

Also I make Isabell, my wiffe, and Thomas, my son, myn executores and sears to my said wiffe I make John Gurnell, Thomas Bane, Richard Whitham, John Pereson and they shall have for ther labour vj s. viij d.

Also I wit to Johannet Banes xl s.

---

<sup>170</sup> The last line on fol.451 begins 'and Richard' and is blank thereafter. The words have not been struck through, but are redundant; fol.451d begins with 'of Wynterton'.

<sup>171</sup> *YHB*, p.106, Chamberlains' accounts, 1477, new entrants of the time of John Tong, St Andrew's term, John Banes barker, quit of 40d.; (p.159), ditto, St Andrew's term 1478; (p.188), ditto, St Andrew's term 1479; (pp.451-2), order to proceed against William Byngley for the keeping of the peace at the suit of John Banes.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Proved 28 September *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to executrix named in the will. Power reserved for Thomas the son.

**67. SEE, Martyn of the, knight of Barmston in Holderness<sup>172</sup>**  
**(fol. 453-453d)**

made 20 November 1494, proved 15 December [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Domini Martini See nuper de Barneston militis defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xx daye of the moneth of Novembre the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxiiiij I Martyn of the See knyght beyng of a hole mynde make and ordand this my present testament in this forme folowing.

First I bequeth and recommend my soule to almighty God my maker and redemer and to his blessed moder oure ladie Seynt Marie and to all the holy company of heven and my bodie tobe buried in the queere of the parissh churche of Alhalowes in Barneston in Holdernes within the countie of York.

*Item* I bequeth to the parson of the same churche my best beeste in the name of my mortuary. *Item* I bequeth to the werk of the churche of York vj s. viij d. *Item* to the werk of the churche of Beverley vj s. viij d. *Item* to the werk of the churche of Ripon iij s. iiij d. *Item* to the churche of Suthwell iij s. iiij d. *Item* to the churche of Lincoln vj s. viij d. *Item* to the churh of Litle Cotes a missale the which I lent to theme. *Item* I bequeth to the reparacion of the southe ile of the said churche v marc. *Item* to the chapell of Leset x s. *Item* to the monastery of the churche of Bridlington xx s. *Item* to the monastery of Kelyng x s. *Item* to

---

<sup>172</sup> His name is spelled variously in documents, for example, at See, ate See, del See, Delse. *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.49, pp. 100-1: of an old Holderness family, Sir Martin of the See actively opposed Edward IV after his landing at Ravenspur in 1471, and is said to have been knighted by the earl of Northumberland while serving in Scotland in 1482. A Martin de la See married Elizabeth Hawley in 1480 (*Test. Ebor.*, III, p.344); perhaps a son of the testator who died young. The testator had a daughter who is not mentioned in the will: 'The estate of Barmston, which had come to the testator through his mother, passed away with his daughter to the Boyntons'. *CPR 1467-77*, p.199, on commission of array; p.316, 3 Feb. 1472, commission to Ralph Ayssheton, knight, sheriff of York and Edmund Hastings, knight, to arrest Martin ate See, esquire, and bring him before the king and council. *CPR 1476-85*, p.579, on commission of peace. *CPR 1485-94*, p.242, on commission to assess subsidy; p.506, on commission of peace. *YHB*, pp.415, 429-30, 23 Oct. 1483, his tenement in Skeldergate, York, listed as forming one boundary of a messuage which Richard Ledys, son and heir of Roger Ledys late of Westwick, gentleman, deceased, granted to Sir John Nevill and Sir Ralph Crathorn and others; (p.711), 2 June 1483, his land in Baggergate listed as a boundary of a messuage leased by John Kyng, weaver, from the city of York.



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

the Graye Freres of Beverley vj s. viij d. *Item* to the freres at the mynster end of Beverley vj s. viij d.

*Item* I bequeth to Dame Margery my wife all my stonding housold in chambres, kitchyn, pantry and buttry with all my plate. *Item* I bequeth to the said Margery my wife iiij ploughes with the catall to thame belonging with all my wyne and coupes and all thinges to theme belonging. *Item* I bequeth to the said Dame Margery my wife Lx kye and bulles according, viij hundreth yowes and tuppes according with iiij hundreth weders and viij mares to the entent to maynteigne myn almose as I have doone a fore opon euery Sunday in the yere during hir life. *Item* I bequeth to Martyn Boynton my godson all my shepe at Foxholes.

Residue forsothe of all my goodes not bequethed I bequeth to Dame Margery my wife, Roger Kelk, Thomas Gower, John Nature parson of the churche there<sup>173</sup> and William Watkynson chapeleyn whome I make and ordeyn myn executores that they dispose for the helth of my soule as they semeth moste expedient.

In witnes wherof I have putto my seale.

Thies wittnesses, Robert Spugler and Robert Vessee prestes, John Grymston and many other.

Yeven at Barneston the xxj<sup>th</sup> daye of the moneth of Novembre the yerd [*recte* yere] of oure lord above written.

Proved 15 December *anno domini supradicto*.<sup>174</sup> Administration to Roger Kelk and Thomas Gower, executors named in will. Power reserved for other executors if they come before the next feast of the Purification.

---

<sup>173</sup> John Nature (Negure in *Test. Ebor.*, Nacur in *Reg. Rotherham* 146a) was instituted to the rectory of Barmston on the death of Master Edward Routh in December 1486, presented by Sir Martin del See.

<sup>174</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no. 529, 9 December 1495, *diem clausit extremum* to escheator of Lincs, vacated because nothing was done in respect of it.

**68. MILNER, Richard, of Topcliff<sup>175</sup> (fol. 455)**

made 19 October 1487, proved 23 January 1494/5

margin: *Testamentum Ricardi Milner nuper de Topcliff defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xix daie of the moneth of Octobre the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxvij I Richard Milner of Topcliff beyng of hoole mynde and memory makes my testament and last will in this maner folowing.

Furst I commend my saule to God Almighty, to his blessed moder oure ladie and to all his seyntes in heven, my bodie tobe beried in the kirk of Topcliff and I wit to my mortuary my best catal.

Also I wit to the high alter of Topclif for teendes and offringes forgotten xij d. Also I wit to the making of j white vestment to serve oure ladie with all in the kirk of Topcliff vj s. viij d. Also to the iiij ordoures of freres equally tobe divided emong theme xvj d. Also to bye a torche to the kirk of Topcliff iij s. iiij d. Also to the kirkwark of Topcliff for my berial iij s .iiij d.

*Item* to Brian Wath j whye, j gowne, j cote and j payre of hose. Also to John Stevenson one of the oxon that he hase of myne and the odir oxon that he hath of myne tobe restored and delyvered to my wife and to my children.

Also I will that Richard my son have to hym and his heires after the deceسه of me and my wife my ij places in Topcliffe lyeng for anenst the chauntre house and x acre of arrable land lyeng in the felde and territory of Topcliff foresaide soe that the said Richard paye when he hath the ij places and land abovesaid in his possession to my ij sonnys John and Thomas equally tobe departed betwene theme xl s. And if the said Richard deceسه withoute eny heires of his bodie lafully begoten then the said ij places with the land abovesaid I will my son John have to hym and his heires of his bodie lafully begoten. And if the said John my son deceسه withouten eny heres of his bodie lafully begoten then the places and land abovesaid I will my son Thomas have to hym and his heyres lafully begoten. And if the said Thomas my son deceسه withouten any heires of his bodie lafully begoten then I will Elizabeth my doghter have the said places and land to hir and hir heires of hir bodye lafully begoten. And if the said Elizabeth my doghter deceسه withouten eny heires of hir bodie lafully begoten I will the next heires of Brian Wath of Tapcliff have the said ij places and land for ever.

---

<sup>175</sup> *YHB*, p.727, 15 September 1483, torn record of confession of theft of horses: ‘Stephanus <Newly of Rypon> taillour come afore my lord the mair and confessid that <he and [blank]> Seill of Doncastir <and one Richard Milner late of Topclyff> ([illegible]) a lityll beyond from Wentbryg (stale) ij hors, one blake anodir dun, yisterday at (<viij>) eight of clok at night and come with tham to Tadcastir and la therin the yhiges to day bryght’.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I ordeyn and I make Margaret my wife and Richard my son myn executours.

And the residue of my gudes not witt my dettes and my funerall expenses paide I giff to my wif and to my childer equally tobe departed emong theme.

Yeven at Topcliff the daie and yere abovewriten.

Thies beyng present and witnes, Master John Bramhow vicar of Topcliff, Brian Wath, John Chatton and other.

Proved 23 January 1494/5. Administration to the executors named in will.

**69. WITHAM, Agnes, widow [of Thomas]<sup>176</sup> of Cornbrough (fol. 468d)**

made 12 January 1490/1, proved 5 October 1495

margin: *Testamentum Agnetis Witham nuper de Corneburgh vidue defuncte*

margin: *computat[um est]*

*In dei nomine* Amen. I Agnes Witham<sup>177</sup> the xij daye of January the yere of oure lord God a M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxx with one hole mynde in godes knowing me to passe fro the prison of this worlde of nature ordeynes my testament in this fourme folowing.

Furst I giff my soule to the moste blessed lord Jhu crist, his blessed modor seynt Marie and to all there college of heven and my bodie to be beried in the chancell of Seynt Nicholas in Sherifhoton<sup>178</sup> in the tumb which my husband Thomas Witham is bered in.<sup>179</sup>

---

<sup>176</sup> *CFR 1471-85*, no.613, 16 March 1481, *diem clausit extremum* after the death of Thomas Wytham to the escheator of Yorks. *CPR 1476-85*, p.49, commission, 18 March 1477, to Thomas Witham to enquire into a complaint made by Bartold Foolkerdenek, merchant of Almain, that his ship was driven ashore off coast of Yorks, and evildoers despoiled the ship of its goods; the offenders to be imprisoned and restitution made. *CPR 1476-85*, p.579, on commission of peace in North Riding Yorks.

<sup>177</sup> daughter and co-heir of William de Thweng of Cornbrough (*VCH County of York, North Riding*, 2, parish of Sheriff Hutton)

<sup>178</sup> The church was dedicated to St Helen and the Holy Cross. Agnes and her husband were buried in the north chapel, which was dedicated to St Nicholas. (See note below)

<sup>179</sup> *CPR 1476-85*, p.275: 13 June 1481 licence for feofees, Sir Guy Fairfax, Brian Rouclyf baron of the exchequer, Richard Pygot king's serjeant at law (20), Miles Metcalf (42), and William Chamberlyn, of Thomas Witham esquire deceased, or their executors, to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain to celebrate divine service daily at the altar of Holy Trinity and St Nicholas in the parish church of 'Shirefhoton' [Sheriff Hutton], co. York, within a chapel built by the said Thomas on the north side of the church, for the good estate of the king and Agnes, wife of Thomas, and for their souls after death, and the souls of Thomas and the parents, ancestors and benefactors of himself and Agnes, and all for whom he was bound to pray, to be called the chantry of

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I giff my best beste to my mortuary that happas me to have at the daye of my dethe Also I will at the daye of my bereall there be vj torches, the price of ilke one iij s. iiij d. Also v serges, every one of theme j pound. Also I giff to the abbaye of Marton xx s. Also to Molceby xx s. Also I giff to the house of Montegrace xxvj s. viii d. Also to the iiij ordoures of freres in York xiiij s. iiij d. that is to saye ilke house iij s. iiij d.

Also I giff Thomas Marche if he liff larger then I xiiij s. iiij d. Also I will that all my seriauntes dwelling with me at the daye of my deth ilkone of theme in rewarde have xx d. Also I will that Christofer Welden and Johnes [*sic*] his wiffe if they over liff me have xiiij s. iiij d. Also I will that Margaret Witham of Seynt Nicholas have vj s. viij d. Also I will that Margaret Witham daughter of Thomas Witham of Braytenby have vi s. viij d. Also I will that Mald Westhorp have vj s. viij d.

Also I will and I feythfully orden Sir Guy Fairefax,<sup>180</sup> maister William Poteman, Sir Robert Aukeland and Sir William Hall to be my feithfull and trew executores to occupie and to dispose almaner of goodes meveable and unmeveable beyng myne aswell fermes as other thinges at the daye of my deth except thies assigned in my testament to the pleasour of God and the well of my soule and my husbandes Thomas Witham. Wherefore I will ilkone of theme have for there labour v markes.

Also I will that Richard Westhorp have xx s. Thomas Witham xx s. John Witham xx s. Math Witham xx s. Seth Snawsell xx s. Also I will Robt Cruer have xx s.

And in tokynnyng that this is my trew and last will I setto my seale.

Given at Corneburgh the daye and yere above said.

Proved 5 October 1495.<sup>181</sup> Administration to Sir Robert Aukeland and Sir William Hall, chaplains, executors named in will. Power reserved for Sir Guy Fairefax. Master William Poteman died [*de medio sublatus*] before probate.

Thomas Witham esquire, and to grant in mortmain to the said chaplain lands etc not held in chief to the value of 10 marks p.a.

There is a brass in the floor of the north chapel commemorating Thomas and Agnes. The shield is charged with Witham impaling Thweng of Cornbrough. The curious inscription runs: 'Vestibulum fieri qui fecit et ista capellam | Hic cantariam sistere perpetuam | ffundans xp'e Thome Wytham miserere | Agneti sponse qui simul hic recubant sueq[ue]'. (*VCH County of York, North Riding*, 2, parish of Sheriff Hutton)

<sup>180</sup> one of her husband's feoffees

<sup>181</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.567, order to escheator of Yorks to take fealty of Richard Westhorp, gentleman, Margaret Witham, widow and Mathew Witham, gentleman, all of full age, and give each full seisin of their share, as next heirs of Agnes Witham, widow, of 11 messuages, 11 tofts, 21 bovates and 7 ac. land in Southburn held of the king in chief by service of one-eighth of a knight's fee. Their exact descent from the two sisters of Agnes's paternal grandfather Marmaduke Twhyng is set out.

**70. BRADFORD, John the elder, of Warmfield<sup>182</sup> (fol. 474-476)**

made 1 April 1495, proved 21 January [in the aforesaid year]

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Bradford nuper de Warnefeld senioris defuncti*

*In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis patris et filii et spiritus sancti Amen etc.* [In the name of the holy and indivisible Trinity, Father and Son and Holy Ghost Amen etc.]. I John Bradford elder<sup>183</sup> beyng of hole mynde ordaynes and makes my testament and last wille in fourme that folowith.

First I bequeth my soule to almyghty God my creatour, to our lady Saynt Marie and to all the company of hevyn and my body to be beried in my parishe chirch of Warmefeld in a chapell which is in beldynge ther in the north parte of the same affore one ymage of our lady to be sett upon the same syde and the chirch of Warmefeld to have my corsperaunt as the dutie and custome requyrieth.

Also I bequeth to the curate of the saide chirch vij s. for oblacions and forgotten tithes and not paid and to pray for my soule. Also I bequeth to the makynge of the body of the said chirch xx s. *Item* I bequeth to every prest sayinge *Dirige* and messe for my soule the day of my beriall in the said chirch iiij d. *Item* to every clerke ij d. and to the parishe clerke for syngynge and ryngynge my soule knyll vj d. Also I will that xv s. of pennys be dealed the day of my beriall to pure folke with brede and ale accordynge. Also I will that every yere an obite be done and made by my prest Sir William Okes which I putt in ther to syng for the soule of me, Agnes my wife, our childir, my fader, my moder and myne heires and that obite to be done by the said Sir William and his successours the same Sir William paynge to every prest iiij d. and to every clerke ij d. and to the parishe clerke vj d. in maner and fourme abovesaid. And to gife v d. the same day to v pure folke.

Also I will that if it fortune me to discease at Sallay wher I now am I bequeth to thabbot and covent of the same house ij oxen in recompence for the charge and coste thai have done of me. And for to say a trentall of messes called Saynt Gregorie trentall for my soule. *Item* I bequeth to the chirch of Wakefeld v s. *Item* to chirch of Sandall v s. *Item* to the chirch of Normanton v s. *Item* to the chirch of Opston v s. *Item* to the chirch of Fedirston v s. to say every of thame Saynt Gregory trentall within one yere next after my deth.

---

<sup>182</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.52, pp.108-9 (abridged). *CPR 1467-77, 1476-85, 1485-94*: on commission of the peace for the West Riding. See note to John Pilkington (8) re*CPR 1476-85*, p.50, commission to enquire into activities of Scots. *CPR 1476-85*, on commissions of gaol delivery, array and assessment (pp.289, 394, 399, 425, 49).

<sup>183</sup> See William Cudworth, 'The Bradford family', *The Bradford Antiquary*, 1st series, vol. 2 (1895), pp.127-30 (available online at [www.bradfordhistorical.org.uk](http://www.bradfordhistorical.org.uk)).

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I bequeth to Alice Watton my daughter xl s. to help hir and hir childer and ovir that I forgife hir xs by yere durynge iij yeres which hir husbond ought me. *Item* I gife Jane my daughter ij qwhies by the discrecion of my wife. *Item* I gife to every of my servauntes beyng in mans taile that is to say Thomas Machen, Richard Wales, William Barkar and to every of thame xiiij s. iij d. *Item* to Richard Raver vj s. viij d. *Item* to Percival Wright vj s. viij d. *Item* to Agnes Preston vj s. viij d. *Item* to Agnes Turnour vj s. viij d. *Item* to Janet Barkar vj s. viij d. in recompence and for all thar hyre that is behynd affore the fest of thannunciation of our lady last past. *Item* I will that Jannet Newsome have mete and drynke and every weke iij d. by way of almes duryng hir life.

*Item* wher I the said John hath made astate of all my landes and tenementes in Warmefeld Heth, Sharreston, Walton, Sandall and in the parishe ther of Wakefeld, Bradford or in the parishe ther of Byngley, Baildon, Fedirston, Aketon, Preston Jakelene, Pomfret, Newsomegraunge with all the lands and tenementes in Auston, Skellow, Burghwales, Ferrybrige, Friston, Milford, Lumby, Saxton, Scarthingwell and in the citie of Yorke or els in any other place within the countie of Yorke to Maister Archdeaken that is to say Sir Robert Frost parson of the chirch Thornhill, Thomas Wentworth and to Briane Bradford like as aperith by a dede made to thame and seasen delyverd theropon, and also I have made surrendour of all my lands holden by copie of courte role after the custome of the maner within eny of the forsaide townes to the handes of the forsaide Brian to the use of the forsaide Maister Robert Froste, Thomas Wentworth and Brian Bradford and thair heires to the entent to perfourme and execute this my laste will herin whiche is this, I will desire require and pray my saide feofes to make severall astates of parcell of my landes unto certeyne persones in fourme folowinge.

First I will that the same my feofes make estate unto my sonne John Bradford of lands and tenementes in the towne of Bradford undir writen, that is to wit of ij meses with certayne landes and tenementes lieyng to thame called Boldhawe now in the tenure of John Newall and John Okeden with all the landes and tenementes in the haldyng of \the/ saide John and John with certayne closes called Barrode and a nothir littil close upon the west side ovir the beke ther now in the holdyng of William Webster, certayne closes lieyng undir Bradford Clife and ionyng upon the water called Bradford bek called Robynrod and late purchased of Richard Grene, a mese with all the landes and tenements in Wilesden in the holdyng of John Whitacres, a free rent of v s. goyng oute of landes and tenementes of John Jowat of Coken with all the service belongyng to the same, a free rent of xiiij d. ob. goyng oute of the landes of Richard Robynson in the same towne with all the service belongyng to the same, a mese with all the landes and tenementes in Horton late purchased of John Layburn, a close called Magotyng with appurtenance in Manyngham with a pece of land lieyng to gedir and sumwhat inclosed lieyng in Bradford

on the south side of a mese late Henry Smyth, a mese with all the landes and tenementes in Baildon, and also a tenement in Wakefeld as it lyeth bitwix the tenement of Alan Jepson on the est parte and the tenement of William Cokson on the west parte, to have and hold all the saide meses, landes, tenementes, rentes and services with appurtenaunce to the saide John my sonne to the heire males of his body lawfully gotten. And if he dye withoute heire maile of his body then all the forsaide meses, landes and tenementes to reverte and come agayne to me the saide John and to my heires for evyr.

*Item* I will desire, require and pray my saide feofes to make estate unto my sonne Walter Bradford of landes and tenementes undirwritten in fourme folowinge. *Item* I will thai make estate to hym of a cheife mese with all the landes and tenementes lieynge therto called Newsomegraunge with all the landes and tenements called Newsomegraunge [*sic*] with all the landes and tenements in Auston, Skellow and Burghwales, and also a free rent of ij d. by yere to be [*blank*] of the Priorisse of of [*sic*] Hampole and hir successours of a close in Skellow called Humbirhede with all the servyce belongynge to the same, *item* a mese with all my landes and tenementes in Walton with a free rent of j d. goynge oute of the chaurtrie land in Walton ther called Our Lady lande with all the servyce belongynge to the same, *item* a mese or a burgage with a croft in Wakefeld lieynge in Kyrkgate ther anenst the cheife mese of Robert Cargrave, also iiij lees of medow lieynge togedir in Wakefeld in a close ther called Burmantoftes at the west end of the same, *item* a cotage in Bradford with a garthe therto adionynge now in the holdinge of Alice Wrofe, and also iij acres and halfe a rode of lande lieynge in Sharreston in the holdynge of Robert Hagh, to have and to hold all the forsaide meses, lands and tenementes medowes, woddes, rentes and servyce with thappurtenaunce to the said Walter and to his heirs males in maner and fourme abovesaide.

*Item* I pray my saide feoffes make estate to my sonne Christofer Bradford of landes and tenementes undirwritten, that is to say of a mese or a buregage withappurtenaunce in Pomfrett lieynge in Mekilgate ther, *item* a cotage with a half acre of land lieynge to gedir in Fedirston now in the tenure of Thomas Smythe, *item* a close ther called Wilhole buttyngge opon Pomfrett Parke now in the holdynge of [*blank*] Abbot wedow, *item* iiij acres and a halfe acre lieynge to gedir in the feldes of Pomfrett nere to the marlpyttes on the south syde of the same, to have and hold all the saide meses, landes and tenementes with appurtenaunce to the saide Christofer and to his heirs male in maner and fourme abovesaide.

*Item* I will desire and pray my saide feoffes to make estate and graunte to Agnes Bradford my wife of landes and tenementes undirwritten, that is to say of my cheife mese in Preston Jakelene with all my landes and tenementes, medowes, woddes and pastures with appurtenaunce in Preston Jakelene, and also of all my landes and tenementes in Warmefeld undirwritten, that is to say,

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

wher I the said John hath made a surrendour of all my landes and tenementes underwritten holden by copie of court rolles into the handes of my broder Brian to the use of my said feofes and their heirs, I will my said feofes make estate unto the said Agnes my wife of landes and tenementes, medowes, woddes and pastures with appurtenaunce in Warmefeld undirwritten: first a mese with a crofte adionynge therto with appurtenaunce called Hollay Hall, *item* a close lieynge to the water called Chapel ynge with a pece of grounde called the Were parte therof frehold and parte copiehold *item* ij closes lieynge to gedir the tone called Watflat the other called Walflatt, *item* xv acres of land called the Barsedheth parte frehold and parte copiehold, *item* a mese with appurtenaunce and a kylnehouse and a litill crofte at the north end of the same in the holdynge of Robert Doliff with xxviiij acres of land lieynge severall in the feldes of Warmefeld in the holding of the said Robert, *item* a close of copiehold lieynge bitwix the tenement of Thomas Adeslawe on the south parte and Robert Baker on the north parte, *item* a cotage with a garth in Warmefeld bitwix the tenement of William Friston on the north parte and the tenement of Henry Child on the south parte copie hold, *item* xxx acres of land parte frehold and parte copiehold lieynge severall in the feldes of Warmefeld, *item* a cotage in Kyrkethorp with a litill croft ther with appurtenaunce now in the tenure of Thomas Copley and also a hill called Eshwelhill with a croft on the south parte of the same copiehold, *item* a mese in the heth with a croft adionynge to the same in tenure of Richard Wales frehold, *item* a cotage in the heth grene in the holdinge of John Sisson copiehold, *item* a cotage beside Agbrigge in the holding of John Pymond and also all my landes and tenementes in Oldfeld or Wakefeld within the township of Sandall Milnethorp or Wodthorp parte frehold parte copiehold, to have and hold all the said meses, landes and tenementes aswell frehold as copiehold unto the said Agnes my wife for terme of hir life withoute impechment of waste to be done in the same in the name of all hir joyntour and dowre whiche shuld belonge to hir of any meses, landes and tenementes which at any tyme wer to me the said John in any place within the realme of England so that after discease of the said Agnes all the forsaid cotages, meses, mandes and tenementes to reverte and come agayne to me the said John and my heirs for ever.

Also I will desire my said feofes to make estate to my broder Brian Bradford and his wife for terme of ther lifes and aither of thame langer lifynge of a mese with appurtenaunce in Wakefeld as it lieth bitwix the tenement of Thomas Gryce on the south parte and the howse of William Beirlowe on the north parte yeldinge therfor yerely unto me and my heirs xiiij s. iiij d. at termes usuall ther. *Item* I will desire and pray my said feofes to make estate unto my servant William Wales of his house, croft and other landes and tenementes of copiehold in Warmefeld, to have to hym for terme of his life and in tenur of the said William so that after the discease of the said the said house, land and croft



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

to revert and come agayne to me the said John and my heirs for ever. *Item* I will that Sir William Oks whome I putt in to my chauntrye and servyce have for his sustenance and his successours landes and tenementes to the yerely value of vj marc' ovir all charges and [*blank*] in townes undirwritten that is to witt all my landes in Milford, Rumble, Ferybryge, in Feryfriston and all my landes and tenementes in Fedirston and Aketon except above assigned except a mansion to be sett at Kyrkethorp in Veveryerd. And also a parcell of medow called litill Gregorynge and a nother parcell called of waste called Legrene with iij acres of landes in the felde of Warmefeld, that is to say in every feld one acre and that my said feofes make a composicion and ordenance therof indented wherof one parte shall remayne with the saide sir William Okes and his successours, prestes of the saide chauntrye, and a nothir litill yron chiste wele bounde with yron with all the evidencez couverynge the said landes and tenementes and lokked with iij lokes and to be sett in the same churche with iij kayes, one to be in the keypyng of my wife, a nother in the kepyng of Thomas Wentworth and the third in the kepyng of my broder Brian.

Also I will hertly desire and pray my saide feofes at such tyme as thai shall make estate of the residue of all my landes not above graunted to eny person to William Bradford my cosyn and heir or to my next heir that thai may make this estate to hym or to his ~~he~~ heirs by dede indented opon condicion that \if/ he, his heirs or assigneis vex, troubill or interrupte any of thos persones to whome any estate shalbe made to their heirs males or for terme of lyfe or in any wise breke my saide will, that then itt shalbe lefull to my saide feofes and thaire heirs to reentir in all thes landes and tenementes which shalbe graunted to hym and to his heirs by my saide feofes and retheyne and kepe thame fro hym and his heirs for evyr. And also if he so doo then the sentaunce of almyghty with my curse and malison and his moders and graundames descende and fall opon hym and all his parte takers herin. And if he doo not contrary to this my will in noo poynte then the grete and holy blissinge of almyghty God descend and fall opon hym and his blode which shalbe lawfully gottyn of his body *sine fine* [without end].

Also I will, desire, requyre and pray my said feofes and executours that wher I am indetted to any person or persones that can of treuth be proved that thai shalbe compounded with. And that with the profitt and ishues grouynge of my gudes and landes not affore assigned to my wife and childer before any estate be made to heir.

And ovir that I will, desire, requyre and pray my said feofes and executours that wher at any tyme I have wronged any man in any landes or tenementes whiche I have purchased rekeyved or contrary to the law or gude conscience have entreted, that by thair discrecion and wisdome all such persone or persones to be restored agayne or compounded with in dischargynge of my

soule and conscience with the ishues and and [sic] profettes of my landes as is abovesaid.

Also I will that the said Agnes my wife have all my gudes and catall above not gifen nor bequethed to the helpinge of hir and hir childer and to dispose thame to the helth of my soule as I trust verely that she will.

Which Agnes my wife, the said parson of Thornhill, Thomas Wentworth and Brian Bradford whome I make my executours to perfourme and execute all this my laste will to the true entent and effect of the same. And I will that every one of my said executours have for his labour in this behalfe xiiij s. iijij d.

In witness whereof I the said John Bradford to this my present will have sett my seale.

Yeven at the abbay of Our Lady of Sallay the first daie of Aprill in the yere of our Lord God M<sup>i</sup> CCCCLxxxv.

This beynge witnes, Brian Bradford, Thomas Litster and George Bradford with other etc.

Proved 21 January *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Agnes, widow and executrix named in will. The other executors named refused to serve.

**71. BONE, John, merchant, of Doncaster<sup>184</sup> (fol. 477)**

made 11 November 1494, proved 15 April 1496

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Boone nuper de Doncaster defuncti*

*In nomine \domini/ Amen etc.* I John Bone merchaunt of the towne of Doncastre in and of the parishe dwellith of Saynt George of the same towne within the diocesse of Yorke beyng in and of hole mynd and without coaction have made and ordeyned as for my last will this my present testament beynge as merchaunt passaunt within the citie of Burdeaulx in the Duchy of Guyeane in and afre this fourme that folowith.

---

<sup>184</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.48, pp.98-9: the editor ‘cannot trace the name at Doncaster’, but suggests that a Thomas Bone, whose will is dated 25 July 1506 and who requested burial in Rotherham church, might be this testator’s brother – he leaves the residue to his executor ‘Thomas, son of John Bone late of Doncaster’ (*Reg. Test.*, VI, 218b). *YHB*, p.610, 31 Dec. 1488, indicates that John Bone had previously lived in York: ‘... it was showed by the Mayor as touching John Boon, sometime inhabiting within this city and now dwelling in Doncaster, that the said John Boon, so that he might courteously be dealt with for a fine to be given to the behove of the commonalty for his discharge during his natural life of any office-bearing within this city, he would and proposeth to inhabit himself within this city again, and so it is determined that my Lord the Mayor and ij or iij aldermen shall commune with the said John and to bring the same John as far as they may for the common wele.’

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*In primis* I bequeth my soule to almyghty [God], our lady Seynt Marie and all the company of heven. My bodie to buried within the chapell of Saynt George situate within the parishe church of Seynt Peter within the said towne or cite of Burdeaulx.

*Item* to God and the fabrique ther of the saide church one scute of gold.

*Item* to the kynge of Fraunce for the maynetenance of the lawis and justice ther one scute of gold. *Item* my dettes to be paid of all the hole sume of my gudes as well of thayne within the realme of England as of thayne within the said cite of Burdeaulx or els wher. *Item* for v messes to be songe for me of the v woundes within the church of Saynt Andrew in Burdeaulx xij \illeg/ ij ard t.<sup>185</sup> *Item* to the Freres Observantes within the said towne one scute of gold.

*Item* the residew of the gret substaunce of my gudes I will that be devydid maner afre this maner that folowith. First I will the first parte be gevyn in gud use for the well of my soule. The secund parte I bequeth to Isabell my wife. The third [*sic*] parte to Thomas my sone and heir and Elizabeth my daughter affyrmynge alway and confermyng in this my last will all such condicions, actes and ordinaunces made by me in my forsaid dwelling place byfore my departing as for my last will as is accustomed within the forsaid realme of England.

*Item* I will and ordeyne m[y] broder in law William Monkton merchant of towne of Hull within the diocesse of Yorke biforsaid to be myne executour and this behalfe to superintend all such myne detes, deedes, ordinaunces, merchandises as I have had, have and shall have unto the retourne of Cabawne into England<sup>186</sup> to the behove of the forsaid Isabell my wife, Thomas my sone and heir and Elizabeth my daughter. The said my broder William Monkton to dispose all such my despences for me and aboute thys my last wille necessary allway reservyng this my last will to that my testament. And as for my last wille made at my departinge oute of realme of England biforsaid of this my laste wille I gyve the charge and governaunce of all such my gudes and particuler merchandises to the said my broder William Monkton, he governe and have the conveynge of all such my gudes alevid ther in Burdeaulx unto the forsaid my dwelling place upon my costes and charges and this my present testament to be his discharge in this behalfe.

Yeven undir my signet accustomed and with myne owne hande putto my said signet within the same towne of Burdeaulx the yere of Our Lord God M<sup>1</sup>CCCCLxxxiii<sup>th</sup> the xj<sup>th</sup> daie of the moneth of Novembre.

In the presence and wisse of Sir William Mayun my confessor ther, William Monkton my brother in law, Richard Gybson, Richard Carver of the

---

<sup>185</sup> This meaning of this bequest (xij \illeg/ ij ard t) is unclear; perhaps 12 yards of cloth? First date in *OED* for the French coin of small value known as a *liard* is 1549.

<sup>186</sup> It seems likely that *Cabawne* was a ship carrying merchandise for the testator. (This is too early for a reference to John Cabot exploring on behalf of Henry VII.)

said towne of Hull merchauntes with dyvers othir. *Item* John Shippoley and Thomaes Wariner of the same towne of Hull merchauntes etc.

Proved 15 April 1496. Administration to Isabel, widow and executrix named in will.<sup>187</sup>

**72. SALVAYN, Dame Marjory, of York<sup>188</sup> [widow of Sir John] (fol. 480)**

will undated; proved 24 June 1496

margin: *Testamentum domine Mariorie Salvayn nuper de Ebor' defuncte*

In the name off the Fader, sone and the hologicoste Amen etc. I Dame Mariory Salvayn late wife to Sir John Salvayn knyght<sup>189</sup> make and ordeneth my testament and last wille in fourme folowing.

First I gife and bequeth my soule to my Saveour Jhu Crist, my body to be buried in the northside of the church of the Gray Freres in the cite of York affore the ymage of our blissed lady.<sup>190</sup>

My best garment for my corspresant and all other thinges to be done the day of my buriall after the discrecioun of myne executours. I will also that one honest prest synge for my soule vij yeres next aftre my discesse if it may be or iij at the lest. Also I gif and bequeth to the said Freres a relyk a bone of Saynt Nynyan and a garment of white \damask/ purfelled. Also j yerd and *di.* velvet to make a vestment of. Also I bequeth an oder garment of white damask to the house of Molveby.

Also I will that my servaunt Henry Crakhill have x s. in reward ovir his wage. *Item* I bequeth to my servaunt Elenour my tawny gown reversed with blak damask. *Item* to my neece Langton beyng with me iij s. iiij d. *Item* to my servaunt Elizabeth that wates of me iij s. iiij d. *Item* to my servaunt Elizabeth

---

<sup>187</sup> In fact his widow Isabel was not the named executrix; Bone had appointed as his executor his brother-in-law William Monkton, merchant of Hull. Perhaps Monkton had predeceased him.

<sup>188</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.57, pp.116-17: daughter of Sir Robert Danby of Thorp-perrow near Bedale and widow of Sir John Salvayn of North Duffield. The register of the archdeacon of Richmond (39a) records a licence to Robert Danby, one of the king's justices, for the marriage of his daughter Margery to John Salvin, son and heir of Sir John Salvin in 1459. Although she did not mention him in her will, she was sister of James Danby (76) below.

<sup>189</sup> Sir John died intestate; administration of his estate was granted on 19 Jan. 1482/3 to Theobald Blewett of Middleham and Hugh King of York. See various entries in *CPR 1467-77, 1476-85*, regarding 'Sir John Salvan'.

<sup>190</sup> Dame Marjory, her husband Sir John and his brother Henry (d.1464) were all buried in the Grey Friars' church in York. Both this will and Henry's are mentioned in 'Grey Friars of York' in *VCH County of York, 3, Religious Houses*, 'Friaries in York'.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

that is my coke xx d. *Item* to Bossall and yong Crakhall ij s. that is aither of thame xij d. *Item* to sister Elizabeth my tawny gowne reversed with velvet.

I gif and bequeth to the church of Skipwith a vestment of grene velvet somewhat broderd with gold.

*Item* [I] bequeth to my god daughter Mariory Danby an amblyng stag at Brandesby. *Item* to my sister Langton<sup>191</sup> a rynge of gold. *Item* to my sister Janet Danby another rynge of gold. *Item* to my sister Barton<sup>192</sup> xx s. *Item* to my brother Langton myn amblyng hors that is at Duffeld, ~~my booke of bocas.~~<sup>193</sup> *Item* to my brother Richard Danby my boke of bocas. *Item* to my gosip Master Barrow<sup>194</sup> a purs of cloth of gold the bandes of sylver and gylt. *Item* to my gosip Richard Potom of London a par of bagyrans of sylver and enameled.

Also I will that my sone be orderd and gyded by thavice of my said gosip Master Barrow besuching hym for charite and for the tendir love that he hath ought to my husbond for to be gude maister and fader to my said son.

The residue of my gudes my dettes paid and will perfourmed I will that thai be putt in sure keping to behove and profett of my said sone Richard by thavice of my said gosip Master Thomas Barrow, whome I make and my brother Richard Danby,<sup>195</sup> my brother Thomas Langton and Sir Thomas Danby parson of Teryngton<sup>196</sup> myn executoures.

In witnes wherof etc.

Thies beyng present Mores Barton, Thomas Yorke and Henry Crakall and other.

---

<sup>191</sup> wife of Thomas Langton, esquire

<sup>192</sup> According to the editor of *Test. Ebor.*, this was wife of Christopher Barton of Whenby. Perhaps the man of that name whose will is (11) above. There are certainly several names in common to both wills, such as Richard and Thomas Danby.

<sup>193</sup> ~~my booke of bocas~~ appears to be partly deleted. Perhaps the scribe entered the bequest in error here; it is unlikely that she had two copies.

<sup>194</sup> Editor of *Test. Ebor* says 'My gosip Master [Thomas] Barrow' 'is a person who deserves something more than a passing record' ... with Richard III [he] was a great favourite'. He was, in turn, vicar of Chesterton, Cambs., (1468-72), of Cottingham, Yorks, from 1472 until his death in 1501. On 15 March 1474 he also became vicar of Olney, Bucks, until 1488. In 1478 he was 'collated to the stall of Langtoft at York', and in 1482 he was made examiner of witnesses in the court of York. There are two references to Thomas Barrow in *Harley 433*: he and Richard Barrow received an annuity of 70s. from Richard III (79b), and was Master of the Rolls in 1483, with a grant of two pipes of Gascoigne wine each year (152). On 18 July 1483 he was made archdeacon of Colchester; on 20 September 1484 he was appointed as one of the ambassadors to negotiate a peace with Scotland, and on 1 August 1485 he was appointed keeper of the Privy Seal. ('Will at Doctors' Commons')

<sup>195</sup> also executor of James Danby (76)

<sup>196</sup> as parson of 'Teverington', executor of James Danby (76)

Proved 24 June 1496. Administration to Richard Danby and Thomas Langton, executors named in will. Power reserved for Thomas Barrow and Sir Thomas Danby. Afterwards, on 25 June, administration also to Sir Thomas Danby.

**73. DALTON, John, merchant of Kingston upon Hull<sup>197</sup> (fol. 483d-485)**

made 12 October 1487, three codicils 10 March 1492/3, 8 September 1495, and 10 September 1495, proved 7 September 1496

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Dalton nuper de Kyngeston super Hull mercatoris unacum ultima voluntate eiusdem defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

*In nomine Patris et Filij et Spiritus Sancti Amen etc.* I John Dalton of the Kyngistown opon Hull merchaunt and of the parishe of Saint Trinitie Kyrke in the said towne considering and remembryng thinke in my hert that the daies of man in this mortall lyfe be bot short and at the nombre of death is in the hand of almighty God and at he hath ordeyned the termes that no man may pass, remembryng also that God hath ordeyned man to dye and ther is no thing more certayne then deth and no thing more uncertayn then the houre of deth I, seying daily dye prynces and grete estates and men of all ages endes ther daies, and at deth giffes noo respit certayn to levying creature but takes thaym sodaynly, for that consideracion I beyng in my right witte and myndes, loved be God, hole and not seke, besekyng almyghty God that I may dye the true soone of holikirke of hert truely confessed with contricion and repentance of all my synnes that ever I did sith the first houre I was born of my moder into this synfull world unto the houre of my deth, of the which offences I aske and besek almyghty God of pardon and forgifnes. And in this I besuch the Blisshed Virgyn Mary and hir blisshed sone Jhu our saviour that sufferd payne and passion for me and all synfull creatures and all the holy company of paradise to pray for

---

<sup>197</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.15 pp.21-26: son of John Dalton of Hull. He was sheriff of Hull in 1482, and mayor in 1487 and 1495. *Hist. Parl.*, I, p.251: sheriff of Hull 1482-3, MP 1485-6, mayor 1487-8, 1495-6, died 10 Aug. 1496. Dodsworth (Bodleian clx, 227-8) gives the inscription on his tomb: 'Pray for the soules of John Dalton and Katherin his wiffe; John twice mare and dyed so ye x day of August anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>xCiiij<sup>o</sup> whose sole God have mercy. 9 sones and 4 da'. It is interesting that John Dalton's will and tomb inscription are both in English, those of his father (the inscription also recorded by Dodsworth, *loc.cit.*) are in Latin. *YHB*, p.657, problem with wine sale in Kingston-upon-Hull (see note to (56) above): 5 Nov. 1489, John Dalton is an alderman of Hull and one of the men to whom Robert Prott swore that a pipe of red Gascon wine was the property of John Metcalf. *CPR 1485-94*, 21 April 1491, Thomas Dalton, mayor of Kingston upon Hull, Edmund Thwaytis, Robert Chapman and John Dalton to deliver the gaol of the said town.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

me etc. For thies causes afforsaide I dowtyng to dye intestate I beyng of lyve of hole mynd and memorie loved be God I dispose and ordeyne suche gudes as God hath lent me moveabill and inmoveabill my testament devise and ordeyne of this my laste wille in the fourme and maner that folowith.

First I recommend in humble devocion, contricion and veray repentaunce of my defautes and synnes prayng and cryng mercy to our saveour Jhesu Crist. And in this I commaunde and witte my soule to our lord Jhu Crist when it shall departe fro my body and to oure lady Saynt Mary, Saynt Michael, Saynt John Baptist, Saynt Evangelist, Saynt Kateryn and \to/ Saynt Barbara and to all the holie company and saintes of hevyn.

And my body I witte to the erth wherof it came. And if it please God it be buried in Saint Trinitie kyrk in Hull affore the sacrament in the northyle and to be ronge furwith the gret bell, halyng messe and *dirige* with all the prestes and freres in Hull thei havyng for ther salary accordyng to ther duetie.

Also I will and witte to the reparacione of Saynt Trinitie kyrke x li. And to ayder<sup>198</sup> freres xl s. thai doyinge ones in the yere messe and *dirige* duryng vij yeres aftre my discesse with note for my soule and all thair soules that I have faryn better for. Also I witte to Saynt Mary kirk stepill and warks xx s. And I witt to all the masundewes in this towne amonge thayme all xl s. Also I witt to the kirke of Patryngton rode lofte and kirke werke vj s. viij d. Also I witte to the gray freres, white freres and blak freres of Beverlay to ylkone of thame iij s. iiij d.

Also I will and charge my executours that I have a prest to synge for my soule, my own fader soule, my fader Whitfeld soule and my Maister Swan soule the space of x yere after my deth. And my prest to have to his salarie yerely duryng the forsaid yeres vij markes yerely.

Also I will my wife<sup>199</sup> have my place wherin I dwelle duryng hir life naturall and it to have and hold peaseably and to reioise duryng hir said life and at hir discesse I will and witte the said place to William my soone and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten. And if my said soone discesse withoute any heirs with his body lawfully begotten then I witte the said place to Robert my soone and to the heirs with his body lawfully begotten. And to which of my childre that it shall please God to reiose this my place that I dwell in that thay and thair heirs that shall have the said place doynge yerely and cause to be done yerely messe and *dirige* of requiem for my soule and my wifes soule with

---

<sup>198</sup> 'ayder' meaning 'either'. There were two friaries in Hull, the White Friars and the Austin Friars. See *VCH County of York*, 3, *Religious Houses*, 'Friaries of Hull'.

<sup>199</sup> His wife Katherine was the daughter of Robert Alcock of Hull, merchant, and niece of John Alcock, bishop of Ely. She married Robert Harrison, merchant of Hull, after Dalton's death, and lived till 1541. In her will (*Reg. Test.* XIII, 43a) she asks to be buried beside Dalton and names at least nine Daltons (some of whom are specified as her children or grandchildren) but no Harrisons. (*Test. Ebor.*, note to this will)

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

the hole tabill of Saint Trinitie kirke and ronge furwith the grete bell perpetually this ones in the yere to be done for as longe as the world endureth.

And of such gudes as God hath sent me my dettes paid I will my wife have the ~~thirde~~ one parte, my childer the secund and the thrid [*sic*] parte to be disposed for my soule as be the wisdome of myne executours shalbe thought moste to the pleasour of God and helth of my soule.

And I gif and witte to my moder Yorke vj roialles of gold. And I gif and witte to my Graundame Whitfeld vj s. viij d. And to my sustir Janett Whitfeld ij roialles. And I gif to my sister Margret Whitfeld ij roialles. And I witte to my eame John Gyldons of Patryngton a old nobill. And I gif and witte to Elizabeth myn awnte that was wyf to John Etheryn xx s. And to Agnes Ethehome hir doughter I gif and witte x s. And I gif and witte to my sister Elizabeth Dalton one old nobill. Also I gif and witte to my moder Alice ij old nobilles. And to John Evereche one of hir servaunts vj s. viij d. *Item* to Sir Richard Huton vj s. viij d.

And in this my laste wille I make myne executour pryncipally my wife and executour with hir my broder Thomas Dalton<sup>200</sup> giffyng thame full power as is above said to dispose my gudes and after ther wisdome and conscience as thai will answar affore God at the drefull day of dome and specially to pay my dettes chargyng thame ayenst God in discharging me and my soule. And in this to doo for me as thai wold I did for thame as I trust thai will do. And in accomplishing of this my last will I gife and witte to my said broder Thomas Dalton xx markes for his reward in the mynyshyng of this my testament and will.

And in this I depute and make my supervisor Maistre Baxter to see my will befulfilled and in especially my dettes to be paid. And in that at he so doo I gif and witte to hym xl s.

And in witnes herof I have written this my testament and last wille with my owne handes and setto my seale the xij<sup>th</sup> day of Octobre the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>th</sup>Lxxxvij.

Also I will that this here after written ensuyng written also with my owne hand the x<sup>th</sup> day of Marche the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>th</sup>Lxxxij befulfilled as my said last will and testament.

That is to say I gife and witte to Kateryn my wife the place some tyme John Gregges by me lately purchased etc. *Item* I gif and witte to my said wife the place that I lately purchased of Thomas Lasynby withappurtenaunces and all the said places belongyng, that is to witte to hold and to have enduryng hir life. And after hir discesse I gif and witte the said place and places as is above written in my forsaid testament.

---

<sup>200</sup> *Hist. Parl.*, I, p.251: Thomas Dalton, MP for Hull, 1487, 1497.



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

And if William and Robert my soones discesse with oute heirs of ther bodies lawfully begotten then I witte the said place and places to John my sone and to the heirs with his body lawfully begotten. And if the said John discesse withoute heirs lawfully begotten then I gif and witt the said place and places to Thomas my soone and to his heirs with his body lawfully begotten. And if the said Thomas discesse withoute heirs of his body lawfully begotten then I gif the said place and places to Antony my soone and to the heirs with his body lawfully begotten. And if the said Antony discesse withoute heirs of his body lawfully begotten and also my sonnes above named then I will the said place and places withappurtenaunces be disposed by the gude advice and counsaile of my said wife, my brother Thomas Dalton and Master William Baxter as thai shall seame to the pleasour of God and moste helefull for my soule and my wifes soule and for all thos soules whos gudes I have fayrn better by.

And in witnes of this written with my owne hand and therto sett my seale the x day of Marche the yere of Our Lord abovesaid.

*Item* if Antony my sone discesse withoute heires of his body lawfully begotten then I gif and witte the said place and places to Laurence my soone and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten. And if my forsaid sones discesse without heirs of ther bodies lawfully begotten then I will that Elizabeth my doughter have the said place and places withappurtenaunces to hir and to hir heirs of hir body lawfully begotten. For seen alway not withstanding this my will I remytt the gifte and disposicion of the forsaid place and places to certayn my wife afforesaid to Thomas Dalton my brother and to Master William Baxter as thai shall seeme moste expedient and well for my childre and to assigne oute of one of the howses in the Law Gate as muche money as yerely will pay for the abovesaid messe and *dirige* of requiem. And I knowlage all above scrapid and raced is done with myne owne propir handes.

And in witnes of this my will and testament I have written this with myne owne hand and sette my seale the viij day of Septembre the yere of Our Lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxv<sup>th</sup>.

Also wife, I will and charge you that my lady Swan have if ought come to me but gude for forgotten reknyngs ovir and above vij li. that I owe to hir as she have the *summa* of iij li. Also I witt at Janitt Stenton have x marc' which Janet was some tyme doughter of my Master John Swan and thai to discharge me ayenst God for all such forgotten reknynge. *Item* I will that my moder Sage have xl s. and Robert Alcok hir sone have v li. And thai for to discharge me of forgotten rekoynge anenst some tyme my fader Alcok. And in this I hertly require the partis above written to forgife as thai wold be forgifen affore God. And this to be paid of my porcion and parte and not tobe amenyshe my wifes

parte ne children parte. Also I will that Elizabeth my daughter have of my parte if God fortune hir to be married x li.

*Item* I gif and witte to ichone of my servauntes men and women of my porcion to be paid vj s. viij d. *Item* I will ther be gifen to pore people le peny dale iiij li. iij s. iiij d. for to pray for my soule. And I will have a trentall songe for my soule all of one daie if so many prestes may be gotten. And all this to be done of myne owne porcion as is abovesaid.

Also I gif full power to my wife and to my broder Thomas and to Master William Baxter that if any of my childre be prestes then to dispose all my forsaid places withappurtenaunces to such of my childre as thai shall by thair wisdom seame most expedient and behovefull or els to to devide the said places emonge my childre when thai come at lawfull age as by my wifes wisdom, my brother Thomas and Master William Baxter wisdom sall seame moste requisite. Forseem alway that this will deffett not my wife of the said places hir life duryng.

And this pampellet I will stand in full strenght and virtue as parcell of my forsaid will and testament. And in witnes herof I have written this with myne owne hand and for the more record setto my seale the x<sup>th</sup> day of Septembre, the yere of Our Lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxx and fyve.

Will proved with codicil(s) 7 September 1496. Administration to the executors named in will.

**74. MALLEVERER, Robert, esquire of Bardsey (fol. 489)**

undated, proved 25 February 1496/7

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Malleverer nuper de Bardsay armigeri defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* I Robert Malleverer esquier of hole mynde maketh my testament in this maner.

Firste I bequethe my saule unto my maker Jhu Criste and to our lady his blissed moder and my body to be beried in the churche of All Hallous at Bardsay in the same place where my fader<sup>201</sup> lieth.

Also I will desire that myn executours shall pay my dettes of my goodes and catelles if my goodes extende and if not to be levyed of my landes. Also I will that my saide thre doghters be not married but by the advise of my feoffies and executours.<sup>202</sup>

Also I will that all the residew of my goodes and catallis if eny leve aftir my dittes be payed frely I gefe unto Jayn my wiffe for to dispose at hir plesour and

<sup>201</sup> The (Latin) will of his father, Edmund Malaverer, esquire, of Bardsey, is on fol.440d-441d of this register.

<sup>202</sup> a section of this will seems to have been omitted by the scribe

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

I ordeyns and constitute and full power gef unto Sir William Ingolby knyght, Sir Pers Meddilton knyght, Master Leonarder Vavasour, James Roos, John Vavasour my broder and principall Jayn my wiffe to be my trew and fathfull executours.

Proved 25 February 1496/7.<sup>203</sup> Administration to Johanna [Jayn], widow and executrix named in will.

**75. MARKENFELD, Thomas, knight<sup>204</sup> (fol. 498-499)**

will and testament made 8 April 1497, proved 20 June 1497

margin: *Testamentum Domini Thome Markinfeld Militis nuper defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. I Thomas Markynfeld knyght in hole mynde and gud memorie maketh this my testament and last will in the forme folowyng.

Firste I bequethe and be take my solle to almygty God my maker, redemer and saveour and to that most gloriose virgin Marie hes moder and to all the holy companye of heven and my body tobe beried afore the awter of Saynt Androwe in the monastery of Saynt Wilfride in Ripon in the counte of Yorke emonge the beriall of myn auncetours.<sup>205</sup>

Also I will et bewith to the churche of Rypon my beste horse with bridell, sadill and oder apparell according to the custome of the same churche in the name of my mortuary corpresand. Also I will that my expenses funerall and beriall be doyn and performed in such maner and forme as shalbe devised and thoght most necessari and behove full for the wele of my solle at my propar costes and expenses by the discession of my executours and executrix. Also I will that on able prest immediatly aftir my disease be hired and waged for vij yers to say messe at the said awter of Saynt Androwe and to synge and mynistr' other dyvyne service in the said monastery of Saynt Wilfrid all the

---

<sup>203</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.533, 4 July 1496, *diem clausit extremum* to escheator Yorks on death of Robert Malyverer esquire; (no.614), 20 Aug. 1498, repeated; (no.692), 11 Feb. 1501, repeated again.

<sup>204</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.63 pp.124-6. Markenfield Hall, near Ripon, where the testator lived, was built in the reign of Edward II by John de Markenfield, then Chancellor. *CFR 1471-85* no. 862, 10 Dec. 1484, commitment of the county of Yorks to Sir Thomas Markenfeld as sheriff. *CPR 1476-85*, p.345, commission to Richard duke of Gloucester, Henry Percy, Richard Pygot (20), Sir Ralph Pygot, Sir Thomas Markynfeld etc, to enquire into divers discords between king's tenants of Knaresborough etc. *CPR 1476-85*, p.470, grant for life to king's servant, Thomas Markynfeld, knight of the body, of a yearly rent of 100 marks from All Saints last from the issues of the lordship of Middleham co. York. *CPR 1494-1509*, p.52, 18 Nov. 1495, commission of array for North Riding.

<sup>205</sup> The editor of *Test. Ebor.* notes, 'He lies buried in Ripon Minster under a large and uncouth altar tomb in the north transept'.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

said vij yers for the saules of me and Alianour late my wiffe<sup>206</sup> and all other according as is rehersed in my other will indented.

Also I will that immediatly aftir my discesse my executours and executrix make dew and hasty contentacion and trew payment to every man to whome I of right owe enything unto.

Also I giffe and bequethe to the high awter in the colege church of Ripon for my tethis and oblacions for goten and withdrawen xx s. Also I giffe and bewithe to the church warke of the said colege vj s. viij d. Also I giffe and bewith to the abbot and convent of \the/ monastery of our lady Saynt Marie of Fontance to synge *placebo* and oon messe of requiem for my solle and Alianour late my wiffe xl s. Also I giffe and bewithe to the frears of the ordre of Saynt Fraunces in Yorke in like wise to sing *placebo* and *dirige* and oon messe of requiem for the solle of me and the said Alianour vj s. viij d. Also I giffe and bewithe to the other thre howses of frears in Yorke and the howse of frears in Richemonde to yche of the same howses severally in lykewise to synge *placebo* and *dirige* and messe of requiem for the solle of me and the said Alianour v s. Also I giffe and bewithe to the mynister and his breder of the monastery of Saynt Robert of Knaresburgh in like wise to sing *placebo* and *dirige* and messe of requiem for the solle of me and Alianour x s. Also I giffe and bewithe to the prioresse and convent of Arden wher I am founder to pray for me and the said Alianour x s.

Also I giffe and bewithe to John Markynfeld my broder oon horse sored trotting and v marke of money. Also I giffe and bewithe to Nynyan Markynfeld my son and heyre my hustill mentes and utensilis of my howsold t\h/a\l/ is to wit all my hanginges, bedynges, pottes, pannys, ledez, napre, pewder disches, doblers, ewers, lavers, bordes, cheyers, formes, stoles, spittes, tubbis and stepe fates. Also I giffe and bewith to Thomas Conyers son and heyre of Cristofer Conyers late deide x marke. Also I giffe and bewith to Johann Conyers sister of the said Thomas x marke. Also I giffe and bewiteth to Robert Scafe my sarvaund for his gud service over and above his wages xl s. Also I giffe and bewiteth to Nicholes Thirkeld my servand for his gud service a bove his wages xx s. Also I giffe and bewiteth to every other yoman my sarvauntes over and a bove his wages vj s. viij d. Also I giffe and bewiteth to every grome my servauntes a bove his wages iij s. iiij d.

Also I will and by this presentes ordeyneth that every will, mater and article by me devised, ordeyned and bewited in my other will indented whiche berith date the same day of this present will truly be performed, executed and fulfilled.

Also I giffe and bewiteth to the said Ninean Markynfeld my son and heyre, Anne Conyers wedowe my doghter, Robert Baroclogh, Sir Richard

---

<sup>206</sup> his wife was Eleanor (Alianour), daughter of Sir John Conyers of Hornby

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Clarkson and Sir Robert Whixley prestes, and to every on of them x li. that taketh appon thamme lauffull ministracion as my executours or executrix. Also I ordeyne and by this my present will maketh the forsaide Nynean, Anne, Robert Baroclogh, Sir Richard Clarkson and Sir Robert Whixley my executours and executrix, they to dispose for my saule according to this my will and testament as they will answer afore the high juge.

Also I will that the residew of my goodes afore not bewitted be disposed for the helth of my saule by the discession of my said executours and executrix evermore to ichoon of themme allowed ther costes and expenses in executing and ministring this my will.

Moreover I ordeyne and maketh Marmaduke thabbot of Fountance, Sir William Gascoigne knyght, supervisors of this my present will and testament whome I tenderly beseche to se the same in every thing executed, performed and fulfilled.

In witnesse hereoff to this my present testament and last will my seale I have set to.

Thes witnesses John Walworth, William Dyneley, Richard Fraunkissh gentilman, Robert Scaffe, Nicholes Thirkeld and other.

Yeven at Markynfeld the viij<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth of Aprile in the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxxxvij<sup>o</sup> and of our soverigne lord kyng Herry the vij<sup>th</sup> the xij<sup>th</sup> yere.

margin: *ultima voluntas eiusdem domini Thome*

To all trew Cristen people to whome this present will indented shall com Thomas Markynfeld knyght sendith gretyng.

Wher William Conyers squier, John Savyle knyght, William Bulmer, William Calverley squiers, Sir Richard Clarkeson and Sir Robert Whixley chappelayns be and stand seased infeoffed of and in all my landes, lordshippis, manors, landes and tenementes with the apportenaunces with in the countie of Yorke to the use of me and of myn heys and to thentent therwith to performe and fulfill the last will of me the said Thomas, know ye that I make, ordeyne and declare by thes presentes unto my said feoffes my last will of and oppon all the foresaid lordshippis, maners, landes and tenementes and every of theme with apportenaunces in maner and forme folowyng.

That is to sey I will that Ninean Markynfeld my son and heyre have and enjoye immediatly frome my deceste yerely over and a bove suche landes and tenementes as he hath joyntly with his wiffe my lordship of Markynfeld and over that landes and tenementes parcell of the residew to the yerly valowe of xv li. to his exhibycion and fynding ij yeres at Oxford and iij yeres at London in oon In of Courte.

Also I will that my daughter Sith have of issuez, revenuez and profittes of the maners and lordshippis of Erthom and Asmonderby towerd hir mariage V<sup>C</sup>

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

marke whome I will and advertise to be ruled and guided by my newewe William Conyers of Horneby squier to whome I will that xx li. of the issuez and profettes of the residue of my said landes and tenementes be content and payed for his labour in that behalve and to thentent that he shall provyde for hir a convenient and able mariage if soe be that he doo the same.

Also I will that oon able prest have yerely frome decesse by the space of vij yeres of the issuez, revenuez and yerely profettes of the foresaid residue C s. to synge for my soule, the soule of Alianour late my wife, the soulez of my auncesters and all the soules whome I have iniuried, wronged and trespass to, and for all cristen soules. Also I will that Margaret Markynfeld my moder have yerely during hir liffe of the issuez and profettes of Asmonderby x marc. Also I will that all suche person or persons as my executours and executrix shall thinke that [I] have wronged and whiche of very right ought to be restored and satisfied shalbe restored and satisfied of and for the said wronges by my said executours and executrix of the issuez and profettes of the foresaid residue.

Also I will that if my doghter Anne may not enjoy and have \all/ suche landes and tenementes and possessions as she late had jontely with Christofer Counyers late hir husband<sup>207</sup> or eny othir to hir use accordyng to the astate to hir or orther to hir use therin made that then my said feoffez suffer the said Anne to take and perceve all the fermez, rentes, revennuez issuynge and coming of all my landes, tenementes and hereditamentes with thappurtenaunces in Richmonde, Newsom and Vnthanke within the liberte of Richmonde yerely during the tyme she be not maried and forbarred and lettid to take and perceyve the fermez, rentes and profettes of all the said landes and tenementes whiche she laterly had with the said Christofer jontly or eny othir to hir use as is a bove rehersed. Also I will that my doghter Seth have frome decesse to suche tyme as it shall happyn \hir/ to be maried all my landes and tenementes in Bisshopmonkton to hir fyndyng and exhibicion.

Also I will that my sister Dame Anne Markynfeld take and perceve yerely of the rentes, fermez and revenuez of my landes and tenementes in Ripon during hir lyffe at the sight and discession of my feoffez xiiij s. iiij d. by yere.

In wittnesse heroff to this my writing and will indented my seale I have setto.

Yeven the vij<sup>th</sup> of the moneth of April the xij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of our soveryng lord Kynge Herry the vij<sup>th</sup>.

Will and testament proved 20 June 1497.<sup>208</sup> Administration to Anne Conyers, Sir Richard Clarkson and Sir Robert Whixley, chaplains, executors

<sup>207</sup> Christopher Conyers, of Sockburn, co. Durham, esquire, married Anne Markenfield in 1487 in the chapel in Markenfield manor. After his death she married Brian Palmes, esquire of Naburne, and died in 1532. (*Test. Ebor.*, notes to this will)

<sup>208</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no. 563, 20 May 1497, *diem clausit extremum* to escheator, Yorks on death of Sir Thomas Markenfeld.

named in will. Power reserved for Ninian Markynfeld and Robert Baroclogh.

**76. DANBY, James, knight<sup>209</sup> (fol. 499d)**

made 6 March 1496/7, proved 28 June 1497

margin: *Testamentum domini Jacobi Danby militis nuper defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* I James Danby knyght hole of mynde and memory the vj<sup>th</sup> day of March the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxxvj ordyn my testament and last will in forme folowing.

First I bequeth and gyffe my soule to almighty God, my savyour Jhu Criste and to the glorius virgin his moder our lady Saynt Marie and to all the seyntes in heven. And if it fortune me to deceسه in the parissh of Ledes I will that my body [be] beried in the churche of Ledes.

*Item* I will that the vicar of Ledes have iiij li. of money for my corpresant and in recompence of all other duetes that he aught to have the day of my beriall bothe for torchis, serges and for all othir thinges that shalbe occupied and ministred aboute my bodye within the churche of Ledes that day and the master and parson of Well to have the best quyke good that I have within the parisshe of Well iff I have eny gud of myn owen ther the day of my deceسه. Also I will that all maner of expenses, aswell in almose to pore folkes, rewardes to prestes, clarkes and scolers in money and also in mete and drinke aswell to men of wurship, frendes and pore people be doone after the discrecion of myn executours.

I will also that all suche heirelomes as was ordeyned, giffyn and lafte by my fader tobe heirelomes at Thorp which aperes by my faders testament be lafte to myn heires as heirelomes according to my faders last will.<sup>210</sup>

---

<sup>209</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.61, pp.122-3. He was present at the coronation of Richard III. (Sutton and Hammond, *Coronation*, p.331) He was created knight-banneret by Richard III during the Scottish campaign of 1484. Brother of Dame Marjory Salvayn (72). *YHB*, p.523, 27 Nov. 1486, the earl of Northumberland asked the York authorities to postpone their dispute with Sir James Danby and others 'in certain clouses nere adionyng unto your cite of York' until the next session to be held in the city while he considered the rights of the matter; (p.663), 11 Oct. 1489, the dispute (concerning the common in the Halfeld) is postponed to the next session; (p.680), 15 March 1490, 'it was shewid by the mouth of the maiour how that Sir James Danby knyght brak with hym as toching the variances betwix hym and the communes of this cite toching common in the Hall Feld'. *CPR 1476-85*, on various commissions to assess subsidies in county York and of array in the North Riding; pp.438-9, grant for life of the office of 'master of the king's hounds', with full details of his daily wages.

<sup>210</sup> 'His father, Sir Robert, met his death at Thorp Perrow in his own deer park in a remarkable way. He gave his keeper orders to shoot anyone whom he met there on a

*Item* I will that a messe boke worth xl s. be bought and delivered to the chapell at Yafford or elles xl s. in money in as covenient hast as may be aftur my disces if it benot doon in my life. *Item* I will that oon honeste prest synge for me thre yeres next aftur my descesse and \to/ intende uppon my wiffe<sup>211</sup> and if it fortune hir discesse within the iij yeres, the saide preste to be ordered by the advyce of hir executours and myn.

Also I will that my sevuauntes be kept to geder halfe a yere next aftur my disces and be founden of my gudes and to be content of ther wages and fees. I will also that Roger Dodisworth have his fee terme of his life and keping of the parke at Farneley and tobe payde at Farneley and to do service to my wiffe wherto she is agreable.

Also I will that William Metcalfe have his fee terme of his liffe according to my graunte and to be paide of suche landes as I have put in feoffment and other thinges concernyng the wele of my soule I wolbe ordered and doone aftir the discrecion of myn executours whome I make Dame Annes Danby my wiffe, Cristofer my son, my broder Richard Danby,<sup>212</sup> William Calverley squier and Sir Thomas Danby parson of Teverington.<sup>213</sup>

In wisse wherof to this present and my last will I have sette my seal the day and the yere above said.

*Hiis testibus* [with these witnesses] Thomas Danby *clericus* [cleric], Roger Dodisworth, Edmund Malliveray *et multis aliis* [and many others].

Proved 28 June 1497.<sup>214</sup> Administration to Dame Agnes Danby widow and Christofer Danby son of the deceased, executors named in will. Power reserved for Richard Danby, William Calverley esquire and Sir Thomas Danby rector of Teverington.

particular night, and who would not speak when challenged. He was himself the victim, and it was thought by some that he was so by design.' After this, on 1 February 1475, Elizabeth Danby, widow of Sir Robert Danby, received a commission to take the veil (*commissio ad valandum* Elizabeth Danby) (*Archb. York Reg.* 22, GN, f.167v). (*Test. Ebor.*, notes to this will.)

<sup>211</sup> His wife was 'the rich heiress of the Langtons, and he matched his son and heir with one of the still more wealthy co-heirs of the Scropes of Masham'. (*Test. Ebor.*)

<sup>212</sup> also executor of Dame Marjory Salvayn (72)

<sup>213</sup> As parson of 'Teryngton', executor of Marjory Salvayn (72). Regarding Sir Thomas, *Test. Ebor.* notes, 'there is a curious dispensation on this person's behalf from Alexander VI, dated 22 Sept. 1492. It appears that he had been connected with the law (perhaps under Sir Robert Danby) and that he had written divers indictments, etc., on which persons had been condemned. He is now absolved; and the fact is not to disqualify him from holding church preferment'.

<sup>214</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.562, 7 April 1497, *diem clausit extremum* to escheator of Yorks and of York on death of James Danby, knight.



**77. GRENELEY, Edmund, merchant of Kingston upon Hull**  
**(fol. 501-501d)**

made 22 July 1497, proved 4 August 1497

margin: *Testamentum Edmundi Grenley nuper de Kingeston super Hull Mercatoris defuncti*

In the name of God Amen. In the yer of oure lord M<sup>l</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> Lxxxxvij<sup>o</sup> I Edmunde Greneley of Kyngeston *super* Hull marchaunt and of a hole wit and mynde make this testament in this forme and maner.

I wit my soule to God and to oure ladie Saynt Marie and to all the holy company of heven and my bodye to be beried in oure ladie kirke of Kyngeston upon Hull.

Also it is my will that my dettes be paied with my gudes, and the residue of my gudes my will fulfilled I will that Agnes my wiffe and Robert my sone dispose it for my soule as they wold I did for theme I make myn executours.

Also it is my will that Robert my son haffe ij howsis at our ladye kirke weste end aftir the deceسه of Agnes my wiffe. A[l]so it is my will that John my son aftir the deceسه of his moder hafe the house that John Staveley wonnys in. Also I will that the said John my son haffe aftir the deceسه of his moder the house that William Ferne wonnyd in in Saltelane. Also it is my will that Edmunde my son have the house that I wonne in aftir the deceسه of his modir. Also it is my will, if God so fortune to vyset eny of my childer, that the forsaid housis shall reman to theme that levis longeste to Godes pleasour. Also it is my will if God so fortune that my children dye withoutt isshew of ther bodes lawfully begoten that the howsis that belongs to the Trinite kirke parishe be gevyn to the said kirke for ever to synge a messe and a derige for Edmunde Greneley, John Th[?om]lingstin<sup>215</sup> and ther wiffes for ever more. Also it is my will that all the housis of oure ladie kirke parisshe I giffe theme to the said kirke of oure lady to singe a messe and a *dirige* for Edmunde Greneley, Alison and Agnes his wiffes and all oure childer of our bodes lawfully begoten, and also it is my will that Edmunde my son haffe to his baren parte x li. in peny and or penyworth.

Also I will that Edmunde my son haffe my beste ring. Also I will that John my son have the ij<sup>d</sup> rynges nixte the beste. Also I will that Robert my son haffe the ij<sup>d</sup> rynges.

Also, if God so fortune that owght cum to me and to my wiffe but gud, I will that oure meveable gudes be deputed be twene oure childer aforesaid. Also I will that the said gudes or housis shall fynd a messe, a *dirige* for me Edmunde Greneley, Alison and Agnes his wiffes afore said as longe as eny of theme levis

---

<sup>215</sup> part of this word is badly faded: 'Thomlingstin' seems a reasonable restoration

longeste. Also I will that \the/ parson of oure lady kirke haue for his ongeten tethis x s. and to the said kirke stypell x s.

Also I will that my cosyn John Sheffeld have a gown furred with fox, a doblet of grene damaske, a hat and a typpet of welwet, wherfore I desire and prays the said John Sheffeld for tobe supervisor for to strenketh my wiffe in hir necessite and nede. Also I will that my cosyn his wiffe have a tawny gown lyned with bokynsyn for to make hir a trayne gown therof. Also I will that my cosyn Christofer Sheffeld have a doblet of purpill chamlet lyned with fustian. Asso I will that my cosyn Katerine Sheffeld have a gowne cloth.

In wisse hereof Sir John Williamson, prest, John Harmon, John Gyles, Thomas Merebeke and John Skynnes.

And for the more surety I the forsaid Edmunde has setto my seale the xxij of Julij in the yere above written. Master Herry Monedram, meyr.

Proved 4 August 1497 before the Dean of Harthill and Hull. Administration to Agnes, widow and executrix named in will. Power reserved for Robert Greneley, son of the testator.

**78. CAME, William of Newark [Notts]<sup>216</sup> (fol. 505d-506d)**

made 4 August 1496, proved 13 October [in the year abovesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Willelmi Came nuper de Newark defuncti*

margin: *computat[um est]*

In the name of God Amen. The iiij<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth of August in the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup> CCCC<sup>th</sup> Lxxxvij and xj yer of King Harry the vij<sup>th</sup> I William Came of Newarke being of gud and hole mynd loved be God makis my last testament in this wisse.

First I bequeth my soule in to the handes of the blissid Trynite, our lady Saint Mary and to all the celestial company of heven. And my wrechid body to be beried in the church of blessid Mary Mawdlene aforesaid in Newerk aforesaid.

*Item* I bequeth in the name of my mortuary my best beest. *Item* I wolle the same day when my said wrechid body shalbe beried that therbe said for my ~~for~~ soule a trentall or elles within xxx dais aftir. *Item* I bequeth to Master Vicar for my tythes and oblacions forgoten ij s. *Item* I bequeth toward the reparacion of the hy alter of the said church v li. of lawfull money of Englund upon this condicion that if Master Alderman and Master Bayle of the said town that now ar or in tyme to cume shalbe with all odir worshipfull and honest men of the same support and mayteyn that in them is this my last testament and will and never it to breke in no wyse. *Item* I bequeth to the supportacion of our lady messe in the said church x marc upon the said condicion. *Item* I bequeth to Sir

---

<sup>216</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.58, pp.117-18

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Thomas Came my cosyn viij marc to sing for my soule and all Cristen soules by the space of on' yer.

*Item* I bequeth to Margaret the wyff of William Hill a silver flate pece with a knope of sylver, a maser with a playne band sylver and gilte upon condicion that the said Margret shall cause the said pece and maser to be delyverd to Alice hir doughter aftir hir decesse if it please God that the said Alice liffe after the deth of the said Margret. *Item* I bequeth to Margaret the wiff of William ?Lagoo a playne silver pees. *Item* I bequeth to Agnes Malton vj yewe shepes.

*Item* I bequeth to John Came the elder a brase pot and a brase panne. *Item* I bequeth to Alice the doughter to the said William Hill a pott of brase and a pan of brase. *Item* I bequeth to John Came the younger a brase pott and a brase pan, v qtr malt. *Item* I bequeth to William Cam of Worsope xiiij s. iiij d. the which he owith me. *Item* I bequeth to Robert Came xl s. *Item* I bequeth to Henry Came a harnese gyrdyll of silver, a dager harnest with silver and the sheth harnest with sylver to the same, ij my best basyns of laton, ij lavors of laton, ij brase pottes, ij brase pannes, a bill, a jake, a salet, a fedderbed, a bolster to the same, a standing nutte of maser with a foote of sylver and overgilt with a coveryng to the same with iij estrich fedders of silver and overgilt, a pownsid pece of silver and percell gilt, a great maser that in the bothome of the same a ?squawel<sup>217</sup> the name of Jhu silver and gylte, vj of my best silver spones. *Item* I bequeth to Margret Came of Worsope a maser that hath in the bothom the figour of Saint Katerine. *Item* I bequeth to the said William Came of Worsope a pownsid pees of silver. *Item* I bequeth to John Robert the son of Thomas Robert when he cometh to the age of xxj yer a playne pece of silver sumwhat brassed.

*Item* I bequeth to the chapell of Saint Saveyour vj silver spones toward the bying of a messbooke for the said chapell.

*Item* I bequeth to Joanne Came a mattres, a boster, a coverlet, a pare of shetes, a pare of blankettes, vj peces of pewdir, a chawffing dysh of laton, a bras pott, xiiij s. iiij d. of money. *Item* I bequeth to Elizabeth Johnson a milkcow and a calfe with vj s. viij d. of money.

*Item* I woll and I charge myn executors that they suffer William Came of Worsope to have and occupy the place that John Robynson looke<sup>218</sup> by indentur of the howsse of Saint Kateryn according to the same indentour.

*Item* I bequeth to the said Margret Came of Worsope and hir childir eqally to be devyded all such sheepe and lammes as the said Robert Came hath in ferme of myn as by bill indentid therof made playnly aperith with all odre dewtes that John Came my brodir owyth to me at his dying day.

*Item* I bequeth to William Hopkynson a quarter of malte.

---

<sup>217</sup> This word (or these words) are particularly indistinct. The sense suggests that the name of Jesus is written on the bottom, perhaps resembling a seal.

<sup>218</sup> 'looke' does not make sense here; the meaning is 'holds', so perhaps 'tooke'

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

The residew of all my goodes not bequethed I give and bequeth to Harry Came aforesaid and Robert Wilkinson of Langley whome I ordeyne, sett and make my wa[*illeg*] trew executors by this present desyering them to extend ther handes of charite to acomplishe and to distribute the said residew of my goodes to fulfill the promysse and in almes, deides of charite for the helth and socour of my soule and all Cristen soules as they therfor will answer before almyghty Jhu at the dredfull day of jugement.

In wittnesse herof I the said William Came for the forther declaracion and knowlege of this my said testament towching the premissis and also of this my last will towching the sex messes with ther singuler apportenaunces and they be compressid in my deid of feoffment, selid and annexid to this my said present testament and will I have setto my sealle.

Witnessis John Spondon, bayle of the said town of Newwarke, Laurence Dowson of the same, Robert Wilkinson of Lowike, Thomas Yeoman of Rampton, William Willeson of Newark and oder moo good and well disposed persons.

And for alsmych as [my] seale is to diverss and many unknown, the seales of the right excellent George Erle of Shrewsbury and Edward Erle of Wilshir I have in my most humble wisse required and desired to setto.

And we forsoth the said George Erle of Shrewsbury and Edward Erle of Wilshir at the instance and speciall request of the said William Came of Newark aforesaid in wittnessing for trowth of every thing compressed and written in this present we have to this present testament and will sunderly putto oure seales and subscribid our names severally with oure awne handes the day and the yere above written.

margin: *ultima voluntas eiusdem Willelmi*

This is the last will of the said William Came of Newwarke without any changhing, amenissing or reforming of it, that is to say, I will that feoffers aftir my discese if they therto be required mak or cause to be mad to the said Sir Thomas Came a lawfull in fee of and in [a] messe with the apportenaunces as it lith in Castelgate in Newwarke between the tenament of our blissid lady the Virgin upon the south partie and the tenament of Saint Katerin besides Lincolln upon the north party.

Also I will that my said feofee mak a lyk astate to the said Harry Cam in fee of and in a mess' as it seet in Stomar Stret between the messe of Harry Pereponte knight upon the weest and the messe of Thomas Pygge upon the est. Also I will that my said feoff' in like wise aftir the terme of iiij yers next insuing my deth that they make estate in fee to Robert Came of and in a mess' in Mydyleyarde in the tenure of Thomas Dixon.

Also I will that my feoff' peasable suffer the said Harry Came without any entrapsion or letting of them ther heyres or asignes yerly by the space of iiij

yers aftir my discese to perceyve and receyve all such rentes, profittes as shall happyn to cum of iiij other my mess' with all ther other apportenaunces sett and liinge in the foresaid town of Newarke as my said deides of feoff' to them made more largely doth appear to execute and to performe this my said testament. And aftir the iiij said yere experid and determyd that then I will my said feoff' and ther heryrs make estate of the \same/ messe before exception to the said Harry Came infee or to such person or persons as by him shalbe namyd he gyving or distributing x li. in deides of charite for the welth and releving of my soule, my wiffes soules and all Cristen soules.

Testament and will proved 13 October *anno domini supradicto*.

Administration to Henry Cam, executor named in will. Power reserved for Robert Wilkinson of Langley.

**79. KIRKE, Robert, of York (fol. 509)**

made 18 October 1497, proved [blank] December [in the year aforesaid]

margín: *Testamentum Roberti Kirke nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

*In dei nomine Amen.* The xvij<sup>th</sup> day of October the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>th</sup>Lxxxvij<sup>th</sup> I Robert Kirke being of hole mynd makith my testament in this wisse.

First I bequeth my saule to almyghty God, to our lady Seint Mary and to all the seintes in heven and my body to be beried in my parish kirk of Saint Maurice within the qwher afore the ymage of Saint Maurice.

Also I bequeth ij li. wax to be brynte abowte me the day of my beriall. Also I bequeth to Sir John Walter for my liing within the qwher and to pray for me iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth for my corspressand j coue. Also I bequeth to the kirk wark iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to prestes and clerkes being at my derige the day of my beriall ij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth in brede, ale and chese the day of my beriall xx s. Also I bequeth to j prest to sing for me v s.

Also I bequeth to the iiij ordirs of freers in Yorke iiij s. Also I bequeth to Seint Christofer gilde xij d. Also I bequeth to Kirkam abbay ij s. Also I bequeth to Rywax abbay xij d.

Also I bequeth to John my son xlv s. and a mayre, a hors and the wayne, the plowghe and the ger that belonges therto. Also to John ij childir ij yowis. Also to Agnes Gibson vij beis.<sup>219</sup>

Also I mak Alison my wiff to be myn executor and John my son and Sir John Walter to help hir in hir ned and ader of them to have for ther labour iij s. iiij d.

Thes wittnes John Gurneld Chaumbrelayne, William Davyson

---

<sup>219</sup> see Glossary

And therto I have settes my seale.

Proved [blank] December *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Alice, widow and executrix named in will.

**80. CONYERS, Nicholas, gentleman of Stokesley<sup>220</sup> (fol. 509d)**

made 20 June 1497, proved 6 February [in the year abovesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Nicholai Conyers nuper de Stokesley generosi defuncti*

margin: *Computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xx<sup>th</sup> day of June in the year of our lord M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>th</sup>neynte and vij I Nicoles Conyers beng in gud and cleire mynd ordeyn and makes my testament in this wise.

First I giffe my soule unto almyghty God and to his moder Saint Mary and to all the saintes that be in heven and my body to be beried on the qwir of Stokesley kirk at the grece<sup>221</sup> befor Saint Petyr and to agre with the parson.

Also I bequeth to the parson for all my forgettyn tethis iij s. iiij d. Also my best beist to mortuare. Also to the high alter ij torchis *prec*<sup>2</sup> vj s. viij d. to be lightid at the lavation tyme while they last. And opon my herse v serges of thre pownd wax.

Also I bequeth to Harry my brodir a horse or xx s. Also to my brodir Sir Cownand my new mesboke or xx s. Also to my suster Margaret Pudsay a mair or x s. Also to my sister Alic Qwarton a mair worth x s.

Also my purchasid livelod I gife to Kateryn my wiff<sup>222</sup> during hir liffe without eny interruption. And after her decese I giffe it to Hew my son and to his herys lawfully goten in matrimone. And if the said Hew decese withouten ayrs lawfully goten then I will that the house and land I bought in Helmesley be given unto the abbaye of Ryvaux to pray for my wiff and me and all our good frendes. Also I give Hew my son in penny and pennyworth of my goodes to the valow of xx<sup>ti</sup> li. and he never to vex ne trobill my wiff for no partion als of my goodes bot hold him plesid with that I have witt him as he will serve my blessing.

Also I will a prest sing for me and my wiff and all our elderes and all our helpers a hole yer and he to have vj marc to sold and iij s. iiij d. to fynd him bred wax and wyne. Also the house that I bought of William Twyn' I will that it be given to Stokesley kirk to mayntein wax birning befor Sainte Peter and

---

<sup>220</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.65, pp.128-9: 'one of the many children of Christopher Conyers of Hornby, esquire, brother of Sir John Conyers, K.G., and uncle of William, first Lord Conyers'.

<sup>221</sup> reading and meaning uncertain

<sup>222</sup> Katherine, daughter of John Robinson of Stokesley

Saint Niniane perpetuall and hold without ayre and the house at Kirkstille with the apportenauncez I will that it be given to our lady chauntry in Stokesley perpetuell to pray for my wiff our son and me and and [*sic*] for all our elderes. Also my house in Kirkybymoreshed to go to the same chauntry. Also I give to iiij orders of freers xx s. to depart emong them. Also I give to oure kirke xx s. the kirk masters with all the haill parishins to dispose for the work of the bel kirke and my sawll. Also I give my lord abbot and covent xx s. for all maner of fawtes and trispus that ever I haiff maid to them and I besech them of forgifnes and absolucion for godes saik. Also I give to the noyns of Clementhorp to pray for my fader sawll, my moders and myn iij s. iiij d.

Also I giff John Robynson of Newby a cowe and a calf. *Item* Thomas Robynson my servaunt a cow. *Item* Johyn Wryght a qwhy. *Item* to every servaunt at holds the plowgh xij d. *Item* every dryver viij d. *Item* every woman servaund viij d. *Item* to my hyrd at kepis my ky xij d. *Item* my swynard viij d. *Item* to Sir John Newcomynd xx d. *Item* Sir Thomas raper xx d. *Item* John Clark viij d. *Item* to every prest at my messe and *dirige* viij d. *Item* Richard Kirby and his wife iij s. iiij d. *Item* Nicoles his stud and myn a felle. *Item* William Brynild a felle.

Also I make my wiff hole executris to dispose all myn odir goodes for the well of my sawll and hers.

This writtyn with myn awn hand.

*Item* to Clarkes with surplesis ij d. and etc.

Proved 6 February *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to Katherine, widow and executrix named in will.

### 81. BLANATT, George, of York<sup>223</sup> (fol. 510)

made 1 December 1497, proved 5 March [in the year aforesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Georgii Blanat nuper de Ebor' defuncti*

margin: *comput[atun est]*

*In dei nomine Amen*. The firste day of the moneth of Decembre the yere of our lord a thowsand CCCC<sup>m0</sup>Lxxxxvij I George Blanatt maketh my testament in this maner.

Firste I giff and grawnt my soule to almyghty God, our lady Saint Mary and to all the holy company of heven and my body to be beried in Saint Dionise kirk afore Saint John alter.

Also I wit my cospressand to God and to the kirke as the use is. *Item* I witt to the parson for forgotten thethes ij s. Also I wit to my prestes at my decesse iiij d. a pec. *Item* I witt iiij serges of half poundes to bryne abowt my body the day of my beriall.

<sup>223</sup> *YHB* have a George Blevet, pp.540, 600

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*Item* I witt to my doughter Agnes Franke xx s. *Item* I wit to my doughter Alison Londesdale iiij marc of money and my gret maser after my wife discesse.

*Item* I make my wiffe myn executrice.

Witnese Robert Tailyour, William Hansell and Robert Dalbby.

Proved 5 March *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to [blank], widow and executrix named in will.

**82. JOHNSON, Robert, grocer and alderman of York**<sup>224</sup> (fol. 510d-511d)

made 20 January 1496/7, proved 14 March 1497/8

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Johnson nuper de Ebor' alderman*

margin: *computatum est*

*In Dei Nomine Amen.* The xx<sup>ti</sup> day of the moneth of Januarii the yere of our lord God M<sup>i</sup>CCCCCLxxxv j I Robert Johnson of York grocer and alderman beinge of hole mynde and remembraunce under the proteccion, mercy and grace of almyghty God maketh, ordeyneth and disposith this my present testament contenyng my last wille in maner and fourme folowinge.

First I bequeth and recommend my saule to almighty God my creatour and savyour, to our lady saynt Mary the Virgyn his blisshed moder and to all the sayntes of the celestiall court of heven. And my bodie to be beried in the chirch of the holy and blisshed archaungell Saynt Michael in the cite of York at the estend of Owsbrige in the south qwere affore the mydde of the alter in the chauntrye of our blisshed lady.

Also I gif and bequeth to the chauntre warke and for my beriall x s. Also I gif and bequeth as is accustomed in the name of my mortuary to the parson of the saide churche my best gowne, my best typett with dalke and my best hatt. Also I gif and bequeth to the same parson for myne oblacions and tithes necligently forgotten x s. Also I gif and bequeth to the parish prest the day of my beriall ij s. Also I gif and bequeth to every prest of the saide church, chauntre prest or soule prest the same day xij d. Also I gif and bequeth to the parish clerk the same day viij d. Also I gif and bequeth to the under clerk the same day iiij d.

Also I gif and bequeth to Sir William Brigham x s. to pray for my soule. Also I gif and bequeth to every ordir of the freres within the cite of York ichon of them vj s. viij d. so that the saide every ordir in ther place cause to be saide for my soule and all cristen soules one *dirige* and one messe of requiem. Also I

---

<sup>224</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.60, pp.120-1. Chamberlain of York 1484, sheriff in 1487-8, councillor from 1488 and lord mayor in 1496. He died on 7 Feb. 1497/8 and was buried in St Michael Ousebridge. (All following biographical notes to this will are taken from *Test. Ebor.*)



ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

gif and bequeth to the exhibucion of an honest prest and well disposed to synge and to say divine service within the chirch above written and messe at the alter daily of our lady afforsaide when that he is disposed for my soule, for my wife soul passed to God and for the soules of my fader and moder and all my gude benefactours with all Cristen soules that God will be prayde for by the space of vij yerres immediatly after my deceesse gifinge yerely to the saide prest in money v li. *Summa* xxxv li. And I will that what prest that shall serve at every day whan that he hath saide messe that he stand affore my grave in his albe and ther to say the psalme of *De Profundis* with the collectes and then caste holy water opon my grave. Also I gif and bequeth iij s. iiij d. for j *dirige* and j messe of requiem yerely to be done duringe the saide vij yerres.

Also I gif and bequeth xx li. wax and the same wax to be made in v serges to byrne aboute my sepulcre the day of my beriall. And also the day of myne interment. And the residue of the said wax the parson of the chirche to have. Also I gif and bequeth xij torches every torche ponderinge xij li. to be mynisterd about my sepulcre in maner and fourme as is in the wax above written. Also I gif and bequeth xij gownes and xij hodes of blake clothe beyng in every gowne and hode iij yerdes of clothe. And that the said xij gownes and hodes be gifen to xij pore men to bere and to holde the said torches about myne sepulcre the daie of my beriall and interment. Also I gif and bequeth to ilkon of the said pore men the daie of myne interment ij d. Also I gif and bequeth xl s. to be disposed in bred to pore people the daie of my beriall. Also I gif and bequeth x li. of money to be disposed to pore men at the daie of myne interment that is to say every pore man wiff and childe j d. to the said x li. be finally delt. Also I gif and bequeth to ichon of the masondewes within the said cite or suburbes of the same xx d. Also I gif and bequeth to every spitelhowse in likewise xx d.

Also I gif and bequeth to Elyn my wif<sup>225</sup> x li. Also I gif and bequeth to Malde my doughter v li. Also I gife and bequeth to Janet my doughter v li. Also I gif and bequeth to Robert Hancok late the son of William Hancok xl s. Also I gif and bequeth Agnes Hancok doughter of the said William xl s. Also I gif and bequeth to Elyn Hancok doughter to the saide William xl s. Also I gif and bequeth to Mariory Hancok doughter of the said William xl s. Also I gif and bequeth to Kateryn Hancok doughter of the same William xl s.<sup>226</sup>

Also I gif and bequeth to Margrete Coldale j gowne of myne such as hir maistres semeth best to make hir j gowne of. Also I gif and bequeth to Harry Marshall that was my servaunt x s. Also I gif and bequeth to Thomas Alan that was my servaunt x s. Also I gif and bequeth to Alison Yates my servaunt v s.

---

<sup>225</sup> His widow Ellen, previously wife of William Hancock, apothecary, subsequently married John Stockdale, alderman of York. She died in 1507.

<sup>226</sup> Robert, Agnes, Elyn, Mariory and Kateryn Hancok are his wife's children

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I gif and bequeth to William Manchestre my servaunt iij s. iiij d. Also I gif and bequeth to Thomas Ketchin my servaunt iij s. iiij d.

Also I gife and bequeth unto Elyn my wife all my landes and tenementes withappurtenaunces in Owsegate, Nesgait and Cargate in the cite of York, that is to say, one tenement in Owsgate which I boughte of Nicholas Gascoigne of Mekilfeld esquier, a nother tenement in Nesgate which I bought of Thomas Holme of Huntington, a nother tenement which I bought of George Wilughby, a nother tenement in Nesgait whiche I bought and toke for termes of yeres of William Mawbray esquier,<sup>227</sup> and a nother tenement in Caregate which I bought of William Cliff, to have and to hold all the saide landes and tenementes with appurtenaunces to the said Elyn for the terme of hir naturall lyfe. And immediately aftir her deceسه all the said landes and tenementes with appurtenaunces holy shall remayne unto Malde and Janet my doughters and to the heires of ther bodies of either of them lawfully begotten if thei over life the saide Elyn. And if it happen the said Malde or Janet or either of hem withoute heirs of hir bodie lawfully begotten to deceسه then I will that all the said landes and tenementes with appurtenaunces holy remayne to that other beinge in lyf and to hir heires of hir body lawfully begotten. And if it happen as God defende bothe the said Mawde and Janet withoute heires of their bodies lawfully begoton or of either of them to deceسه then I will and bequeth that myne executours or the executours of them for the moste money and value can be taken for them sell all the saide landes and tenements with appurtenaunces and the money for them to be taken to be disposed and gifen in dedes of almes and charite for my soule, my wife soule, our faders and oure moders soules.

Also I will and charge that Robert Plumpton,<sup>228</sup> William Watson, Antony Welburn, Harry Bowmer, William Wilson fishmonger, Thomas Carlynson, William Stavelaie peasable hold and enioy without clame or interuption of myne heires or any other in our names all my landes and tenementes with appurtenaunces in Saint Mary parishe in Castelgate within the cite of York as in a pare of indentures of my will and entent therof made more playnely dothe apperre.

Also I gif and bequeth to Maister William Guderik<sup>229</sup> my grene gowne. Also I gif and bequeth to my sister \Malde/ Hancok<sup>230</sup> my bedes of awmer whiche bedes contenyth L.

---

<sup>227</sup> William Mawbray, esquire, of Easby in Cleveland

<sup>228</sup> Robert Plomton was the younger of two illegitimate sons of Sir William Plumpton. He was elected common clerk of York in 1490.

<sup>229</sup> Maister William Guderik, proctor of York, asked in his will to be buried in St Michael Ousebridge next to his father and his wife Anne.

<sup>230</sup> Malde Hancok was the widow of Robert Hancock, citizen and grocer, who died in 1495-6. Robert was yet another requesting burial in St Michael Ousebridge; in his case, 'near the grave of Thomas Barton, my former master'.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

And wher that I have expressed in this my present testament aboven that wher I wite immediatly after my decesse a prest to synge for my soule by the space of vij yeres and if it fortune that I sett a prest now immediatly in my lyfe than that the yere or yeres soo done rynne in the nowmbre of the saide vij yeres aboven written.

Also I gif and bequeath to William White alderman<sup>231</sup> my hupe rynge of golde whiche that John Haister made in the yere that I was maire. Also I gife and bequeth to John Metcalfe alderman<sup>232</sup> my cremesyn gowne furred with blakeshankes.

The residue for sothe of all my gudes above not bequeathed, my dettes content and paide and funerall expenses maide, I will that Elyn my wife and Sir John Fetharbard<sup>233</sup> dispose for the helth of my soule, my fader and my moders soules and all my gude benefactours and all Cristen soules as them semeth moste expedient.

Whiche Elyn and Sir John Fetharbard I ordayne and makes myne executours of this my present testament. And I gife to the said Sir John Fetharbard xl s.

Also I gif and bequeth to Robert Plomton my violet gowne whiche was made of the same clothe that Maister William Guderik gowne was of when he was wedde. And the said Robert Plompton I ordaine and makes supervisour to help the forsaid Elyn my wife in suche tyme as she hath nede.

In witness herof to this my present testament I have putto my seale.

Also I gif and bequeth to Robert Plomton x s. Also I gife and bequeth to Sir William Shirburn vj s. viij d.

Thies of recorde, William White alderman, Malde Hancok late the wife of Robert Hancok alderman, Sir William Shirburn, Thomas Hawshynge fishmonger, William Stavlay marchaunt, John White grocer and other moo.

Yeven the day and the yere of our lord God above said.

Proved 14 March 1497/8. Administration to executors named in will.

---

<sup>231</sup> William Whyte, alderman, merchant of York, was chamberlain 1480, sheriff 1481-2, MP 1495, lord mayor 1491 and 1505.

<sup>232</sup> John Metcalfe, alderman, was chamberlain 1491, sheriff 1494-5, MP 1496, lord mayor 1498.

<sup>233</sup> Sir John Fetherbard (Fitzherbert) was ordained priest in 1464 and in 1468 admitted vicar of the prebend of Holme in York Minster.

**83. LEPTON, John<sup>234</sup> (fol. 512-512d)**

made 30 June 1497, proved 7 March 1497/8

margin: *Testamentum Johannis Lepton*

margin: *computatum est*

*In Dei nomine Amen.* The laste daie of the moneth of Junii the yere of Our Lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCLxxxvij. I John Lepton of hole and gude mynde maketh my testament in fourme folowinge.

First I witte and bequeth my soule to God, to our lady his blissed moder and to all the saintes in heven and my body to be beried in the parishe church of All Halowes of Terington in the new yle affore the alter of Saint Anne.

Also I bequeth my best hors whiche is baie lighty broken for my mortuarie. Also I will ij li. wax be brynt aboute my bodie the daie of my beriall. Also I witte to the high alter for all forgotten tithes ij s. Also I witte for my beriall in the new yle v s. *Item* I will that myne executours glayse with white glasse the windowe affore Saint Anne alter.

*Item* I will that Issabell my wife have for terme of hir lyfe in hir possession the place of Wigingthorp with the hole fermeholde to the socoringe and helpinge of hir and hir childre. And after hir deceste to remayne to Thomas Lepton my son.

*Item* I will that all the evidence of my lande in Cleveland be in the rewle and kepinge of my broder Maister Rauff to the behove of my right heires.

*Item* I will that the residue of all myne other evidence be putt into a kyste and therin surely to be kept and loked and had to the abbaie of Kirkham and the priour of the place to have one loke and one key and myne executours and feoffatours a nother loke and kay.

Also I gife to my sone Thomas a gilted cup, a fedirbed with the bolster, a counturpeynte of tapstre, a spruce kyste, j par of grete andyrans, ij longe spittes of iron, ij rakes and a pryamar. Thies I will that my wife kepe to my sone be xxj yere of age. Also I gif to my broder Maister Rauff a gray hors of iiij yere olde with a whitle<sup>235</sup> face. Also I gif to my broder Leonard a griselde stag of iij yere olde.

Also I gif to my sone Thomas a blak stag of ij yere olde with my best gowne that belongeth to my body with j par of brigonders and that at perteneth to them. *Item* I giff to my sone Thomas all my other jakes and salettes except j pare of splentes and a salett that I gif to my son Wivell. *Item* I gif to my broder Cruer a faire yonge baie maire of iij yere olde. *Item* I gif to James Thornton my servant j cowe.

---

<sup>234</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.66, pp.129-30. *CPR 1476-85*, p.423, 27 March 1484, grant for life to king's servant John Lepton esquire, annuity of £10 from issues of lordship and castle of Sheriff Hutton.

<sup>235</sup> perhaps meaning white: the penultimate letter is definitely *l*

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*Item* I will that my son Thomas be at the rewle of my broder Maister Rauff to he come to the age of xxj yeres.

*Item* I will that my feoffesse make a lauffull astate to Issabell my wife in a mess' and iiij oxgange of land in Kepek late in the holdinge of John Belwod soe that she clame no third nor duerie and after hir deceste to remayne to my son Thomas and his heris.

*Item* I will that my feoffess' make a lauffull astate of landes and tenement yn Kepik to the yerely valow of v markes to help to help to perfourme and content the bandes of the obligacions of the mariage to my broder Wivell for my doughter Malde unto suche tyme as my son Thomas come to the age of xxj yeres. *Item* I giff to my doughter Anne to hir marriage xl markes for the whiche I will that my feoffess' make a lauffull astate of other landes and tenementes in the saide towne of Kepik to the yerely valow of vij markes to help to content and pay the saide xl markes to suche tymes as my son Thomas come to his full age.

*Item* I will that James Thornton have a howse late in the holdynge of Hevetson for terme of his lyf.

*Item* I giff to Issabell my wiff all my gudes moveable and unmoveable to the helpinge and socoringe of hir and of hir childre. *Item* I will that my doughter Malde be with hir moder to hir husband be xvj yere of age and my wife to fynde hir of hir feoffament.

*Item* I will that a prest synge halfe one yere for my soule ther as I am buried if it may be borne by the advyce of myn executours.

*Item* I giff to the iiij ordours of freres of Yorke iiij s.

*Item* I will and ordaine to be myne executours Issabell my wife and my broder Maister Rauff to ovir see this my testament to help and supporte my wiff and hir childre in right and than to dispose my gudes for the well of my soule.

Thies beringe wisse Robert Cruer and James Thornton.

Proved 7 March 1497/8.<sup>236</sup> Administration to Isabel, widow and executrix named in will. Power reserved for Master Ralph Lepton.

---

<sup>236</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no.592, 14 May 1498, *diem clausit extremum* to the escheator of Yorks on death of John Lepton; repeated 28 Nov 1500, John Lepton esquire (no. 692).

**84. CONSTABLE, Ralph, esquire of Halsham<sup>237</sup> (fol. 513-513d)**

Latin testament made 6 March 1497/8, English will made 16 March 1497/8, both proved 5 May 1498

margin: *Testamentum Radulphi Constable nuper de Halsham defuncti.*

In dei nomine Amen. vj<sup>to</sup> die mensis Martii anno domini millesimo CCCC<sup>mo</sup> Nonagesimo septimo ego Radulphus Constable armiger compos mentis et sane memorie condo et ordino testamentum meum in hunc modum.

In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti, beate Marie et omnibus sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in capella Sancti Johannis Beverlaci ecclesie parochialis de Halsham annexa.

Item lego nomine mortuarii meum optimum animal.

Item lego summo altari capelle de Constable Burton pro decimis oblatis xx s. Item lego iiij<sup>or</sup> ordinibus fratrum Ebor' xxvj s. viij d. Item lego prioisse et conventu beate Marie de Swyn x s. Item lego fabrice ecclesie omnium sanctorum de Halsham xx s. Item lego gilde beate Marie de Swyn ij s. Item lego gilde Marie de Humbleton ij s. Item lego fabrice ecclesie sancti Augustini de Hedon iij s. iiij d. Item lego capellanis et clericis monasterii Sancti Johannis Beverlaci pro uno obitu ibidem celebrando pro anima mea xx s. Item lego ecclesiis de Whithornsee et Owthorn xx s.

Item lego et volo quod omnes famuli mei habebunt et recipient stipendia sua per unum annum integrum post diem obitus mei. Item lego omnia vestimenta mea serica et omnia arma mea Johanni filio meo.

Executores meos ordino et constituo Elizabeth uxorem mea, Johannem filium meum, Thomam Tempest et Thomam Hedon.

Hiis testibus domino Johanne Huthom' milite, domino Roberto Egram et domino Johanne Dewy capellanis.

[In the name of God, Amen. The 6<sup>th</sup> day of the month of March in the year of the Lord 1497, I Ralph Constable esquire, of sound mind and good memory, make my testament in this manner.

First I leave my soul to almighty God, to the blessed Mary and all the saints, and my body to be buried in the chapel of St John of Beverley annexed to the parish church of Halsham. Also I leave my best animal as my mortuary.

Also I leave 20s. to the high altar of the chapel of Constable Burton for forgotten tithes. Also I leave 26s. 8d. to the four orders of friars in York. Also I

---

<sup>237</sup> In the codicil the testator says that he is *of Burton Constable*; in the margination the scribe has put *de Halsham*; Burton Constable lay within the parish of Halsham. See Sir John Constable (44) above, for another member of this family. *CPR 1485-94*, p.506, Ralph Constable of 'Oldernes, Holdernes' on commission of peace for East Riding. *CPR 1494-1509*, p.52 on commission of array for East Riding; p.66 on commission of peace for East Riding.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

leave 10s. to the prioress and convent of Blessed Mary of Swyn. Also I leave 20s. to the fabric of the church of All Saints of Halsham. Also I leave 2s. to the gild of the blessed Mary of Swyn. Also I leave 2s. to the gild of Mary of Humbleton. Also I leave 3s.4d. to the fabric of the church of St Augustine of Hedon. Also I leave 20s. to the chaplains and clerics of the monastery of St John of Beverley to celebrate one obit there for my soul. Also I leave 20s. to the churches of Whithornsee and Owthorn.

Also I will and desire that all my household servants shall have and receive their wages for one whole year after the day of my death.

Also I bequeath all my silk garments and all my arms to my son John.

I appoint as my executors Elizabeth my wife, John my son, Thomas Tempest and Thomas Hedon.

With these witnesses, Sir John Huthom' knight, Sir Robert Egram and Sir John Dewy chaplains.]

Also be it knowen and remembred that the xvj<sup>th</sup> daie of the moneth of Marche the xiiij<sup>th</sup> yere of our souveraine lord Kinge Henry the vij<sup>th</sup> that wher I the said Rauffe Constable of Burton Constable esquier infeoffed by a dede berynge date the xij day of the moneth of July the xj yere of our said souveraine lord Kinge Henry the vij<sup>th</sup> John Melton knyght, John ~~Sh~~ Skipwith, Edmund Twhates, Thomas Strangwish esquiers, Thomas Gower and Thomas Hedon gentilmen, of and in all maner landes and tenementes, reversiones and services and all hereditamentes with ther appurtenaunces in Burton Constable, Newton, Marton, Halsham and other places as more playnly apperith by the said dede of feoffament, that this is the true will and intent of me the said Rauff Constable that my said feofes and every of them shall suffir Elizabeth my wif to occupie and take the isshuez and profettes of landes in Esthalsham to the yerely valore of iiij li. during hir lyf. Also I will that my said feoffes and every of them shall suffir the said Elizabeth my wife, John Constable my sone, Thomas Tempest and Thomas Hedon, myn executours, to take and perceyve the isshues and profettes in Newton and Burton Constable to the yerely valore of xxxvj li. to the terme of x yeres fully to be complete to the entent to pay and content my dettes. And also to perfourme other my will as more opynly apperith in my testament.

In witness wherof to thies presentes I have putto my seale.

Witness John Huthom' knyght and others.

Will and testament proved 5 May 1498.<sup>238</sup> Administration to John Constable and Thomas Hedon, executors named in will. The other executors named refused to act.

---

<sup>238</sup> *CFR 1485-1509*, no. 591, 24 March 1498, *diem clausit extremum* on death of Ralph Constable esquire to escheator, Yorks; no.693, 4 Nov. 1500, writ to escheator Notts

**85. BARWICK/ BERWIK,<sup>239</sup> Margaret, of Bulcote [Notts], widow of Avaray (fol. 513-514)**

Latin testament and English codicil made 13 January 1498,<sup>240</sup> proved 10 May 1498

margin: *Testamentum Margatere*<sup>241</sup> *Barwyk de Bulcote*

margin: *comput[atum est]*

In dei nomine Amen. xiiij<sup>o</sup> die mensis Januarii anno domini millesimo CCCC<sup>mo</sup>Lxxxviiij ego Margareta Berwik compos mentis et sane memorie condo testamentum meum in hunc modum.

In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti, beate Marie et omnibus sanctis eius corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali Sancte Trinitatis de Bulcote iuxta sepulcra parentum et amicorum meorum.

Item lego nomine principalis mei meum optimum averium. Item lego quatuor torcheas et quatuor cerces de iiiij<sup>or</sup> libris cere comburend' die sepulture mee et in exequiis meis. Item lego fratribus minoribus ad celebrandum pro salute anime mee unum trentale x s. Item volo et ordino quod tres libre bone monete sex solidi et octo denarii expendantur donentur et distribuentur presbiteris, clericis ac pauperibus Xpi exequiis et missis meis die sepulture mee interessentibus. Ac eciam in aliis rebus necessariis circa funus meum disponendis.

Item lego quatuor filiabus meis, videlicet Johanne, Margarete, Florentine et Mariore, omnia utensilia, superlectilia, vasa aliaque omnia bona mobilia que habeo infra aulam, cameras, coquinam, plura' et penus manerii mei de Bulcote que omnia in manus earum trado et in realem possessionem omnium bonorum predictorum pono predictas filias meas.

Item do et lego cuilibet filiarum mearum non coniugatarum, videlicet Johanne, Lucie, Margarete et Margarete<sup>242</sup> x li. bone et legalis monete solvendas eisdem de fructibus et proventibus terrarum et tenementorum manerii mei et pertinentium eiusdem de Bulcote per manus feoffatorum meorum in quodam codicillo huic testamento annexo nominatorum. Quem codicillum volo et in visceribus Christi requiro inviolabiter observari.

Item lego aliis quator filiabus meis iam coniugatis videlicet Isabelle, Alicie, Florentine et Elizabeth, scilicet cuilibet earum x li. bone et legalis monete de

and escheator Leics to inquire into the lands and heir of Ralph Constable esquire and the occupation of these lands after his death.

<sup>239</sup> surname is given variously as Barwick, Barwik, Barwike, Barwyk, Berwik

<sup>240</sup> will has new style dating since probate was granted on 10 May 1498

<sup>241</sup> *Margatere* written for *Margarete*

<sup>242</sup> The second *Margarete* is a scribal error for *Mariorie*. The testatrix mentions eight daughters: four unmarried (Joan, Lucy, Margaret and Marjory) and four married (Isabel, Alice, Florentyn and Elizabeth).



## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

redditibus et proventibus manerii mei de Bulcote et de pertinentiis eiusdem solvendis eidem per manus prefatorum feoffatorum meorum prout volunt respondere coram omnipotenti deo in die tremendi iudicii.

Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum do et lego Johanni, Ricardo, Cutberto et Avaraido, filiis meis.

Quos facio, ordino et constituo executores meos ut ipsi disponant, ordinent et faciant de illis ut melius eis pro salute anime mee expediri videant et ut volunt respondere in die tenebrarum et caliginis.

Hiis testibus, Jacobo Owde generoso, Johanne Meynell generoso, Millone North et Thoma Perot et multis aliis.

[In the name of God, Amen. The 13<sup>th</sup> day of the month of January in the year of the Lord 1498 I Margaret Berwik, of sound mind and good memory, make my testament in this manner.

First I leave my soul to almighty God, to the blessed Mary and all his saints, and my body to be buried in the parish church of Holy Trinity of Bulcote next to the tombs of my parents and my friends.

Also I leave my best beast as my mortuary. Also I leave four torches and four candles of 4 lb. of wax to burn on the day of my burial and at my funeral rites. Also I leave 10s. to the Friars Minor to celebrate a trental for the salvation of my soul. Also I will and instruct that three pounds, six shillings and eight pence of good and legal money be spent, given and distributed to the priests, clerics and paupers of Christ being at my funeral rites and my masses on the day of my burial, and also to be disposed on other necessary things concerning my funeral.

Also I leave to my four daughters, namely to Joan, Margaret, Florentina and Margery all the utensils, furniture, pots and all other moveable goods which I have in my hall, chambers and kitchen, and more ...<sup>243</sup> of my manor of Bulcote, all of which I give into their hands, and I put my said daughters in real possession of all the goods aforesaid.

Also I give and bequeath £10 of good and legal money to each of my unmarried daughters, namely to Joan, Lucy, Margaret and Margaret [*recte* Marjory], to be paid to them from the issues and revenues of the lands and tenements of my manor of Bulcote and its appurtenances by the hands of my feoffees named in a codicil annexed to this testament, which codicil I will and require in the bowels of Christ to be observed without alteration.

Also I leave £10 of good and legal money to my other four daughters who are already married, namely to Isabel, Alice, Florentina and Elizabeth, that is, to each of them, from the rents and revenues of my manor of Bulcote and its

---

<sup>243</sup> meaning of *plura' et penus* uncertain

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

appurtenances, to be paid to them by the hands of my said feoffees as they will answer before almighty God on the day of fearful judgment.

The residue of my goods not bequeathed I give and bequeath to John, Richard, Cuthbert and Averay my sons, whom I make, ordain and constitute my executors, that they may dispose, ordain and do concerning these as may seem best fitting to them for the salvation of my soul and as they will answer on the day of darkness and fog.

With these witnesses, James Owde, gentleman, John Meynell, gentleman, Miles North and Thomas Perot and many others.]

margin: *Codicillus testamenti Margarete Barwyk*

To all Cristen men that this present writinge shall here or see, Margarete Barwick, late the wif of Avaray Barwik, sendith gretinge in our Lorde everlastynge.

Wher as I the said Margarete have infeoffed Robert Sutton, Umfrey Hercy, William Bliton, esquiers, Robert Nevill and John Stathum of and in my maner of Bulcote and of and in all my other landes, tenementes and mylnes with ther appurtenaunces in Bulcote afforsaid and Lowdham in the countie of Notingham, to have to them, ther heiers and assigneis as in the forsaide dede playnely apperith, know ye that I the forsaide Margarete make and declare my will of the saide landes and tenementes in maner and fourme folowinge.

First I will, require and hertly pray my said feoffatours of the saide maner, landes and tenementes to suffir me to take and receyve the hole profettes and revenous of the said maner, landes and tenementes duringe my life to my awne propur use. And after my decesse I besech my saide feoffatours to take, content and pay of the revenous and profettes of the said maner, landes and tenementes as thai shall grow to Johayn, Luce, Margrete and Mariorie my daughters to marye them with, xl li. That is to say, to ichon of them x li.

And in like wise I besech my said feoffatours to take, content and pay of the revenous and profettes of the said landes and tenementes as thai shall grow to Isbell, Alice, Florentyn and Elizabeth my doughters now married xl li. That is to say to ichon of them x li.

And this Lxxx li. paid to my said doughters in fourme above specified, then I will, require and besech my said feoffatours to make a sufficient estate and lawfull by dede to John my son, for terme of his lyf, of dyvers peces of medowes and lees called Hame lieynge opon the southside of Trent, parcell of the said landes and tenementes putt in feoffament. Also I desire and pray my said feoffatours to make a sufficient and lawfull estate to Richard ~~my Richard~~ my son for terme of his lyf of the landes and tenementes now in the holdinge of William Olyver in Bulcote afforsaid, parcell of the said tenementes putt in feoffament abovesaid. Also I desire and pray my said feoffatours to make a sufficient and lawfull estate to Cutbert my son of and in a water myln and a

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

walke myln standinge upon the water of Dirbek for the terme of his life. Also I desire and pray my said feoffatours to make a sufficient and lawfull estate to Avara my son of a close called Ry hill and of a nother close called brown medow, parcell of the said landes and tenementes soo putt in feoffament, for term of his lyf, savinge to John broder of the said Avara parcell of the said clothes<sup>244</sup> to the yerely valour of vj s. viij d. for terme of his life.

Provided alwaie that the reversiones of the said landes and tenementes above written after the deth of iche of my sonnes afforsaid be putt to the right heirs of me the said Margret Barwyk whan thai shall happen severally to falle. Also I desire and pray my said feoffatours to make a sufficient and lawfull estate to William Claiton, for term of his life, of a mes' in Bulcote that he now dwellith in. And half an oxgayn of land that he now occupieth, the reversion therof to be to the right heirs of me the said Margret. Provided alwaie that the said William Claiton shall fynde or cause to be founde for terme of his life a rowndell of wax to the weght of one pownde to birn afore the rode in the chirch of Bulcote at service tyme. And after his deceesse myne heirs to kepe the same rowndell for evermore.

Also I desire and pray my saide feoffatours to make a sufficient and lawfull estate to Cuthbert my son of and in a pece grownde the which I purchased of Andrew Gynyt in Bulcote, now in the holdinge of William Claiton, to hym, his heirs and his assigneis for evermore.

Provided alwaie that thies astates and other the premisses be made, ordered and advysed by Robert Sutton, Umfraie Hercy, William Bliton, Robert Nevall and John Stathum or the more parte of them after the true intent and mynde of me the saide Margret Barwike.

Testament and will proved 10 May 1498. Administration to John and Richard Berwik, executors named in will. Power reserved for Cuthbert and Avaray Berwik.

---

<sup>244</sup> *clothes* written for *close*

**86. SAGE, KATHERINE, widow [of Robert Alcock and Thomas Sage]<sup>245</sup> of Scarborough (fol. 516d-517d)**

Latin testament made 15 August 1498, English will made 20 August 1498, both proved 9 March [in the year abovesaid]

margin: *Testamentum Katerine Sage nuper de Scardeburgh vidue defuncte*

margin: *Computatum est*

In dei nomine Amen. Quintodecimo die mensis Augusti anno domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo ~~nono~~ octavo, Ego Katerina Sage de Scardeburgh vidua compos mentis et sana existens memoria condo facio & ordino testamentum meum ac ultimam meam voluntatem in hunc modum.

In primis lego & commendo animam meam deo omnipotenti beateque marie virgini & omnibus sanctis chorie celestis.

Corpusque meum sepeliend' in ecclesia beate marie virginis de Scardeburgh predict' iuxta sepulcrum Thome Sage nuper viri mei.

Item do et lego rectori ecclesie predict' pro decimis meis ignorant' oblitis x s. Item do et lego fabrice ecclesie predict' x s. Item do et lego fabrice ecclesie Sancti Sepulcri ibidem iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego fabrice ecclesie Sancti Thome ibidem iij s. iiij d. Item do et lego fabrice ecclesie Sancti Trinitatis infra villam de Kingeston super Hull x s. Item do & lego cuilibet domui fratrum infra villam de Scardeburgh iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego monialibus de Wikeham iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego monialibus de Nunkeling iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego monialibus de Yedingham iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego fabrice ecclesie cath' Ebor' iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego Willelmo Hoton capellano vj s. viij d. Item do & lego gilde resurrectionis domini nostri Jhu Xpi infra ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Hull unam zonam sericam blodij coloris argentat' & deurat' cum *un Chane* inde current'<sup>246</sup> in medio. Item do et lego utrique domui fratrum infra villam de Kingeston super Hull iij s. iiij d. Item do & lego ad exhibicionem Johannis Dale capellani celebratur pro anima mea ac parentum et benefactorum meorum per iiij<sup>or</sup> annos & de anno immediate post obitum meum per discrecionem executorum et supervisorum meorum xxj li.<sup>247</sup> Item do & lego lxx s. disponend' per executores meos in septem trentalibus missis et quinedinis post obitum meum pro anima mea.

Item do et lego Roberto Alcock filio meo C solidos percipiendos de quodam jocali per discrecionem executorum meorum. Item do et lego Margarete Sage

<sup>245</sup> *CPR 1485-94*, p.443, 3 August 1493 commission to William Tunstall, esquire for the king's body, and Thomas Sage and John Percy of Scardeburgh, merchants, to inquire by jury for the county of York touching the escapes of prisoners from the prison of the town of Scarborough under the custody of [blank] Shilbotell, late bailiff of that town, where they had been detained for the spoliation of a ship of a certain Londoner.

<sup>246</sup> seems to be the most likely reading of this phrase

<sup>247</sup> £21 is a huge sum, but that is what it seems to say.

## ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

filie mee x li. Et Elisabethe Sage filie mee x li. percipiendas et deliberandas eis in partem portionum suarum per executores meos in jocalibus et in optimis bonis de utensiliis meis. Item volo quod dicte Margareta et Elizabetha filie mee sint ad regimen et gubernaculum executorum meorum per discretionem supervisorum meorum gubernande durant' juventute sua. Et quod marietantur per dictos executores et supervisores ad maius commodum dictarum filiarum mearum honestis et discretis viris quando ad legitimam etatem veniant ut dicti executores et supervisores mei volunt inde coram summo iudice respondere.

Item do et lego ad emendationem alte vie inter Hull et Beverley vj s. viij d.

Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego executoribus meis ad disponendum pro salute anime mee.

Et per presentes facio, ordino et constituo Johannem Yoele et Johannem Scanseby huius presentis testamenti mei executores meos.

Ac eiusdem testamenti mei facio, ordino et constituo Robertum Constable servientem domini Regis ad legem et Cuthbertum Hagerston supervisores meos. Et do et lego cuilibet supervisorum et executorum meorum pro laboribus suis circa premissa xl s.

In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus, Cuthberto Hagerston, Roberto Maliard, Roberto Paulyn, Willelmo Hoton capellano, Johanne Dale et aliis. Datum die et anno suprascriptis.

Item volo quod dicti executores et supervisores percipiant omnes denarios redd'ns<sup>248</sup> dictarum filiarum mearum ad perimplendum voluntatem meam et ad disponendum pro salute anime mee quousque venerint ad legitimam etatem xiiij<sup>cim</sup> annorum.

[In the name of God, Amen. On the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month of August in the year of the Lord 1498, I, Katherine Sage of Scardeburgh, widow, being of sound mind and good memory, make and ordain my testament and my last will in this manner.

Firstly I leave and commend my soul to God almighty and the Blessed Virgin Mary and all the saints of the heavenly choir, and my body for burial in the church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Scardeburgh aforesaid, next to the tomb of Thomas Sage, late my husband.

Also I give and leave to the rector of the aforesaid church for my tithes unknowingly forgotten 10s. Also I give and leave to the fabric of the aforesaid church 10s. Also I give and leave to the fabric of the church of St Sepulchre there 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to the fabric of the church of St Thomas there 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to the fabric of the church of the Holy Trinity in the town of Kingeston upon Hull 10s. Also I give and leave to each

---

<sup>248</sup> *redd'ns* seems to be the most likely reading; presumably meaning *arising*

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

house of friars within the town of Scardeburgh 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to the nuns of Wikeham 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to the nuns of Nunkeling 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to the nuns of Yedingham 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to the fabric of the cathedral church of York 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave to William Hoton chaplain 6s. 8d. Also I give and leave to the gild of the Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ within the church of the Holy Trinity of Hull one blood-coloured silk girdle, silver and gilt, with *un Chane* hanging therefrom in the middle. Also I give and leave to either house of friars within the town of Kingeston upon Hull 3s. 4d. Also I give and leave for the support of John Dale chaplain celebrating for my soul and the souls of my ancestors and benefactors for four years and from the year immediately after my decease, at the discretion of my executors and supervisors, £21. Also I give and leave 70s. to be disposed by my executors on seven trentals, masses and quindenens for my soul after my death.

Also I give and bequeath 100 s. to Robert Alcock my son, to be taken from a jewel by the discretion of my executors. Also I give and bequeath £10 to Margaret Sage my daughter and to Elisabeth Sage my daughter £10, to be taken and delivered to them as part of their portions by my executors in jewels and in other goods from my utensils. Also I will that the said Margaret and Elisabeth are to be under the rule and guidance of my executors, to be guided during their youth by the discretion of my supervisors, and that they are to be married by the said executors and supervisors to the greater advantage of my said daughters to honourable and discreet men when they legally come of age, as my said executors and supervisors will answer on this before the supreme judge.

Also I give and bequeath 6s. 8d. to the mending of the highway between Hull and Beverley.

The residue of all my goods not bequeathed above I give and bequeath to my executors to dispose for the salvation of my soul.

And by this present document I make, ordain and constitute John Yoele and John Scanseby my executors of this my present testament.

And I make, ordain and constitute Robert Constable, King's Sergeant at Law, and Cuthbert Hagerston supervisors of my same testament. And I give and bequeath to each of my supervisors and executors 40s. for their labour concerning the foregoing.

In witness whereof I have set my seal to this present document.

With these witnesses, Cuthbert Hagerston, Robert Maliard, Robert Paulyn, William Hoton chaplain, John Dale and others. Given the day and year above-written.

Also I will that the said executors and supervisors take all the arising money of my said daughters to fulfil my will and to dispose for the salvation of my soul until they shall legally come of age at 14 years.]

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

margin: *Ultima voluntas eiusdem Katerine*

To all and singuler to whome thes present writinges shall come and be shewed Katerine Sage widowe sendeth greting in our lord God everlasting

Wher I the said Katerine the xv<sup>th</sup> daye of August the yere of our lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCC<sup>th</sup>iii<sup>j</sup>xx<sup>xv</sup>vii<sup>j</sup><sup>th</sup> maid my testament and laste will and in the same testament maid certayn legasies and bequestes and also in the same testament named myn executors and supervisours as by the testament more at large it doth appere, know ye me the seid Katerine that over the seid legasies contened in the seid testament bequythes and yeves after my deceسه thes parcels underwritten.

Furste I witt and bequith to Robert Alcoke my son a standing pec' of silver covered half gilte, a table cloth and a duple towell of diapre wark with flowrdelices, xiiij napkins with ookkes, a fedder bed withall that shall belonge to a bed, ij girdels, j par silver bedes, j par gold bedes, j par coralle bedes and j ryng of gold, vj whisshins with flowers, j banquer, a great caldroune, a greate firine<sup>249</sup> chiste and a maser of xx s. pric'.

Also I wite and bequith to Margarete Sage my daughter ij of my best gyrdils, a par corall bedes, ij ringes of gold, a cremesyn gown, a gown purfelled with blak welwitt, a skarlet kirtall, a litell bruch of gold. Also I witte and bequeth to Elesabeth Sage my daughter ij girdils, j damysyn girdell, j toking girdell, j par of coralle bedes, ij ringes of gold, a silver bell, a lined scarlet gown, a violet gown furred with calibre and a scarlet kirtill. Also I witte and bequeth to Elene Yoele my suster a murray girdell and a pare of coralle bedes with langels of silver. Also I witt and bequeth to Elesabeth Scanseby my suster a ringe of gold, a blak girdele and a cremesyn kirtell. Also I witt and bequith to Beatric' Haryngton my suster a feder bede and a bede of tuftes that is in hir keping. Also I witte and bequith to Alice Hagarston a girdill of sangewyn ungilt, a maser with prynt of an ook, ij banquers and a table cloth of twyll.

Also I witte to Cuthbert Hagerston a flatt pounced pece for that he be of good councell and assistaunt to myn executors for the well of my children. Also I witte and bequith to John Scanseby a flatte pounced pec'. Also I witt and bequith to John Yoele a flate pounced pec' and a standing maser. Also I witt to Sir John Dale prest a feder bed, ij pelows, j par shetes, a blew bed and a maser at John Redes. Also I witte to Robert Maliard a flat pec' pounced that is in his kepinge so that he be of good councell and assistaunte to myn executors.

Also I witte to Whitby Abbay a great bras pott. Also I witte to Hawtenprice Abbey a great maser they to remembre the soules of Robert Alcock, Thomas Sage late my husbondes<sup>250</sup> and my soule to be in ther martileges.

<sup>249</sup> May be 'firme' but, according to the *OED*, 'firm' is not used as an adjective with concrete nouns until 1611. See Glossary.

<sup>250</sup> Katherine's husbands were both MPs (*Hist.Parlt.*, pp.5, 735). Robert Alcock (c.1430-84), merchant and shipowner, was brother of John, bishop of Ely and

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I witt to Elesabeth Yoele a feder bed with all that belongeth to a bed and j bed of tuftes, j copburd, a counter, vj worvin coshins, j banquer with flowres, j brasse potte, ij basyns, ij lavers, vj doblers, vj dishes and vj silver spones without knoppes. Also I witt to Janet Yoele a brasse potte, a basyn and a laver. Also I witt to William Yoele, Rauff Yoele, Petre Yoele and Robert Yeole every of them vj s. viij d. Also I witte to Thomas Scanceby half my shepe and a blak girdell after the decesse of his moder and a silver whistele. Also I witt to Robert \Harington/ half my shepe. Also I witte to Alice Scancesby a basyn, a laver, j grene bede, vj platers \and/ vj dishes. Also I witte to Thomas Hagarston vj s. viij d. Also I witte to Elesabeth Hagerston a small copere kettell, a basyne and a laver. Also I witt to Janett Machoune a feder bed, ij coverletes, j par harden shetes, a ston woole, a bund lyn', a brasse potte and a counter. Also I witt to Elesabeth Smyth a feder bed, ij coverletes and j par harden shetes. Also I witt to Jacobe all the bedding that he lieth in and an olde arke. Also I witte to Agnes Hance a coverlet, a par harden shetes and iij s. iiij d. in money. Also I witt to Agnes Mawchoune a bund lynen and *di.* ston woole. Also I witte to Christofer Eland a ston woole. Also to John Milner a nette and to Robert Yoele a nette. Also I witte to Isabele Scanseby a grene tapett, a brasse pott, a basyn with a laver. Also I witte to Snytt wiff for recompense of a basyn xx d. and to Elesabeth Kendale j par awmer bedes and to Agnes Walker son a litell blak arke. Also I wit to Sir Edmond Jekell prest a pewder box of silver so that he be assistaunte to myn executors.

In wittnes wherof I the seid Katerine hath setto my seale the xx<sup>th</sup> day of August<sup>251</sup> the yere of our lord God afore written.

Proved 9 March *anno domini supradicto*. Administration to executors named in will.

---

Worcester (who founded Hull Grammar School in 1486). In 1471 Robert bought *La Calanta*, 'a ship now at Hull of which Earl Rivers was captain', for 200 marks ... 'probably one of the ships in which Edward [IV]'s followers had returned from Flanders', and had a licence to trade with Iceland. He was sheriff of Hull in 1471 and MP in 1478. His will was proved at York 10 July 1484 (*Test. Ebor.*, III, no.120, pp.295-6). He had a daughter Katherine and a bastard son Robert; he left his wife's sister Elizabeth 5 marks for her marriage; Katherine was his sole executrix. Her second husband, Thomas Sage (c.1430-97), merchant of Scarborough, was bailiff in the 1460s, and MP in 1460-1, 1470-1 and 1472-5. He requested burial beside his first wife Alice.

<sup>251</sup> This document, dated 20 August, was written five days after her testament and will.



**87. CALVERLEY, Robert, the elder, esquire of Calverley<sup>252</sup>**  
**(fol. 518d-519)**

made 15 February 1498/9, proved 13 April 1499

margin: *Testamentum Roberti Calverley nuper de Calverley armigeri defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The xv<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth of February the yere of oure lord God M<sup>l</sup>CCCCiiij<sup>xx</sup>xviiij<sup>th</sup> I Robert Calverley helder of Calverley esquier being in good mynd maketh my testament in this forme.

First I commend my soule to God almyghty, our lady Seint Mary and to all the seintes of heven, and my body to be beried in the church of Calverley within the qwher under my stone.

Also I bequeth unto the seid church ij sewtes of vestmentes, one of qwhit for the festes of Our Lady, a noder of blake for requiem. *Item* a silver pec with a cover to make a chales and viij s. that is in the handes of the parishing to the making therof and to the hye alter, an altercloth of diapre with a towell and to Our Lady alter an altercloth with a towell of lynen cloth. Also I bequeth to the vicar of Calverley one of my horses qwheder he will chesse with the saddill and that at belongeth him with a qwhit harness that is at Hudshons at York for my mortuary and iij s. iiij d. for my forgetyn tethis.

And unto Sir James Criste iij s. iiij d. and my rasour. *Item* to Sir Robert Wamberslay vj marcs to sing for me one yer or to provide for a good prest if he may not and xl s. that I owe him for this yere and I will that he sing me longes as the residue of my good will performe so that at be done at Calverley. *Item* I bequeth the said Sir Robert a blake gown lined with fustyan, an abillour and my dayly bedes to pray for me. *Item* I giff to the iiij orders of freers at York xiiij s. iiij d. equally to be devidid that every of them say messe and *derige*, likwis to the freers of Pont' iii s. iiij d. for to say messe and *derige*. And to the prior of Trinites of Yorke as he can be agreed with and so to the abbate of Kirkstall and the abbot of Lenton. Also I bequeth to the chapell of Beverlay a messe booke of prynte if it can be gotten and sumething to repar the chales.

Also I bequeth to Sir William Calverley knyght a standing pec powned with a cover and my lady his wiff a pec powned with a cover and the bed in my chawmbre as it lieth with the hanginges therof and the hanginges of the chawmbre with a covering of sqwyrell. Also j chiste bound with yren and an hammere. Also a bonet of velwet and a basyn with a laver, morover to every of childe of the seid Sir William ij spones and the residue of my spones to be delt

---

<sup>252</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.78, pp.157-9: 'a younger son of the house of Calverley of Calverley ... the evidences of this ancient family are now in the British Museum, by the gift of Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart. They contain much interesting information'.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

to my broder Thomas childre with Edmond Joy son and Thomas Ellis childre and Thomas Mering childre<sup>253</sup> every one of them one spone as long as they will last.

*Item* to Walter Calverley a nutt covered and gilte so that it be an heirloome to the house and Robert Calverley my gode son my lesse salt of the greater sortes with a cover. *Item* to my brother Thomas a standinge maser with cover of wode and the tope of silver. *Item* to Robert Calverley the elder my best gowne and a doblet of velvett. To Richard Calverley the elder a gown of sangwyn. To the vicar of Batley a doblet of blake satan.<sup>254</sup> *Item* to John Caverley the elder a feder bed is at Notingham and all that pertenyth therto with a doblet of gren satan.

*Item* to Dame Alis Nune of Eshlote a mattresse, ij coverletes, ij shetes and ij blankettes. *Item* to Robert Gren a gown furred with mynkes and a doblet of chamlet. To Costence Bolling my hatt and my tepet. *Item* I bequeth to Thomas Elles wyff a basyn with an ewer and a litell pare of bedes. To Thomas Mering wiff a basyn and an ewer. To Oswald Lenthorp wiff a basyn and a laver. To my servaunt William my horse with the saddill and that at pertaineth to him and vj s. viij d. of money, ij russet gowns, a blak and a violet with furre to it, ij dobletes, ij jaketes, a bonet with all my casten gere.

*Item* to my doughter Katerine a litell salte with a cover and to hir sister Alison a litell salt that hath no cover. Also the stuffe of household that I have at York to be delte betwix them two after the mynd of the executores.

Moreover to every yoman of the seid Sir William Calverley to by them a bowe ij d.

And to the supervisour and every executore vj s. viij d. for ther labour.

The residue of my plate with iij gowns that wer my wiffes and a covering of a bed that is at Yorke, with all my other gudes that I have not spoken of by fore, I will it be sold at the mynd of the executors to fulfill my will withall.

And the seid Thomas Elles, Thomas Mering, my broder Thomas and Sir Robert Wambersley I ordeyn myn executors.

And the Sir William Calverley to be supervisour over them to see that they order my good and fulfill my witt mynd as they will answer to God provided evermore that the said Sir Robert Wambersley minister my gudes and noon but he at the mynd of thes my forseid executors.

Wittnes herof Robert Gren, Costen Bolling, William Smyth and other.

Proved 13 April 1499. Administration to Sir Robert Wambersley and Thomas Ellis, executors named in will. Power reserved for Thomas Calverley and Thomas Mering.

<sup>253</sup> Edmund Joy, Thomas Ellis and Thomas Mering married sisters of the testator

<sup>254</sup> 'The vicar of Batley' was Nicholas Calverley, brother of the testator, instituted to the vicarage of Batley on 16 May 1494.

**88. BURTON, William, vicar of Wighill<sup>255</sup> (fol. 519-519d)**

made 7 March 1498/9, grant of probate not noted

margin: *Testamentum domini Willelmi Burton nuper vicarii de Wighall defuncti*

margin: *computatum est*

In the name of God Amen. The vij<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth of March, the yere of our lord God a M<sup>l</sup>CCCCiiij<sup>xx</sup>xviiij I William Burton vicar of Wighill maketh and ordeineth my testament in this wisse.

Firste I bequeth my saule to God almyghty, our lady Seint Mary and all the company of angels in heven. And my body to be beried in the church yerd of All Halows of Wighill a litell frome the qwher dore opon the sowthsid.

Also I bequeth my best beist to my mortuarye. Also I bequeth to the paving of the qwher of the fore seid church x s. Also to byng of a chales x s. Also I bequeth to the high alter of the mon[astery] of Seint John of Helagh Parke to the anourment of it xx s. Also I bequeth to the priour and the convent of the said place x s. for one obite to be don for my saule. Also I bequeth to Thomas Ronslay<sup>256</sup> being channon ther xx s. to pray and cause to be praed for me.

Also I bequeth to the seid Thomas and to John his brother all my clothes, lynnyn and wollen pertenyng to my body with all other thinges pertenyng to my self as in rayment. Also I bequeth to the said Thomas and John his broder all my bokes both litell and mekill. Also I bequeth to ayder of the same two a silver spone the which was bought of Richard Wryght. Also I bequeth to the seid Thomas all my bedes to pray for me and to cause me to be praed for. Also I bequeth to John Ronslay his brother wolle to make his abett of. And also a coverlet to the said John being of gren and yalowe with a pare shetes and a mattres. Also I bequeth to the seid Thomas and John to ayder of them x yerdes of linnyn cloth.

Also I bequeth to William Ronley a pare shetes and his wiff an other pare shetes. Also I bequeth to John Wryght my broder and to Margaret his wiff to ader of them j pare shetes. Also I bequeth to Thomas Wryght my broder xiiij s. iiij d. if he can gote it with eny crafte or labour of the parson of Rise in Holderness. Also I bequeth to Alison being wiff to Thomas Wryght my brother xx s. Also I bequeth to John Wryght children amonge them to be divided x yerdes hardenn cloth. Also I bequeth to Thomas Wryght childre xj yerdes of the same cloth to be devided amonge them. Also I bequeth to the Margaret Wryght my sister a yerd of lynnyn cloth to a corchiff. Also I bequeth to Robert Ronslay son to William Ronslay xx s. to a cote.

---

<sup>255</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, IV, no.79, p.160: a canon of Healaugh park, the testator was instituted to the vicarage of Wighill in January 1481/2, presented by the prior and convent of Healaugh. 'He was evidently a kind-hearted and charitable man.'

<sup>256</sup> Or, 'Rouslay'? There are many instances of this surname throughout the will.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

Also I bequeth xxvj s. viij d. to remane and abide in the vicar hand of Wighill *imperpetum* to ease the poore folke with of the parishing in thes myster for to pay ther fermes with so that the said people sell not ther goodes at waynworth<sup>257</sup> and they to have a day resonable to pay the seid silver ayen dewly and trewly to the vicare being the tyme. And the said vicar to aske it and kepe it ayen to the same intent as he will answer for at the dredfull day of jugement betwix God and the dewill. And notto lon' the foresaid money to no taxe nor talage in to no common use of the town but to the said poore men. And the vicar to receve it ayen at the day assigned.

Also I bequeth to Katerin Ronsley, my cosyn, my coffer of spruce and such oder howshold as I have left unbequethed litell and mekill of all maner of thinges that it to say pewter wessell, brasse pottes, pannes and all oder household with tubbis [and] kittes. Also I bequeth to Margarete Ronsley sister to the said Katerin a new ambre standing in the chambre at the vicarage. Also I bequeth to Elizabeth Ronsley sister to the foresaid Margarete ij shepe. Also I bequeth to Constance Wryght my broder doughter a litell ambre standing within the middell hoke.<sup>258</sup> Also I bequeth to Agnes Wryght doughter to Thomas Wryght my broder an ambre standinge at the chaumbre grete fotte. Also I bequeth to John Wryght my broder half a quarter qwhet. Also I bequeth to Thomas Wryght my broder a quarter qwhet. Also I bequeth to William Ronslay my broder *di.* quarter qwhet. Also I bequeth to Esabell Ronsley his wiffe and my suster a silver sponne and woll to make hir a gowne and a kirtall of.

Also I bequeth to Sir John Carbot preste to ~~m~~ Master Stapleton iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to Sir Leonell Casteley preste xx d. Also I bequeth to John Ronslay the parish clerk for singing xij d.

Also I bequeth to Thomas Bellerbye to his wiff and to his child xij d. Also I bequeth to Janet Sutton my servaunt ij s. and to hir son iiij d. to a pare of shone. Also I bequeth to be paid to Robert Rood doughter or eny of his childre or kinsfolke dwelling abowte Upsall v s. Also I bequeth to every house in \the/ parish of All Halow of Wighill, poore and ryche, amongs ther children iiij d.

Also I bequeth at the day of my beriall to be brunte abowte my bodye iiij torchis price xvj s. Also I bequeth for iiij serges of waxe being every of them of a pownde of wax to be brynt abowte my body the day of my beriall price ij s. viij d.

Also the residue of my goodes that is to say my money if eny leff undisposed to be at the dispocion of myn executours, that is to say William

---

<sup>257</sup> The sense suggests a value rather than a place, hence 'waynworth' rather than 'Waynworth'. (No place can be found of this name, or similar). The money is being made available to the poor so that they can pay their rent on time rather than having to sell their goods at a loss; they are then to pay it back when they can.

<sup>258</sup> 'hoke' cannot be defined: perhaps meaning 'house' or 'hall'

Ronsley, Thomas Wryght and John Wryght my brothers and also heropen Christofer Stapleton, esquier, to be supervisour for to dispose my gudes for my saule helth.

And also I bequeth my spruce cownter and a trawn chaer to be implements to the place while that they will laste.

Thes being wittnes to this present writting Christofer Stapleton, esquier, Ricard Russell and John Wilborn and other moo.

Yeven the day and yere a bovesaid.

No note of probate.

**89. LEESTON, John, of Tikhill (fol. 462d-463)<sup>259</sup>**

part Latin, part English will made 10 December 1491, proved 11 June 1495  
margin: *Testamentum Johannis Leeston nuper de Tikhill defuncti*

In dei nomine Amen. Decimo die Decembris Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC<sup>mo</sup>lxxxxj<sup>mo</sup>, ego Johannes Leeston de Tikhill compos mentis & sane memorie condo testamentum meum in hunc modum.

In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti beate Marie virgini & omnibus sanctis corpus que meum sepeliend' in choro beate Marie infra ecclesiam paroch' de Tikhill predict'.

Item lego summo altari pro decimis oblitis xij d. Item lego pro mortuario meo optimum meum averum. Item lego ad exequias meas cuilibet capellano iiij d. & cuilibet clerico superpellicio j d. in die sepulture mee & die septimo. Item lumini Sancte Katerine viij d. Item lego cuilibet lumini infra ecclesiam predict' vj d.

Item lego Roberto Leeston capellano filio meo unum lectum integrum cum omnibus sibi necessarijs & que modo occupat et inde iacet. Item lego Alex'o Leeston fil' & hered' Alex'i Leeston vj s. viij d.

[In the name of God, Amen. On the tenth day of December in the year of our Lord 1491, I John Leeston of Tikhill, of sound mind and good memory, make my testament in this manner.

Firstly I bequeath my soul to almighty God, the Blessed Virgin Mary and all the saints, and my body for burial in the choir of the Blessed Mary within the parish church of Tikhill aforesaid.

Next I bequeath to the high altar for tithes forgotten 12d. Next I bequeath for my mortuary my best beast. Next I bequeath for my exequies to each chaplain 4d. and to each surpliced clerk 1d. on the day of my burial and on the

---

<sup>259</sup> This will, written partly in Latin and partly in English, was found after the preliminary indexing had been completed, and so it has been placed at the end of the wills rather than in sequence of foliation.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

seventh day. Next to the light of St Katherine 8d. Next I bequeath to each light within the church aforesaid 6d.

Next I bequeath to Robert Leeston chaplain, my son, a whole bed with all its necessities and which he now has and on which he lies. Next I bequeath to Alexander Leeston, son and heir of Alexander Leeston, 6s. 8d.]

*Item* I bewit to Margaret Jakson j matres, j bolster, ij pelowes, ij coverlettes, j pare blankettes, with a coveryng of a bed, ij pare of shettes, j met cloth, ij towelles. *Item* a garnessh vessell with j laver, j salsaler, iij candilstikes, ij brasse pottes, ij pannys, j gowne, with j kirtyll with belt. *Item* to Johne Sexton yonger vj s. viij d. and to hys sister Margaret iij s. iiij d. *Item* to Alexsauder my son the long newest \stye/ with other ij sties stonyng in the corn, both ij rakkys in the gest stable. And to my son Gregrie ij rakkes in the farm stabull.

*Item* I will that my son Alexsauder have my chefe place with a mece, in the which William Cundall dwellis, with ther appertenances to hym and to hys heires of hys bodie lawfully begotten, and for defaut of heires of hys body lawfully begoten and for defaut of isshewe to remane to my son Gregor. *Item* an hows in the which Johne Rayncott dwells in Northgayt with ij landes lyyng thereto. *Item* to my son Alex' j messe in Sunderland, in the which Robert Kyng dwells, with a rode land lyyng on Sunderlandcroft. *Item* to the same an hows in Sunderland, set betwyxt the mese of William Sandford of the weste parte & the mese of Mathew Yngam of the est parte, to hym hys heires & assygnesse.

*Item* to my son Gregory a place in Northgayt, that was late the place of Syr Necolasse Dawtre prest, with the appertenance, with a place in the same gate called layz podell, with a cloce annexed therto, to hym & to his heires of hys body lawfully begotten, & for defaut of heirres of hys body lawfully begotyn to retorne to the forsayd Alex' hys brother & to hys heirres. *Item* to my son Gregory a place in Castill gayt, sum tyme the place of William Archer, with the appurtenauns. *Item* a cotage hows in the same gate next junyng to the same of the Northsyd, to hym & to hys heires & assygnesse.

*Item* I will that my son Syr Robert have my place in Northgate, in the which Thomas Owthram dwells, for terme of hys lyfe & after hys decesse to remane to Gregory hys brother & to the heires of hys body lawfully begotten & for defaut of heirres of hys body lawfully begotten to remane to Alex' hys brother and hys heires. *Item* to the same Syr Robert a cloce att the Wroo for terme of hys lyff & after hys decesse to remane to Alex' hys brother. *Item* an other cloce at Bagley to the service of Owr Lady for evermore. *Item* to the same Syr Robert an acre of lond in the Southfeld, in the haldyng of Cristofer Birley, in the same forme and to remane to Gregory hys brother hys heirres & assygnesse. *Item* an acre medow in the Malpas to the same Syr Robert for terme of hys lyff & after to remane to Gregory under the forme.

ENGLISH WILLS PROVED AT YORK

*Item* to Gregory my harnesshed dagar with sangwyn girdill and the pursse hangyng therby. *Item* to Alex' my blew girdill. *Item* to my wyff Margaret a cheked girdyll. *Item* to Margaret Jakson a redd gyrdyll.

Residuum vera omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum do & lego executoribus meis, quos facio videlicet Alex'um Leeston and Gregor'm Leeston, fil' meos, ut ipsi disponant pro salute anime mee prout eis melius videbitur expedire in futura.

Hijs testibus Henrico Chapman vic' ecclesie predict', Ricardo Symmys capellano de eadem, Thoma Twyer de ead' [*illeg*] et multis alijs.

Dat' die & anno supradictis.

[The residue of all my goods not bequeathed I give and bequeath to my executors, whom I make Alexander Leeston and Gregory Leeston my sons, that they may dispose for the health of my soul as may seem best to them to expedite for the future.

These witnesses: Henry Chapman vicar of the aforesaid church, Richard Symmys chaplain of the same, Thomas Twyer of the same [?place] and many others.

Given the day and year abovesaid.]

Proved 11 June 1495. Administration granted to Alexander Leeston, executor named in the will. Gregory Leeston, co-executor named in the will, died [*de medio sublatus*] before probate.<sup>260</sup>

---

<sup>260</sup> The will of Gregory Leeston is also on fol. 462d, separated from his father's by the grant of administration to the executors of John Eliot.





**Appendix 1: Entries in York Probate Register, Volume V**

This appendix lists all of the entries in Probate Register V in the order in which they are recorded and therefore provides a folio-by-folio guide, although the foliation is erratic in places, with some numbers repeated and others missing.<sup>1</sup> Where the two or more consecutive entries have the same Christian name and surname, these different documents relate to one person of that name.

Alternative surname spellings have been given – either with a / or in ( ) – where there might be interchangeable readings of ‘n’, ‘u’ and ‘v’, and also where the surname in the body of the document differs from that in the margin.

Obvious Christian names have been standardized but others have been left in their original form.

The contents of the columns in this appendix are as follows:

- 1 folio number, with d = dorse
- 2 language of the will/testament (all other documents in Latin)
- 3 type of document (administration, *approbacio*, codicil, deed, *donacio*, nuncupative will, grant of probate, testament or will)
- 4 Christian name of deceased
- 5 surname of deceased

Abbreviations in columns 2 and 3:

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| ad  | administration  |
| ap  | <i>approbacio</i> [probate]   |
| c   | codicil   |
| d   | deed  |
| do  | <i>donacio</i> [gift, donation]   |
| Eng | English [language of document]  |
| Lat | Latin [language of document]  |
| mix | Latin and English intermixed in document  |
| n   | nuncupative will  |
| p   | probate, grant of   |
| t   | testament [where separate from will and in Latin]   |
| w   | will [usually shorthand for ‘will & testament’ where one document; but occasionally ‘will proper’, separate from the testament] |

---

<sup>1</sup> This list therefore differs from the *Index of Wills in the York Registry 1389-1514*, which orders the entries alphabetically by testator and covers the first eight volumes of registered wills proved in the Exchequer and Prerogative Courts of York

APPENDIX 1

1-2	mix	w	William	Gascoigne
2	Lat	w	William	Scoy
2	Lat	w	Robert	Batell
2d	Lat	w	William	Weleson
2d	Lat	w	William	Spondon
2d		ad	David	Knute
2d		ad	John	Cartemell
3	Lat	w	Richard	Hall
3	Lat	w	Thomas	White
3		ad	William	Stayneforth
3d	Lat	w	John	Andrew
3d	Lat	w	Henry	Smyth
3d	Lat	w	Edmund	Garnter
4	Lat	w	William	Ryther
4		ad	Robert	Darnton
4d	Lat	w	Nicholas	Machell
4d	Lat	w	Richard	Bevercottes
5	Lat	w	Alan	Stopper
5	Lat	w	William	Sowerby
5d	Lat	w	John	Bygelay
5d	Lat	w	William	Cudworth
5d-6	Lat	w	Robert	Scawceby
6	Lat	w	Laurence	Maxfeld
6	Lat	w	William	Vavasour
6		ad	Roger	Garne
6d	Lat	w	Robert	Wale
6d	Lat	w	John	Duk
6d		ad	John	Couper
6d		ad	John	Lincoln
7-7d	Lat	w	John	Swan
7d	Lat	w	Hugh	Norman
7d		ad	Richard	Passelew
8	Lat	w	Alice	Shirwood
8	Lat	w	Robert	Holme
8d	Lat	w	Robert	Fisher

## APPENDIX 1

8d-9	Lat	w	Richard	Mercer
9	Lat	w	Thomas	Anlaby
9d	Lat	w	Florencius	Williamson
9d	Lat	w	Richard	Thorne/Thurne
9d	Lat	w	William	Seton
10	Lat	w	William	Bradford
10		ad	William	Endworth (?)
10d	Lat	w	George	Frankyssh
10d	Lat	w	John	Gudefellow
10d		ad	John	Garford
11	Lat	w	John	Leeston
11	Lat	w	William	Grene
11		ad	William	Hert
11		ad	John	Gray
11d	Lat	w	Thomas	Chambrelane
11d	Lat	w	John	Tailyour
11d		ad	John	Brodelay
11d		ad	John	Buntyng
11d		ad	William	Sager
12	Lat	w	Cecily	Broune
12		ad	Robert	Bentbow
12d	Lat	w	Pertinellus	Cresacre
12d	Lat	w	Walter	Johnson
13	Lat	w	John	Barnby
13	Lat	w	Robert	Fisser
13		ad	John	Couper
13d	Lat	w	William	Lille
13d	Lat	w	John	Brig
13d-14	Lat	w	Isabella	Horton
14		p	Emmota	Sturton
14		ad	William	Mokson
14d	Lat	w	John	Nayler
14d	Lat	w	John	Smyth
14d		ad	John	Marshall
14d	Lat	w	John	Langdale
15	Lat	w	Gilbert	Cliverland

## APPENDIX 1

15	Lat	w	Thomas	Smyth
15		ad	John	Hemylsay
15-15d	Lat	w	Cecily	Wright
15d	Lat	w	William	Barbour
15d-16	Lat	w	John	Symson
16	Lat	w	Thomas	Dukk
16-16d	Lat	w	Edith	Lacy
16d	Lat	w	John	Benyngton
17		p	Robert	Staveley
17		ad	Thomas	Garret
17	Lat	w	Henry	Burson
17-17d	Lat	w	William	Dobson
17d	Lat	w	Isabel	Bruce
18	Lat	w	Agnes	Kilburn
18-18d	Lat	w	Elena	Williamson
18d	Lat	w	John	Huscroft
19	Lat	w	Nicholas	Howlot
19-19d	Lat	w	Joan	Midelton
19d	Lat	w	William	Dean
19d		ad	Alice	Whissenden
19d		ad	Robert	Butler
20	Lat	w	Robert	Wastenes
20-20d	Lat	w	William	Hodgeson
20d	Lat	w	William	Preston
21	Lat	w	John	Bradford
21-21d	Lat	w	John	Coppyndale
21d		ad	Thomas	Salvane
21d-22	Lat	w	John	Norton
22	Lat	w	John	Barton
22		ad	John	Baron
22d-23d	Lat	w	William	Holbek
24	Lat	w	Ralph	Gray
24	Lat	w	Richard	Sproxtton
24d	Lat	w	Robert	Douse
24d		ad	John	Clerk
24d	Lat	w	Richard	Lokwod

## APPENDIX 1

24d	Lat	w	Robert	Dyneley
25	Lat	w	John	Shipman
25d-26d	Lat	w	John	Anstewyk
26d	Lat	w	Richard	Everyngham
26d	Lat	w	Agnes	Everyngham
26d-27	Lat	w	John	Herdy
27	Lat	w	John	Helagh
27-27d	Lat	w	Ralph	Stag
27d		ad	William	Johnson
27d-28	Lat	w	Robert	Chipendale
28	Lat	w	Bartholomew	Tristram
28d-29	Lat	w	Alice	Beverlay
29	Lat	c	Alice	Beverlay
29		p	John	Yarum
29d	Lat	w	John	Croule
29d		ad	John	Shipherd
30	Lat	w	John	Preston
30		ad	Robert	Condall
30d	Lat	w	William	Brounefeld
30d	Lat	w	John	Atsee
31	Lat	w	William	Bakehouse
31		ad	Henry	Clerkson
31		ad	John	Gascoigne
31		ad	Robert	Smyth & his wife
31		ad	Robert	Myres
31d	Lat	w	George	Wod
31d-32	Lat	w	John	Parlya
32	Lat	n	Peter	Sproxton
32-32d	Lat	w	John	Scutt
32d-34	Lat	w	Thomas	Wildon
(33 & 33d)			<i>do not exist</i>	
34	Lat	w	Matildis	Leke
34	Lat	w	John	Coke
34-34d	Lat	w	Thomas	Kendale
34d	Lat	w	William	Kaye
35	Lat	w	Isabella	Lewlyn

## APPENDIX 1

35d	Lat	w	Thomas	Thomlynson
35d		ad	Nicholas	Cresty
35d	Lat	w	John	Walding
36	Lat	w	John	Shawe
36		ad	John	Salvane
36		ad	John	Payntour
36		ad	William	Hanceman and Isabel his wife
36d	Lat	n	Robert	Thornton
36d	Lat	w	Joan	Abbat
37	Lat	w	Thomas	Smelt
37	Lat	w	Robert	Marshall
37d	Lat	w	John	Gell
37d	Lat	w	Edmund	Upton
38	Lat	w	Thomas	Bone
38		ad	Richard	Garton
38		ad	John	Marchaunt
38d-39d	Lat	w	Joan	Gillyot
39d	Lat	w	Thomas	Clerk
39d		p	William	Holme
40	Lat	w	George	Colwell
40	Lat	w	Robert	Frauncez
40	Lat	w	William	Pagett
40d	Lat	w	Agnes	Ragett
40d	Lat	w	William	Gare
41	Lat	w	William	Marton
41-41d	Lat	w	Thomas	Coneare
41d-42	Lat	w	William	Overton
42		ad	Joan	Hoton
42d	Lat	w	Robert	Hall
42d	Lat	w	William	Scisson
43	Lat	w	William	Redeman
43		ad	Isabel	Thwates
43		ad	John	Maryot
43d	Lat	w	William	Newton
43d	Lat	w	Richard	Gwyn

## APPENDIX 1

43d-44	Lat	w	William	Haryngton
44	Lat	w	Margaret	Clerk
44d-45	Lat	w	John	Barton
45	Lat	w	Thomas	Fresill
45-45d	Lat	w	William	Bukler
45d	Lat	w	Robert	Shakelton
45d-46	Lat	w	John	Duk
46-46d	Lat	w	William	Letwyn
46d	Lat	w	Richard	Hoby
47	Eng	w	Robert	Marler
47d	Lat	w	William	Forster
47d		ad	William	Swynton
47d		ad	Robert	Jakson
47d		ad	John	Toller
47d		ad	Thomas	Garth
47d-48	Lat	w	Edward	Thorneburgh
48	Lat	w	William	Elton
48d-49	Lat	w	Stephen	Gryngtham
49-49d	Lat	w	Horme/Horine	Bradeley
49d	Lat	w	Henry	Calverton
49d		ad	Thomas	Denman
50-50d	Lat	w	John	Towthorp
50d-51	Lat	w	William	Laybron
51-52	Lat	w	John	Gisburgh
52	Lat	w	Robert	Wilson
52-52d	Lat	w	John	Wright
52d		ad	Robert	Turnour
52d-53	Lat	w	Robert	Egill
53	Lat	w	Joan	Egill
53		ad	Robert	Psalmon
53	Lat	w	John	Hemmyngburgh
53d-54d	Lat	w	Edward	Saltmersh
(55-55d)			<i>do not exist</i>	
56	Lat	w	Robert	Bartlet
56		ad	John	Walton
56	Lat	w	Robert	Ledys

## APPENDIX 1

56-56d	Lat	w	John	Burn
56d	Lat	w	Robert	Pape
56d		ad	Thomas	Gawnt
56d-57	Lat	w	William	Harber
57	Lat	w	John	Thomlynson
57		ad	John	Connyng
57		ad	John	Wenslaye
57-57d	Lat	w	Radulphus	Smyth
57d-58	Lat	w	Margareta	Brereton
58d	Lat	w	John	Halle
58d		ad	Henry	Wollonse
58d-59	Lat	w	John	Foster
59	Lat	w	John	Hapsam
59	Lat	w	Thomas	Davy
59d	Eng	w	Richard	Deke
60	Lat	w	John	Geffrayson
60-60d	Lat	w	William	Watnoo
60d		ad	Margerie	Gerrard
61	Lat	w	Elizabeth	Strangwissh
61	Lat	w	Hugh	Cooke
61d	Lat	w	Robert	Marssh
61d-62	Lat	w	Robert	Shirwood
62-62d	Lat	w	John	Ody
62d	Lat	w	William	Eyre
62d	Lat	w	Alice	Carter
62d		ad	John	Caxton
63	Lat	w	John	Tesedale
63-63d	Lat	w	William	Cabary
63d	Lat	w	Robert	Stable
63d	Lat	w	William	Raynald
64	Lat	w	Agnes	Patryngton
64-64d	Lat	w	Robert	Wilson
64d	Lat	w	William	Marshall
64d		ad	Peter	Arden
65	Lat	n	Thomas	Rede
65-65d	Lat	w	William	Heresley



## APPENDIX 1

65d-66	Lat	w	Robert	Grise
66	Lat	w	Robert	Stokton
66		ad	Robert	Noble
66d-67	Lat	w	John	Savile
67d	Lat	w	William	Russell
67d-68	Lat	w	Isabella	Lambert
68	Lat	w	Peter	Percy
68	Lat	w	William	Rowlynson
68d	Lat	w	Richard	Fawcett
68d	Lat	w	William	Rudby
68d		ad	John	Nevile
69	Lat	w	John	Tonge
69	Lat	w	Richard	Osteler
69d	Lat	w	John	Potter alias Elles
69d-70	Lat	w	Margaret	Fereby
70	Lat	w	Richard	Mildynhall
70d	Lat	w	Thomas	Fitzwilliam
70d-71	Lat	w	John	Olyver
71	Lat	w	Richard	Wasdale
71d	Lat	w	Thomas	Thirske
71d-72	Lat	w	Robert	Croser
72-72d	Lat	w	William	Watson
72d	Lat	w	John	Byker
73	Lat	w	Roger	Loukes
73	Lat	w	John	York
73		p	Christopher	More
73d	Lat	w	John	Hodgeson
73d		ad	John	Colson
73d-74	Lat	w	Agnes	Manuell
74	Lat	c	Agnes	Manuell
74-74d	Lat	n	John	York
74d	Lat	w	William	Herryson
75	Eng	w	Robert	Inglissh
75	Lat	w	John	Crane
75d	Lat	w	Henry	Gillowe
75d	Lat	w	John	Glasyn

## APPENDIX 1

(76-77d)			<i>do not exist</i>	
78	Lat	w	John	Dalarener/Dalarever
78		ad	William	Lithe
78d	Lat	w	Nicholas	Horrow
78d	Lat	w	William	Squyer
78d		ad	Robert	Hall
79	Lat	w	John	Hill
79d	Lat	w	Robert	Morasse
79d-80	Lat	w	Henry	Hester
80	Lat	w	William	Sharow
80	Lat	w	Thomas	Beverley
80-80d	Lat	w	Ranulphus	Bird
80d-81	Lat	w	William	Moulton
81	Lat	w	Robert	Chow
81d	Lat	w	Alice	Barker
81d		ad	William	Westwod
81d-82	Lat	w	Robert	Uppilbe
82	Lat	w	William	Whiting
82		ad	Thomas	Derman
82d	Lat	w	John	Mawneby
82d	Lat	w	Henry	Carbot
83	Lat	w	Robert	Acaster
83	Lat	w	Thomas	Yotton
83		p	William	Gilmyn
83		ad	Reginald	Rasebek
83d	Lat	w	Thomas	Chaloner
83d	Lat	w	William	Forge
84	Lat	w	Matildes	Barton
84d	Lat	w	John	Sharp
84d	Lat	w	John	Mawde
84d		ad	William	Shirwod
85	Lat	w	John	Browne
85	Lat	w	Thomas	Brouneflet
85-85d	Lat	w	William	Couper
85d		ad	Henry	Gilbarne
85d	Lat	w	Joan	Hill

## APPENDIX 1

85d		ad	Richard	Sprotley
86	Lat	w	Robert	Williamson
86	Lat	w	Agnes	Williamson
86d-87d	Lat	w	Christopher	Couperé
87d-88	Lat	w	Roger	Busshell
88		ad	John	Robynson
88-88d	Lat	w	John	Garthom
88d	Lat	w	John	Bokyng
88d	Lat	w	John	Swynborn
89	Lat	w	Henry	Huse
89d	Lat	w	Margaret	Tailyour
89d		ad	Robert	Wren
89d		ad	Thomas	Brigeford
89d-90	Lat	w	John	Cuke
90	Lat	w	John	Greslay
90d-91	Lat	w	Thomas	Colyn/Coly
91		p	John	Otley
91	Lat	w	Richard	Horn
91		w	William	Adam
91		ad	Thomas	West
91d	Lat	w	Richard	Spenluff
91d-92	Lat	w	John	Semper
92d	Lat	c	John	Semper
92d-93	Eng	w	Richard	Hamerton
93d	Lat	w	John	Tanfeld
93d	Lat	w	John	Pocok
93d		ad	Thomas	Wortley
94	Lat	w	John	White
94d	Lat	w	Christopher	Dobley
94d-95	Lat	w	Joan	Methelay
95	Lat	w	Adam	Gunby
95-95d	Lat	w	John	Hardy
95d	Lat	w	Thomas	Kaye
95d	Lat	w	Thomas	Swan
95d		p	Nicholas	Halydaye
96	Lat	w	William	Grange

## APPENDIX 1

96	Lat	w	Robert	Lese
96		ad	Richard	Yonge [deleted]
96		ad	Thomas	Carter
96d		ad	John	Jakson
96d		ad	William	Gledehowe
96d	Lat	w	John	Bullington
(97-98d)			<i>do not exist</i>	
99	Lat	w	Robert	Johnson
99-99d	Lat	w	Robert	Malton
99d-100	Lat	w	Robert	Jakson
100-100d	Lat	w	Richard	Lyndley
100d	Lat	w	Thomas	Radcliff
101		ad	Katerine	Borowe
101	Lat	w	Henry	Dyneley
101d	Lat	w	Edmund	Porter
102-103	Lat	w	Thomas	Witham
103		ad	John	Walton
103		ad	William	Riche
103-103d	Eng	w	Christopher	Horbury
103d	Lat	w	William	Newton
104	Lat	w	Katerina	Beilby
104		ad	Robert	Beilby
104	Lat	w	William	Gonvill
104		ad	John	Brigham
104d	Lat	w	John	Sargeant
104d	Lat	w	John	Pete
105	Lat	w	John	Pare
105-105d	Lat	w	Joan	Moston
105d		ad	Roger	Stowe
105d	Lat	w	John	Porter
105d		ad	John	Hoton
105d		ad	Robert	Maldesley
106	Eng	w	Alice	Nevile
106d	Lat	w	William	Leventhorp
106d		ad	William	Dernbroke
106d	Lat	n	Robert	Fernham

## APPENDIX 1

107		p	Robert	Fernham
107	Lat	w	John	Garlyk
107	Lat	w	John	Hawnie
107d	Lat	w	John	Childe
107d		ad	John	Eccles
108-108d	Lat	w	John	Walker
108d	Lat	w	Thomas	Wilkinson
108d		ad	Thomas	Lokesmyth
109	Lat	w	Robert	Barnby
109	Lat	w	Richard	Kirkman
109-109d	Lat	w	John	Morland
109d	Lat	w	John	Marshall
109d		ad	Andrew	Hillis
109d		ad	Christopher	Marshall
110	Lat	w	Robert	Witham
110-110d	Lat	w	Alice	Ho(m)ip (?)
110d	Lat	w	Thomas	Hogeford
111	Lat	w	Robert	Waterhouse
111	Lat	w	John	Bynham
111-111d	Lat	w	Thomas	Atsee
111d	Lat	w	John	Benford
111d-112	Lat	w	William	Ragg
112	Lat	w	John	Blith
112d	Lat	w	Thomas	Wilkok
112d	Lat	w	John	Haynton
112d-113	Lat	w	Thomas	Shuwyn
113	Lat	w	Henry	Hester
113-113d	Lat	w	John	Ramage
113d-114	Lat	w	Agnes	Shirwod
114		ad	John	Prest
114d	Lat	w	Adam	Isbell
114d		p	William	Fox
114d	Lat	w	John	Hurst
114d		ad	John	Birche
115-115d	Eng	w	Henry	Eure
115d		ad	William	Sharparowe

## APPENDIX 1

116	Lat	w	William	Calesse
116-116d	Lat	w	Walter	Froste
116d	Lat	w	Nicholas	Thornton
116d		ad	Robert	Flesshoar
117	Lat	w	Emmota	Barbour
117		ad	William	Tailyour
117	Lat	w	John	Gellestthrop
117d	Lat	w	Richard	Sibson
117d	Lat	w	Robert	White
117d-118	Lat	w	Robert	Tailyour
118	Lat	w	Elena	Swan
118d	Lat	w	Robert	Mylde
118d		ad	John	Yong
118d	Lat	w	William	Dykson
119		ad	Emmota	Barbour
119-119d	Lat	w	William	Brouneflet
119d		ad	Richard	More
119d	Lat	w	Henry	Herdwyk
119d		ad	John	Pogmore
120	Lat	w	Connandus	Hobson
120		ad	John	Henrison
120-120d	Lat	w	Roger	Akworth
120d	Lat	w	William	Snytall
120d	Lat	w	Richard	Bedall
120d-121	Lat	w	Thomas	Elton
121	Lat	w	Thomas	Spar
121	Lat	w	Thomas	Brigeford
121d	Lat	w	Joan	Bynne
121d	Lat	w	William	Thorp
122	Lat	w	John	Gaynton
122	Lat	w	Thomas	Mariot
122d	Lat	w	Robert	Shotton
122d		ad	William	Tranner
123	Lat	w	Thomas	Tailyour
123		ad	John	Marton
123	Lat	w	Roger	Shirwynd

APPENDIX 1

123d	Lat	w	Mathew	Pety
123d	Lat	w	John	Lowland
123d		ad	Henry	Pynsyn
124	Lat	w	Constance	Gibson
124	Lat	w	Thomas	Osteler
124	Lat	w	Robert	Clyfton
124d	Lat	w	Richard	Road
124d-125	Lat	w	Thomas	Aulthorp
125	Lat	w	Agnes	Lyndley
125d	Lat	w	Elena	Scoy
125d-126	Lat	w	William	Wright
126	Lat	w	Robert	Plumpton
126-126d	Lat	w	Alice	Haxby
126d-127	Lat	w	[not listed]	
127	Lat	do	William	Bulkyn
127d	Lat	w	Isabel	Ellerker
127d-128	Lat	w	William	Maldson
128	Lat	w	John	Woodhall
128d	Lat	w	John	Tailyour
128d		ad	Adam	Herryson
128d		ad	William	Langshawe
128d-129	Lat	w	Thomas	Swyfte
129-129d	Lat	w	Emma	Chalver
129d	Lat	w	Eliseus	Carter
129d	Lat	w	Edward	Passelew
129d		ad	Joan, Alice, Henry, John, Thomas and Joan	children of William Kaa
130	Lat	w	Alice	Turton
130	Lat	w	John	Brigham
130d	Lat	w	Brian	Conyers
130d	Lat	w	William	Wynder
130d-131	Lat	w	Cecily	Elison
131	Lat	w	John	Laicestr'
131-131d	Lat	w	John	Crippllynges

## APPENDIX 1

131d		ad	Margaret	Haxby
131d		ad	Richard	Nowell
131d	Lat	w	Robert	Condall
131d		ad	Oliver	Tattersall
132	Lat	w	Thomas	Bolton
132		ad	Thomas	Proktour
132	Lat	w	Nicholas	Elesse
132	Lat	w	Thomas	Smyth
132d	Lat	w	Thomas	Wath
132d	Lat	w	John	Cok
132d		ad	Richard	Whitelafe
133	Lat	w	Richard	Bagot
133	Lat	w	John	West
133		ad	John	Wright
133d-134	Lat	w	Joan	Ingleby
134	Lat	w	John	Bachiller
134-134d	Lat	w	William	Johnson
134d	Lat	w	Robert	Coulton
134d	Lat	w	William	Preston
135	Lat	w	Thomas	Antyn'
135		p	William	Garland
135		p	Henry	Burdeclener
135		ad	Thomas	Morton
135d	Lat	w	William	Garland
135d	Lat	w	Thomas	Whitfeld
135d		ad	Nicholas	More
136	Lat	w	William	Palmes
136	Lat	w	Robert	Flear
136d	Lat	w	Thomas	Litton
136d-137	Lat	w	John	Russell
137-137d	Lat	w	Thomas	Newhall
137d		ad	William	Wod
137d	Lat	w	Henry	Wright
137d		ad	John	Lyolt/Holt
137d		ad	Thomas	Westby
138	Lat	w	John	Mawkykson



APPENDIX 1

138	Lat	w	John	Acastre
138d	Lat	w	John	Scotton
138d	Lat	w	Thomas	Beyll
139	Lat	w	Thomas	White
139		ad	William	William
139-139d	Lat	w	Richard	Clerk
139d	Lat	w	John	Methelay
139d-140	Lat	w	Thomas	Glasyn
140	Lat	w	William	Brabiner
140		ad	Richard	Langwath
140d	Lat	w	Robert	Benett
140d		ad	Radulph	Hewyk
140d		ad	Alice	Donald
140d	Lat	w	Thomas	Bery
141	Lat	w	John	Welborn
141	Lat	w	Robert	Perkynson
141d	Lat	w	Richard	Ibotson
141d	Lat	w	Richard	Hobson
141d		ad	John	Estby
142	Lat	w	Jacobus	Troghton
142		ad	Beatrice	Berege
142-142d	Lat	w	William	Squyrry
142d	Lat	w	John	Baxster
143	Lat	w	Richard	Moyses
143		ad	Joan	Nevill
143d		ad	Thomas	Awne
143d		ad	Elizabeth	Bekworth
143d	Lat	w	John	Adthe
143d		ad	Henry	Hanson
144-144d	Eng	w	John	Pilkington
145	Lat	w	John	Hakshawe
145	Lat	w	John	Williamson
145d	Lat	w	John	Squyer
145d	Lat	w	Radulphus	Ottewell
145d-146	Lat	w	Thomas	Dicson
146-146d	Lat	w	John	Watson

APPENDIX 1

146d	Lat	w	Thomas	Belby
146d-147	Lat	w	John	Populwell
147	Lat	w	Henry	Howghton
147	Lat	w	Richard	Wanewright
147d		ad	Hugh	Johnson
147d	Lat	w	John	Wightman
147d-148	Lat	w	Henry	Polyngton
148		ad	Richard	Cheseman
148d-149	Lat	w	John	Whitfeld
149	Lat	w	William	Lowder
149-149d	Lat	w	John	Burton
149d-150	Lat	w	Thomas	Craven
150	Lat	w	Peter	Athill
150-150d	Lat	w	John	Johnson
151	Lat	w	Joan	Halifeld
151-151d	Lat	w	Margaret	Plumpton
151d-152	Lat	w	John	Pole
152	Lat	w	John	Courteby
152d	Lat	w	John	Brunby/Brimby
152d	Lat	w	Robert	Hichebon
152d-153	Lat	w	John	Draper
153	Lat	w	Robert	Wright
153d	Lat	w	Alice	Walssehe
153d-154	Lat	w	Henry	Etton
154	Lat	w	Thomas	Ponay
154	Lat	w	Richard	Shaw
154d-155	Eng	w	Joan	Caudell/Candell
155	Lat	w	William	Forde
155		ad	Robert	Manuce
155		ad	Robert	Trollop and Isabel his wife
155d	Lat	w	Thomas	Pynchebek
155d-156	Lat	w	William	Johnson
156	Lat	w	Robert	Twyer
156d	Lat	w	Richard	More
156d	Lat	w	Robert	Towre

APPENDIX 1

157	Lat	w	William	(del) Hill
157	Lat	w	William	Bateson
157-157d	Lat	n	Thomas	Grymston
157d-158	Lat	w	John	Marykyn
158		ad	Robert	Sixton
158		ad	Christopher	Foster
158		p	Thomas	Furnes
158		ad	Laurence	Moresby
158		ad	Thomas	Wiles
158d	Lat	w	Thomas	Claton
158d	Lat	w	Thomas	Navilson
159	Lat	w	Richard	Claybruke
159-159d	Lat	w	John	Hudson
159d	Lat	w	William	Hill
159d-160	Lat	w	Margaret	Sokburn
160	Lat	w	John	Blassell
160-160d	Lat	w	Richard	Robynson
160d	Lat	w	Peter	Barton
160d		p	John	Tanfeld
160d-161	Lat	w	Stephen	Chaplyn
161	Lat	w	John	Akerod
161-161d	Lat	w	William	White
161d	Lat	w	John	Wilson
161d		ad	William	Colson
161d		ad	John	Rawson
161d		ad	Thomas	Clerk
162	Lat	w	Isabel	More
162-162d	Lat	w	Thomas	Beleby
162d	Lat	w	Richard	Raynson
163	Lat	w	Henry	Underwood
163	Lat	w	Thomas	Tailyour
163d	Lat	w	William	Walles
164	Lat	w	Richard	Corbrig
164d	Lat	w	John	Lofte
164d	Lat	w	Walter	Forge
165	Eng	w	Isabelle	Grymston

## APPENDIX 1

165d	Lat	w	William	Combleton
165d-166	Lat	w	Radulphus	Brayn
166	Lat	w	William	Jacson
166		ad	William	Garner
166d-167	Lat	w	John	Nicholson
167		ad	Robert	Cowell
167		p	Joan	Bateson
167	Lat	n	William	Jameson
167		ad	Christopher	Tate
167		ad	Thomas	Smyth
167d	Lat	w	John	Rydesdale
167d	Lat	w	Thomas	Skale
168	Lat	w	William	Westmorland
168	Lat	w	William	Stirton
168		ad	Joan	Boton
168d	Lat	w	John	Rysom(e)
168d	Lat	w	Agnes	Criplyng
168d		ad	Thomas	Disney
168d-169	Lat	w	Robert	Wilson
169	Lat	w	Katerine	Wilson
169-169d	Lat	w	Margaret	Wrampane
169d	Lat	w	Richard	Monkton
170	Lat	w	John	Mason
170	Lat	n	Agnes	Mason
170	Lat	w	Richard	Skipwith
170d	Lat	w	Nicholas	Flour
170d	Lat	w	John	Robynson
171	Lat	w	Marmaduc	Chapman
171		ad	Richard	Plasterer
171		ad	Alice	Crippling
171d	Lat	w	Robert	Grene
171d	Lat	w	Richard	Whenby
171d		ad	Robert	Bukton
171d		p	John	Bowman
172	Lat	w	John	Slater
172	Lat	w	Thomas	Penythorn

## APPENDIX 1

172		ad	John	Blakburn
172d	Lat	w	Anne	Bigod
172d		ad	William	Speght and Alice his wife
172d		ad	William	Beford
173	Lat	w	Thomas	Eckilsell
173d	Lat	w	John	Huker
173d-174	Lat	w	Thomas	Postelthwaite
174	Lat	w	Robert	Perkynson
174		ad	Thomas	Knolles
174d	Lat	w	Richard	Wright
174d		ad	Peter	Knolles
174d		ad	William	Feld
174d		ad	John	Fontance
174d		ad	Richard	Burton
175	Lat	w	Henry	Thwaites
175-175d	Lat	w	John	Rycard
175d	Lat	w	Robert	Laton
175d		ad	Nicholas	Postelthwaite
175d		ad	Mathew	Thirlwall
175d		ad	Elizabeth	Laton
176	Lat	w	Thomas	Cateryk
176-176d	Lat	w	Nicholas	Pereson
176d	Lat	w	Elizabeth	Pereson
177	Lat	w	William	Broune
177	Lat	n	Richard	Parke
177-177d	Lat	w	Henry	Smyth
177d-178	Lat	w	Agnes	Dykson
178	Lat	w	William	Goldeburgh
178-178d	Lat	w	Christopher	Nicholson
178d	Lat	w	John	Tailyour
179	Lat	w	John	Watson
179		ad	Radulphus	Dawson
179		ad	Thomas	Allerton
179		ad	Robert	Stirton
179		p	Agnes	Browne

## APPENDIX 1

179d	Lat	w	Thomas	Williamson
179d	Lat	w	William	Inglishh
180	Lat	w	John	Colyngham
180-180d	Lat	w	William	Turnour
180d	Lat	w	Alice	Wright
180d	Lat	w	Robert	Herryson
181	Lat	w	Thomas	Hope
181		ad	Thomas	Alcok
181		ad	Brian	Constable/Hompton
181		ad	William	Tailyour
181		ad	Henry	Faconer
181		ad	Robert	Welburn
181		ad	William	Mitton
181d	Lat	w	Thomas	Mote
181d	Lat	w	William	Hornsee
182	Lat	w	Nicholas	Bewyk
182		ad	Thomas	Mote
182d	Lat	w	John	Halsham
182d	Lat	w	Thomas	Eston
182d-183	Lat	w	Alice	Panot
183	Lat	w	Katerine	Travers
183-183d	Lat	w	Thomas	Bos(se)well
183d		p	Margaret	Hornsee
183d	Lat	w	John	Carleton
183d		ad	Robert	Coke
184	Lat	w	John	Clayton
184-184d	Lat	w	Thomas	Beverlay
184d		p	John	Tailyour
184d		p	William	Holand
185	Lat	w	Joan	Ouseby
185-185d	Lat	w	Richard	Fitzwilliam
185d		ad	Rolland	Kirkby
186-186d	Eng	w	Christopher	Barton
186d	Lat	w	Margaret	Coll'
187	Lat	w	John	Fenton
187	Lat	w	John	Bradshaw

APPENDIX 1

187d	Lat	w	William	Mokson
187d	Lat	w	Robert	Chereborgh
187d		p	Robert	Butteler
188	Lat	w	Joan	More
188-188d		c	Joan	More
188d	Lat	w	William	Ayglad
188d	Lat	w	John	Cayrok
188d		p	John	Thornhill
188d		ad	Thomas	Hemilsay
189	Lat	w	John	Aldyrlay
189		ad	John	Colson
189	Lat	w	Richard	Spencer
189		ad	Margaret	Gilson
189		ad	Thomas	Saxton
189d	Lat	w	Thomas	Hudson
189d-190	Lat	w	Richard	Lewlyn
190	Lat	w	Richard	Sawer
190d	Lat	w	Robert	Herrison
190d	Lat	w	John	Frank
190d		p	Alice	Lililow
191	Lat	w	Thomas	Tailyour
191-191d	Lat	w	Robert	Butler
191d	Lat	w	Henry	Abbot
191d-192	Lat	w	Robert	Flesshoar
192	Lat	w	John	Manson
192-192d	Lat	w	William	Tailyour
192d	Lat	w	Katerine	Fitzwilliam
192d		ad	Robert	Baxter
192d	Lat	w	John	Borton
193	Lat	w	William	Fouler
193-193d	Lat	w	John	Co(o)ke
193d		p	Robert	Blis
193d	Lat	w	Karolus	Shawe
194	Lat	w	Henry	Grymesdyk
194	Lat	w	John	V(o)ules
194-194d	Lat	w	John	Hurt

## APPENDIX 1

194d		ad	Richard	Byngham
195	Lat	w	Nicholas	Wydmerpole
195		p	Elizabeth	Tailyour
195		p	William	Bonay
195	Lat	w	John	Stamp
195d		ad	Joan	Hudson
195d	Lat	w	William	Johnson
195d-196	Lat	w	Thomas	Akerod
196		p	Richard	Penyale
196		p	William	Rodes
196	Lat	w	Richard	Swan
196d	Lat	w	Katerine	Chereborgh
196d		p	Thomas	Turnour
196d-197	Lat	w	William	Vescy/Vesty
197-197d	Lat	w	Thomas	Atkynson
197d		ad	Christopher	Morland
197d		p	Agnes	Pympton
197d	Lat	w	Henry	Beynkes
198	Lat	w	Thomas	Bullok
198-198d	Lat	w	William	Horn
198d	Lat	w	Agnes	Newton
198d	Lat	w	Thomas	Blawfro(u)nt
199	Lat	w	Margaret	Tod
199	Lat	w	William	Rawson
199d	Lat	w	William	Wright
199d	Lat	w	William	Wilflete
199d-200	Lat	t	William	Wencelagh
200-200d	Eng	w	William	Wencelagh
200d	Lat	w	Henry	Alderson
200d	Lat	do	Johannis	Garrett
200d	Lat	w	Elias	Burton
201	Lat	w	William	Thomson
201-201d	Lat	w	Robert	Abdy
201d		p	Robert	Abdy
201d	Lat	ap	Robert	Abdy
201d		ad	Thomas	Noble



## APPENDIX 1

201d-202	Lat	w	Richard	Hunter
202-202d	Lat	w	Robert	Hall
202d-203	Lat	w	Robert	Bond
203	Lat	w	William	Whitwell
203		ad	William	Symmys
203	Lat	w	Henry	Bland
203d	Lat	w	Martyn	Gymer
203d		p	John	Couper
203d-204	Lat	w	Nicholas	Cayser
204	Lat	w	Henry	Sutton
204d	Lat	w	Robert	Donnyngton
204d	Eng	w	John	Elston
204d	Lat	w	John	Catour
205	Eng	w	John	Makeblith
205	Eng	w	Isabel	Makeblith
205d	Lat	w	Thomas	Langto
205d-206	Lat	w	Thomas	Copley
206	Lat	w	John	Kirkby
206-206d	Lat	w	Margaret	Birkbek
206d-207	Lat	w	John	Illyngworth
207-207d	Lat	w	William	Beverley
207d	Lat	w	Robert	Pyllate
207d		p	William	Madir
207d-208	Lat	w	William	Houghton
208	Lat	w	John	Williamson
208	Lat	w	Thomas	Helpby
208d	Lat	w	Robert	Cavell
208d-209	Lat	w	Thomas	Raper
209	Lat	w	William	Gill
209-209d	Lat	w	John	Barton
209d	Lat	w	John	Myrouse
209d-210	Lat	w	Peter	Bunk
210	Lat	w	John	Wright
210		ad	Richard	Lasty
210-210d	Lat	w	William	Huntrotes
210d	Lat	w	John	Lincoln

## APPENDIX 1

210d	Lat	w	William	Sharp
210d		ad	Joan	Blenkynsop
211	Lat	w	William	Foster
211	Lat	w	Robert	Medilton
211		ad	Henry	Eltoftes
211d	Lat	w	Thomas	Rawson
212	Lat	w	John	Stabalar
212	Lat	w	James	Holte
212d-213d	Lat	w	Thomas	Neleson
214-215	Eng	w	Henry	Sayvell
215	Lat	w	John	Burton
215d-216	Lat	w	John	Bussy
216	Lat	w	Elizabeth	Hopton
216-216d	Lat	w	Peter	Robert
216d	Lat	w	William	Hertgill
216d		ad	Robert	Nightgale
217	Lat	w	Edmund	Belot
217	Lat	w	John	Shene
217-217d	Lat	w	Richard	Redelishsh
217d	Lat	w	Matilda	Roukesshaw
217d		ad	William	Ottyr
218	Lat	w	William	Wadeluff
218	Lat	w	John	Holme
218d	Lat	w	John	Grenehode
218d	Lat	w	Margaret	Gower
218d-219	Lat	w	Patrick	Hall
219-219d	Lat	w	George	Bailye
219d		p	William	Ebotson
219d	Lat	w	Richard	Dighton
219d-220	Lat	w	John	Howseley
220	Lat	w	Robert	Oustewyke
220d	Lat	w	William	Burton
220d	Lat	w	Thomas	Smyth
220d-221	Lat	w	Robert	Rayne
221	Lat	w	William	Gull
221-221d	Lat	w	William	Keton

## APPENDIX 1

221d	Lat	w	William	Taylyour
221d-222	Lat	w	Robert	Wystow
222	Lat	w	Robert	Wod
222	Lat	w	William	Notingham
222d	Lat	w	William	Bargeman
222d	Lat	w	Robert	Penythorne
223	Lat	w	George	Sower
223	Lat	t	Robert	Adamson
223d-224d	Eng	w	Robert	Adamson
224d-225	Lat	w	William	Nevele
225	Lat	do	Baldewin	Yong
225-225d	Eng	w	Baldwin	Yong
225d		ad	John	Gregor
225d		ad	Thomas	Brewster
225d-226	Lat	w	William	Whithornwyk
226		ad	Roger	Newporte
226	Lat	w	John	Dubbis
226-226d	Lat	w	Thomas	Smyth
226d	Eng	w	Robert	Kirton
227	Lat	w	William	Dighton
227	Lat	w	Ralph	Eure
227d	Lat	w	Robert	Newporte
227d	Lat	w	John	Glew
227d-228	Lat	w	John	Dobson
228-228d	Lat	w	William	Lam
228d	Lat	w	John	Note
228d-229	Lat	w	William	Pykerd
229	Lat	w	William	Aleyn
229d-230	Lat	w	Robert	Alcok
230-230d	Lat	w	Thomas	Denton
230d	Lat	w	Robert	Thirning
230d	Lat	w	Walter	Storme
231		ad	Richard	Nicholson
231	Lat	w	Henry	Johnson
231		ad	Warennus	Scargill
231		ad	John	Wright

## APPENDIX 1

231	Lat	w	Henry	Facett
231d-232	Eng	w	Richard	Pygott
232d		p	Richard	Pygott
232d	Lat	ap	Richard	Pygott
233	Eng	w	William	Scargill
233		ad	John	Whitby
233-233d	Lat	w	Richard	Ryder
233d	Lat	w	Agnes	Huntrodes
233d-234	Lat	w	Thomas	Grave
234	Lat	w	William	Thorneley
234d	Lat	w	Katerine	Calverley
235	Lat	w	William	Smyth
235d	Lat	w	Thomas	Wod
236	Lat	w	Thomas	Dobson
236		ad	Gilbert	Grene
236-236d	Lat	w	John	Gillyot
236d	Lat	w	John	Hewlinges
236d		ad	Richard	Hogett
237-237d	Lat	w	John	Gilyot
237d-238	Lat	c	John	Gilyot
238	Lat	w	Alice	Dobson
238-238d	Lat	w	Thomas	Butteler
239	Lat	w	William	Percy
239d	Lat	w	Carolus	Nowell
239d	Lat	w	Richard	Bossewell
239d		ad	Oliver	Frank
239d		ad	Thomas	Hunston
240		ad	Thomas	Lovott
240		ad	Alveredus	Berwyk
240-240d	Lat	w	Thomas	Fenton
240d	Lat	w	John	Huetson
240d		ad	John	Ireby
241	Lat	w	John	Marshall
241	Lat	w	Robert	Tesedale
241-241d	Lat	w	John	Held
241d		ad	John	Strynger

## APPENDIX 1

241d		ad	Robert	Scargill
241d	Lat	w	Richard	Carbot
241d-242	Lat	w	William	Derley
242	Lat	w	John	Laton
242	Lat	w	john	Storrays
242d	Lat	w	Agnes	Huetson
242d		ad	Roger	Butterworth
242d		ad	Thomas	Squyer
243	Lat	w	Richard	Saltmerssh
243-243d	Lat	w	William	Hassand
243d	Lat	w	Henry	Mansell
243d-244	Lat	w	John	Bossewell
244-244d	Lat	w	John	Smyth
244d	Lat	w	John	Wynton
244d-245	Lat	w	Thomas	Castelforth
245	Lat	w	Thomas	Dalton
245		ad	Richard	Marston
245d	Lat	w	Robert	Forster
245d-246	Lat	w	John	Cayton
246	Lat	w	Thomas	Gybson
246d-247	Lat	w	John	Tytlott
247	Lat	w	John	Esingwald
247-247d	Lat	w	Richard	Rawlyn
247d	Lat	w	John	Gill
247d		ad	William	Yorke
248	Lat	w	William	Walker
248		p	William	Walker
248-248d	Lat	w	Margaret	Walker
248d		p	Margaret	Walker
248d-249	Lat	w	Richard	Watterhouse
249	Lat	w	Thomas	Warde
249		ad	John	Howsom
249d-250	Lat	w	Christopher	Midelwod
250	Lat	w	Robert	Hudson
250d	Lat	w	Henry	Lokwood
250d-251	Eng	w	William	Barron

## APPENDIX 1

251		ad	Thomas	Jakson
251d	Lat	w	Robert	Weyst
251d	Lat	w	William	Hogeson
252		ad	John	Aldeburgh
252	Lat	n	Henry	Heex
252		ad	William	Scanceby/Scauceby
252		ad	William	Paryssh
252		ad	John	Beryngton
252d-253d	Lat	w	William	Lambert
253d	Lat	w	Thomas	Whitby
253d	Lat	w	John	Walker
253d		ad	William	Ousteby
254	Lat	w	Isabel	Gymer
254-254d	Lat	w	Robert	Leke
254d	Lat	w	John	Balfote
255-255d	Lat	w	Richard	Perott
255d		ad	Richard	Brigewater
255d	Lat	w	William	Gerge
255d-256	Lat	w	Robert	Horseman
256	Lat	w	John	Cryche
256		ad	John	Sothill
256d		ad	William	Ketilwell
256d		ad	Peter	Herryson
256d	Lat	w	Andrew	Lame
257	Lat	w	John	Lenysham/Levysham
257	Lat	w	Thomas	Jakson
257d	Lat	w	William	Hancok
258	Lat	w	Roger	Watson
258-258d	Lat	w	John	Wright
258d	Lat	w	James	Billop
258d	Lat	w	Robert	Rowley
259-259d	Lat	w	Agnes	Croft
259d	Lat	w	William	Bank
259d-260	Lat	w	John	Gudeson
260	Lat	w	Thomas	Gill
260		ad	Richard	Bulmer

## APPENDIX 1

260-260d	Lat	w	John	Wrangill
260d	Eng	w	Thomas	Knelly
260d-261	Lat	w	Thomas	Kendale
261-261d	Lat	w	William	Fyxbe
261d	Lat	w	Laurence	Wildeman
261d		ad	John	Johnson
261d-262	Lat	w	Isabel	Gill
262	Lat	w	Margaret	Roberdes
262		ad	William	Bekworth
262-262d	Lat	w	Margery	Grenebank
262d	Lat	w	William	Pereson
262d-263	Lat	w	Robert	Proudefote
263	Lat	w	John	Gretehede
263	Lat	n	Robert	Skipworth
263-263d	Lat	w	Henry	Wyndill
263d		p	Peter	Adryanson
263d-264	Lat	w	Joan	Coberd
264	Lat	w	John	Alan
264-264d	Lat	w	William	Caryngton
264d		ad	Robert	Meleton
264d-265	Lat	w	John	Gateskale
265	Lat	c	John	Gateskarle
265	Lat	w	Thomas	Greves
265d	Lat	w	John	Evenwod
265d-266	Lat	w	William	Lowson
266	Lat	w	Robert	Hill
266d	Lat	w	John	Leyth
266d-267	Lat	w	William	Cousyn
267		ad	William	Walker
267-267d	Eng	w	Margaret	Pygot
267d-268	Lat	w	Nicholas	Howe
268	Lat	w	Richard	Craven
268d	Lat	w	John	Lightlope
268d-269	Lat	w	Radulphus	Hall
269		ad	William	Gudeale
269	Lat	w	Richard	Chapman

## APPENDIX 1

269-269d	Lat	w	Richard	Bell
269d-270d	Lat	w	Richard	Kirketon
270d	Lat	w	Thomas	Cooke
270d	Lat	w	Richard	Heyton
271	Lat	w	Thomas	Tailyour
271		ad	Thomas	Chaworth
271-271d	Lat	w	Stephen	Coppyndale
272	Lat	w	William	Tod
272	Lat	w	Nicholas	Grymston
272d	Lat	w	Arnald	Rerysby
272d	Lat	n	Matilda	Broune
273	Lat	w	Joan	Beilby
273-273d	Lat	w	Robert	Smyth
273d	Lat	w	Laurence	Yole
274	Lat	w	Richard	Harwood
274		p	William	Vender
274	Lat	w	John	Warde
274		ad	William	Haggas
274d	Lat	w	Robert	Walton
275	Lat	w	Richard	Ellington
275	Lat	n	Thomas	Pereson
275		ad	Elizabeth	Bigot
275		ad	William	Carleton
275d	Lat	w	John	Walker
275d-276d	Lat	w	William	Warde
276d-277	Eng	w	Alice	Thwaites
277	Lat	w	William	Ardyngton
277-277d	Lat	w	John	Otter
277d-278	Lat	w	John	Hotofte
278-278d	Lat	w	Joan	Hunston
278d	Lat	w	John	Chapman
278d-279	Lat	w	Thomas	Coste
279	Lat	w	Elizabeth	Rawson
279	Lat	w	Robert	Amyas
279d	Lat	n	Thomas	Baxter
279d		ad	Peter	Rede



## APPENDIX 1

279d	Lat	w	John	Thomson
280	Lat	w	Thomas	Stauneton/Stanneton
280		ad	Hugh	Annesley
280-280d	Lat	w	Thomas	Raynes
280d	Lat	w	John	Wetnay
280d	Lat	w	Henry	Albyn
281	Lat	w	Thomas	Horneby
281-281d	Lat	c	Thomas	Horneby
281d-282	Lat	w	John	Buttall
282		ad	Thomas	Gower
282		ad	Thomas	Barseworth
282-282d	Lat	w	John	Morlay
282d-283	Lat	w	William	Barchard
283	Lat	w	William	Newhouse
283-283d	Lat	w	William	Robynson
283d-284	Lat	w	John	Balk
284-284d	Lat	w	John	Lese
284d	Lat	w	Richard	Gisburn
284d		ad	Thomas	Barker
285	Lat	w	John	Pattan
285	Lat	w	Thomas	Newton
285		ad	Thomas	Thomlynson
285d	Lat	w	William	Emerson
285d	Lat	w	Agnes	Norton
286		p	Agnes	Norton
286	Lat	w	Richard	Hude
286-286d	Lat	w	Thomas	Tate
286d	Lat	w	John	Plompton
286d-287	Lat	w	Matilda	Tyndale
287	Lat	w	John	Cartewright
287	Lat	w	Thomas	Rypley
287d	Lat	w	William	Davell
288	Eng	w	Thomas	Hopton
288d	Lat	w	Robert	Sikirwham
288d-289	Lat	w	Robert	Kent
289	Lat	w	Roger	Nowell

## APPENDIX 1

289-289d	Lat	w	James	Langfellow
289d	Lat	w	John	Whelpyngton
290	Lat	w	Henry	Watson
290-290d	Lat	w	Christopher	Mason
290d	Lat	w	Thomas	Blakker
290d-291	Lat	w	Christopher	Casse
291		ad	Thomas	Rumpton
291	Lat	w	Robert	Hunt
291d		ad	Radulphus	Bulmer
291d	Lat	w	William	Lyolf
292	Lat	w	Thomas	Taverner
292-292d	Lat	w	Richard	Blaunchard
292d	Lat	w	John	Robynson
292d-293	Lat	w	John	Gudebarne
293		ad	Richard	Smyth
293		ad	Thomas	Furnes
293	Lat	w	John	Grene
293		ad	Richard	Appleton
293d	Lat	w	William	Wo(u)lston
293d-294	Lat	w	William	Davy
294	Lat	w	Elizabeth	Dynmore
294-294d	Lat	w	Thomas	Norton
294d-295	Lat	w	Richard	Wederby
295		ad	Dionisius	Machon
295	Lat	w	Thomas	Newton
295d	Eng	w	Thomas	Marshall
295d		ad	Robert	Bumpton
296	Lat	w	William	Garton
296-296d	Lat	w	William	Hyk
296d	Lat	w	Stephen	Frankyssh
296d-297	Lat	w	Simon	Coka
297-297d	Lat	w	Alice	Bone
297d-298	Eng	w	Isabel	Wilton
298	Lat	w	Thomas	Johnson
298d	Lat	w	John	Grenefeld
298d-299	Lat	w	John	Skelton

## APPENDIX 1

299	Lat	w	John	Langlandis
299		ad	[blank]	Routhe
299d	Lat	w	Thomas	Tubbat
299d		ad	William	Swan
300	Lat	w	John	Rouclyff
300	Lat	w	Alice	Gayton
300d	Lat	w	Henry	Stafford
300d	Lat	do	William	Brompton
300d-301		p	William	Brompton
301		ad	William	Willestrop
301		ad	Radulphus	Vernon
301d		ad	Thomas	Garton
301d	Lat	w	Thomas	Barre
301d		ad	John	Cornay
301d		ad	Matildis	Denton
302	Lat	w	John	Wolewrowe
302-302d	Lat	w	Duncan	Huetson
302d	Lat	w	Elizabeth	Watson
302d	Lat	w	William	Shepard
303	Lat	w	John	Bawde
303-303d	Lat	w	Alice	Hall
303d-304	Lat	w	John	Brigham
304-304d	Lat	w	William	Cromwell
304d-305	Lat	w	Katherine	Bagill
305	Lat	w	Richard	Garnyll/Garvyll
305-305d	Lat	w	William	Grene
305d-306	Lat	w	John	Alrede
306d	Lat	w	John	Shaw
307	Lat	w	William	Bukley
307d	Lat	w	Alice	Bell
307d		ad	John	Wodward
307d	Lat	w	John	Dowe
308	Lat	n	Thomas	Burgh
308-308d	Lat	w	John	Ince
308d-309	Eng	w	Guy	Malyerd
309d-310	Lat	w	John	Cotes

## APPENDIX 1

310	Lat	w	Thomas	Warthell
310-310d	Lat	w	John	Odlowe
310d-311	Lat	w	William	Gillyot
311-311d	Lat	w	John	Marshall
311d-312	Lat	w	John	Bull
312	Lat	n	John	Malson
312-312d	Lat	w	Thomas	Couper
313	Lat	w	Robert	Scisson
313d	Lat	w	John	Wombwell
313d	Lat	w	John	Welton
313d-314	Lat	w	Edmund	Wright
314		ad	Cecily	Kerver
314		ad	William	Bawdersby
314-314d	Lat	w	Agnes	Henryson
314d	Lat	w	Robert	Cotes
314d	Lat	n	Robert	Man
315	Lat	w	William	Wadeslay
315-315d	Lat	w	William	Jorge
315d		ad	John	Lofte
315d		ad	Robert	Herryson
315d-316	Lat	w	Alexander	Sparow
316		ad	John	Skyrrow
316d	Lat	w	John	Carbot
316d		ad	Margaret	Darell <i>alias</i> Nevyll
316d		p	John	Staneburn
316d		ad	Nicholas	Bewly
316d		ad	Robert	Galon
317	Lat	w	John	Pooy
317-317d	Lat	w	Cecily	Malyerd
317d	Lat	w	John	Woderove/Woderone
318	Lat	w	Nicholas	Fyssher
318		ad	Robert	Nawton
318-318d	Eng	w	William	Johnson
318d-319	Lat	w	William	Smyth
319	Lat	w	Thomas	Appilby
319d	Lat	w	Robert	Dowson

## APPENDIX 1

319d-320	Lat	w	Hugh	Lincoln
320	Lat	w	William	Styrfaker/Styrfacre
320-320d	Lat	w	Margaret	Carleton
320d	Lat	w	William	Swykett
321	Lat	w	Richard	Walker
321	Lat	w	Oliver	Tod
321d	Lat	w	John	Askeham
321d-322d	Lat	w	Thomas	Passelew
322d-323	Lat	w	Thomas	Margery
323-323d	Lat	w	John	Taylyour
323d	Lat	w	William	Makblyth
324	Lat	w	Gregory	Smyth
324	Lat	w	John	Smyth
324d	Lat	w	William	Wayneman
324d-325	Lat	w	William	White
325		ad	John	Couper
325d	Lat	w	William	Lonnesdale/Lounesdale
326	Lat	w	Thomas	Warner
326		ad	Richard	Dalton
326		ad	John	Hudson
326		ad	John	Nessfeld
326d	Lat	w	Richard	Tyndeshede
326d-327	Lat	w	Robert	Watson
327	Lat	w	John	Pratt
327d-329	Eng	w	John	Carre
329		ad	William	Palfrayman
329	Lat	w	Thomas	Vicars
329d	Lat	w	Richard	Bassage
329d-330	Lat	w	John	Scrymshyre
330-330d	Lat	w	John	Palmer
330d		ad	William	Kyrkeby and Isabel his wife
330d-331	Lat	w	John	Felden
331		ad	William	Todgill
331d	Lat	w	Margaret	Burton
332	Lat	w	John	Gyle

## APPENDIX 1

332-332d	Lat	w	Thomas	Smyth
332d	Lat	w	William	Land/Laud
332d-333	Lat	w	Thomas	Forluff
333	Lat	w	Robert	Ughtred
333d-334	Eng	d	Robert	Bollyng
334	Lat	w	Robert	Bollyng
334d	Lat	w	William	Garton
334d		ad	Agnes	Burley
334d		ad	Robert	Clerk
334d		ad	Joan	Constable
335	Lat	do	Henry	Boynton
335-335d	Eng	w	Johannet	Holme
335d	Lat	w	Thomas	Wright
336	Lat	w	John	Popley
336-336d	Lat	w	John	Gaunte (?)
336d	Lat	w	John	Thomlynson
337-339	Eng	w	Hugh	Hastinges
339d	Lat	w	William	Baxter
339d		ad	Cuthbert	Maners
340		ad	William	Milner
340-340d	Lat	w	John	Fyssher
340d-341	Eng	w	Radulphus	Gascoigne
341-341d	Lat	w	William	Walley
341d		ad	William	Touthorp
341d		ad	William	Calverley
341d		ad	John	Thykpenny
341d		ad	Thomas	Assheton
341d		ad	Thomas	Palyfer
341d		ad	Robert	Catterton
342	Lat	w	Robert	Henryson
342d	Lat	w	Robert	Wale
342d		ad	John	Dobson
342d-343	Lat	w	Christopher	Wanewright
343	Lat	w	Robert	Carvour
343d	Lat	w	William	Danyell
343d	Lat	w	William	Crossewold

## APPENDIX 1

343d		ad	John	Selby
344	Lat	w	John	Copy
344	Lat	w	Thomas	Alan
344-344d	Lat	n	Alice	Paulyn
344d		ad	John	Osteler
344d	Lat	w	Isabel	Creyk
344d		ad	John	Bemond
345	Lat	w	Richard	Vele
345		ad	Isabel	Ays(s)hetton
345	Lat	w	John	Symson
345d	Lat	w	Percival	Lynlay
346	Lat	w	John	Loura(u)nce
346		ad	Thomas	Portyngton
346		ad	John	Hastenges
346d	Lat	w	Richard	Fayrepounte
346d		ad	Thomas	Derlay
346d		ad	John	Webster
347	Eng	w	Richard	Milnerson/Milverson
347-347d	Eng	w	John	Warthell <i>alias</i> Ratclyff
347d		ad	Henry	Pacok
348	Lat	n	Joan	Ughtred
348-348d	Lat	w	Richard	Wentworth
348d	Lat	w	Ingeramus	Johnson
348d-349	Lat	w	Joan	Foster
349	Lat	w	John	Grene
349d	Lat	w	Walter	Hastynges
349d-350	Lat	w	Thomas	Bentley
350	Lat	c	Thomas	Bentley
350d	Lat	w	Richard	Doughty
351	Lat	w	William	Calverley
351d-352	Eng	w	Joan	Boynton
352		ad	John	Thomson
352d	Lat	w	Avice	Couper
352d		ad	Richard	Tempest
352d-353	Lat	w	George	Wade
353		ad	William	Alderleys

## APPENDIX 1

353	Lat	w	William	Thorneton
353d	Lat	w	Milo	Bowes
353d	Lat	w	William	Coke
354	Lat	w	Joan	Herryson
354-354d	Lat	w	John	Beele
354d	Lat	w	Joan	Foster
354d-355	Lat	w	Robert	Gillyot
355	Lat	w	Robert	Spoford
355d-356	Lat	w	Nicholas	Vicars
356d	Lat	w	Thomas	Sybb
356d-357	Lat	w	Richard	Tarte
357	Lat	w	Thomas	Heryson
357d	Lat	w	Richard	Burdon <i>alias</i> Bower
357d-358	Lat	w	William	Cerff
358	Lat	w	William	Story
358-358d	Lat	w	Robert	Wod
358d	Eng	w	Richard	Baxter
358d		ad	Thomas	Baynebrig'
358d		ad	Robert	Saxton
359-359d	Lat	w	John	Robynson
359d-360	Lat	w	John	Gibson/Gybson
360-360d	Lat	w	John	Corneforth
360d	Lat	w	Richard	Croklyn
361	Eng	w	Thomas	Dale
361-361d	Lat	w	Ellen	Johnson
361d-362	Eng	w	Ellen	Johnson
362d		p	Ellen	Johnson
362d-363	Lat	w	Joan	Ince/Juce
363-363d	Lat	w	Thomas	Kirkman
363d		ad	Robert	Yeresley
363d	Lat	w	Robert	Topelyff
363d-364	Lat	n	John	Beleby
364-364d	Lat	w	William	Eland
364d-365	Lat	w	Marmaducus	Dalaryver
365	Eng	w	Miles	Metekalf
365d	Lat	w	John	Thomlynson



## APPENDIX 1

365d	Lat	w	Agnes	Sheene
365d-366	Eng	w	William	Aukeland
366	Lat	w	Robert	Neleson
366d	Lat	w	Joan	Croull
367	Lat	w	William	Jakson
367	Lat	w	John	Bell
367-367d	Lat	w	Thomas	Stutfeld
367d-368	Lat	w	William	Chauntrell
368	Lat	w	William	Robynson
368d	Eng	w	John	Constable
369	Lat	w	Hugh	Wilkinson
369-369d	Lat	w	William	Tankard
369d	Lat	w	Thomas	Grome
370	Lat	w	William	Atwell
370-370d	Lat	w	Robert	Lathum
370d	Lat	w	John	Topcliff
371	Lat	w	John	Pynder
371	Lat	w	Walter	Bissh
371d		ad	William	Wilkyson
371d		ad	William	Crowen
371d	Lat	w	John	Byngley
371d-372	Eng	w	William	Akers
372	Lat	w	Robert	Haynworth
372-372d	Lat	w	John	Smerte
373	Eng	w	Margaret	Stokdale
373		ad	Radulphus	Crathorn
373		ad	Robert	Butteler
373	Lat	w	Robert	Wrath
373d-374	Lat	w	Thomas	Sayvile
374-374d	Lat	w	Thomas	Lord
374d-375	Lat	w	Thomas	Mawger
375	Lat	w	John	Hunter
375d	Lat	w	John	Cawod
375d-376	Lat	w	John	Dowbulday
376-376d	Lat	w	John	Barker
376d		ad	Thomas	Chambrelayn

APPENDIX 1

376d-377	Eng	w	Robert	Pott
377	Lat	w	Robert	Francis
377	Lat	w	Robert	Chapman
377d	Lat	w	Robert	Kirkby
377d	Lat	c	Robert	Kirkby
377d		ad	Thomas	Roper
377d		ad	Thomas	Etton
378	Lat	w	John	Nicholson
378-378d	Lat	w	William	Grundall
379	Lat	w	Thomas	Burnham
379		ad	Alice	Rayner
379-379d	Eng	w	Oliver	Agland
379d-380	Lat	w	Christopher	Thomlynson
380-380d	Lat	w	John	Yorke
380d	Lat	w	William	Fyrth
381	Lat	w	Thomas	Judson
381-381d	Lat	w	Thomas	Nellson
381d-382d	Eng	w	Richard	Manchester
382d	Lat	w	William	Claxton
382d-383	Lat	w	John	Webster
383	Lat	w	Robert	Tyndale
383-383d	Lat	w	Thomas	Westeby
383d-384	Eng	w	Edmund	Copyndale
384-384d	Lat	w	Miles	Marsden
384d	Lat	w	John	Webster
384d-385	Lat	w	Thomas	Wasselyn
385-385d	Lat	w	Thomas	Consett
385d	Lat	w	Thomas	Hesilwod
385d		ad	Alice	Marshall
385d-386	Lat	w	Thomas	Copland
386	Lat	w	Robert	Tailiour
386		ad	John	Parker
386-386d	Lat	w	John	Westthorp
386d	Lat	w	John	Bollyng
386d-387	Lat	w	John	Warde
387	Lat	w	Robert	Jakson

## APPENDIX 1

387		ad	John	Dawson
387d	Lat	w	William	Nyghtgale
387d-388	Lat	w	Thomas	Gyles
388-388d	Lat	w	William	Presteman
388d	Lat	w	Robert	Fenton
389	Lat	w	John	Hogchon (Hog)
389	Lat	w	Thomas	Bomyslay
389		ad	Richard	Persones
389d		ad	Thomas	Kendale
389d	Lat	w	Agnes	Robynson
389d-390	Eng	w	John	Holme
390-390d	Lat	w	John	Berwike
390d		ad	William	Spence
390d	Lat	w	Agnes	Robynson
391	Lat	w	Richard	Lovet
391		ad	Thomas	Pole
391-392	Lat	w	Richard	Wakefelde
392	Lat	w	Peter	Rome
392-392d	Lat	w	John	Clayton
392d		ad	John	Barker
392d-393	Lat	w	Robert	Twyer
393	Lat	w	John	Hippron
393-393d	Lat	w	John	Glis(s)on
393d	Lat	w	Alice	Presteman
393d-394d	Eng	w	John	Rothelay
394d		ad	William	Mirfyn
394d-395	Lat	w	William	Berwike
395-395d	Lat	w	Thomas	Thure
395d	Lat	w	Robert	Beghton
396	Lat	w	Robert	Mason
396-396d	Lat	w	John	Lethom
396d	Lat	n	William	Feron
396d-397	Lat	w	William	Lakan
397		ad	John	Fox
397		ad	John	Bradelay
397-397d	Eng	w	Thomas	Crathorn

## APPENDIX 1

397d		ad	William	Brewster
397d	Lat	w	Thomas	Totty
397d		ad	William	Pikerd
398-399	Lat	w	John	Tonge
399-399d	Lat	w	Richard	Stevenson
399d-400	Lat	w	Thomas	Wynterton
400-400d	Lat	w	William	Wyls
400d-401	Lat	w	Thomas	Cobert/Cubert
401	Lat	w	Robert	Flynton
401d	Lat	w	John	Coke
401d		ad	John	Patryk
402	Lat	w	William	Elwyn
402	Lat	w	Joan	Grenehude
402d-403d	Eng	w	Thomas	Wodd
403d-404	Lat	w	Henry	Jenkykson <i>alias</i> Seller (Celler)
404-404d	Lat	w	Ralph	Amyas
404d-405	Lat	w	John	Wildon
405	Lat	w	Thomas	Fletcher
405-405d	Lat	w	John	Beltonson
405d	Lat	w	Robert	Denton
406	Lat	w	Elen	Hynde
406		ad	Radulphus	Peghan
406-406d	Eng	w	Juliana	Clerkson
406d	Lat	w	William	Nesse
406d-407	Lat	w	Beatrix	Tailyour
407-407d	Lat	w	Isabella	Worteley
407d	Lat	w	Matild	Metkalf
408	Lat	w	John	Tattersall
408-408d	Lat	n	Roger	Brokeholes
408d	Lat	w	William	Pykard
408d		ad	John	Gegge
409	Lat	w	John	Stokke
409	Lat	w	Thomas	Legh
409		ad	Elizabeth	Byngham
409d	Lat	w	John	Perrot

## APPENDIX 1

410	Lat	w	Alexander	Glistons
410-410d	Lat	w	Agnes	Johnson
410d-411	Eng	w	Laurence	Swattok
411-411d	Lat	w	John	Garnet
411d-412	Lat	w	Peter	Toller
412d	Lat	w	John	Bothe
412d	Lat	w	Stephen	Hatefeld
413	Lat	w	Thomas	Waterhouse
413-413d	Lat	w	Thomas	Colyer
413d	Lat	w	Thomas	Watson
413d-414	Lat	w	William	Hagger
414		ad	John	Hagger
414	Lat	w	Richard	Osteler
414d	Lat	w	Robert	Mody
414d	Lat	w	William	Burton
415	Lat	w	Richard	Symmes
415	Lat	w	Gilbert	Lacy
415d-416	Lat	w	Thomas	Pereson
416-417d	Lat	c	Thomas	Pereson
417d-418d	Lat	w	John	Feriby
419	Lat	w	Anne	Beverley
419-419d	Lat	c	Anne	Beverley
419d	Lat	w	Radulphus	Ball
419d-420	Lat	w	William	Hurst
420	Lat	w	Thomas	Sariante
420d	Lat	w	Nicholas	Palmer
420d-421	Lat	w	Robert	Smyth
421-421d	Lat	w	Robert	Belamy
421d		p	Robert	Belamy
421d	Lat	ap	Robert	Belamy
421d		ad	John	Stokdale
422	Lat	w	Thomas	Middelton
422d	Lat	w	Elena	Palmer
423	Lat	n	Richard	Hard(e)sang
423	Lat	w	Richard	Wightman
423-423d	Lat	w	Richard	Brig

## APPENDIX 1

424	Eng	w	John	Kendale
424-424d	Lat	w	Beatrix	Haldles/Halderles
424d-425	Lat	w	William	Marshall
425-425d	Eng	w	John	Broune
425d		c	John	Broune
426-426d	Lat	w	John	Esshwayne
426d	Lat	w	John	Hemmysworth
427	Lat	w	William	Sallay
427d-428	Eng	w	Robert	Saltmerssh
428-428d	Eng	w	John	Bowmer
428d-429	Lat	w	Maio	Rose
429	Lat	w	William	Shawe
429d-430	Lat	w	John	Longe
430-430d	Lat	w	Henry	Colson
430d	Lat	w	William	Atsee
430d-431	Lat	w	John	Goteham
431-431d	Lat	w	John	Wymondesold
431d	Lat	w	William	Salmon
431d-432	Lat	w	Richard	Peyrpoune
432		ad	George	Thweyng
432		ad	John	Swaldale
432d-433	Lat	w	John	White
433	Lat	w	John	Gure
433d	Lat	w	Edmund	Brokhows
434	Lat	w	John	Alston
434d	Eng	w	John	Beseby
434d-435	Lat	w	Thomas	Wright
435	Lat	w	Richard	Watson
435-435d	Lat	w	William	Stubbes
435d		ad	Robert	Tyndale
435d	Lat	w	John	Litster
435d-436	Lat	w	Richard	Wakelyn
436	Lat	w	Margaret	Fenton
436-436d	Lat	w	Cornelius	Yateson (?)
436d	Lat	w	Thomas	Tateham
436d		ad	William	Hertford

## APPENDIX 1

436d-437	Lat	w	Henry	Newton
437-437d	Lat	w	John	Crokes
437d-438	Lat	w	William	Shirley
438	Lat	w	William	Garton
438-438d	Lat	w	Thomas	Odlow
438d	Eng	w	William	Akers
438d		p	John	Hall
439-439d	Lat	w	Thomas	Pereson
439d		ad	Elena	Lokwood
440	Eng	w	John	Londisdale
440-440d	Lat	w	Henry	Hustwode
440d-441d	Lat	w	Edmund	Malleverer
441d		ad	Richard	Marley
442	Lat	w	Richard	Cokson
442-442d	Lat	w	John	Marshall
442d	Lat	w	William	Misterton
443-443d	Eng	w	William	Wynter
443d	Lat	w	Robert	Nayler
443d	Lat	w	Thomas	Cooke
444	Lat	w	Agnes	Crowder
444	Lat	w	Thomas	Leke
444-444d	Lat	w	Robert	Wodhouse
444d	Lat	w	Thomas	Wheteley
444d	Lat	w	William	Bruester
445	Lat	w	Robert	Ledebeter
445-445d	Lat	w	Thomas	Croftes
445d	Lat	w	William	Arthure
445d-446	Lat	w	Robert	Thomson
446-446d	Lat	w	James	Clapeham
447	Lat	w	Nicholas	Fyrth
447-447d	Lat	w	Hubert	Brigges
447d	Lat	w	Thomas	Snawball
447d-448	Eng	w	John	Lacy
448-448d	Lat	w	Katherine	Lam
448d-449	Lat	w	William	Rudd
449	Lat	w	James	Ughtred

## APPENDIX 1

449d-450	Lat	w	William	Fitzwilliam
450	Lat	w	Katherine	Poole
450-450d	Lat	w	Thomas	Cayre
450d-451d	Eng	w	John	Spicer
451d	Eng	w	John	Banes
451d-452	Lat	w	John	Clerk
452		ad	William	Marshall
452-452d	Lat	w	John	Hessay
452d	Lat	w	John	Sotehill
452d-453	Lat	w	John	Blithe
453	Lat	w	Richard	Foxcrofte
453-453d	Eng	w	Martyn	of the See
453d-453[a]	Lat	w	John	Sawer
453[a]	Lat	w	Thomas	Kynwarton
453[a]d	Lat	w	John	Sharp
453[a]d		ad	John	Smyth
453[a]d		ad	Elizabeth	Shawe
453[a]d		ad	Richard	Tunstal
454	Lat	w	Thomas	Watson
454	Lat	w	Thomas	Blakal/Blakell
454d	Lat	w	John	Phelip
454d	Lat	w	John	Carleton
454d		ad	Richard	Lee
455	Eng	w	Richard	Milner
455		ad	William	Baxter
455		ad	Peter	Anlaby
455d	Lat	w	William	Sandall
455d		ad	John	Alwy
455d	Lat	w	William	Grenewood
456	Lat	w	John	Pape
456	Lat	w	William	Marshall
456d	Lat	w	Robert	Robynson
456d		ad	John	Hoton
456d-457	Lat	w	Ralph	Thornom
457-457d	Lat	w	Ralph	Ridilston
457d-459d	Lat	w	Brian	Roucliff



## APPENDIX 1

459d-460	Lat	w	Isabel	Claybruke
460	Lat	w	William	Jenneson
460		ad	Richard	Ratcliff
460d	Lat	w	Robert	Sugden
460d	Lat	w	John	Cothom
460d-461	Lat	w	Tutcherus	Bolde
461	Lat	w	William	Allerton
461		ad	John	Spencer
461d	Lat	w	Richard	Clerk
461d	Lat	w	Thomas	Cutler
461d-462	Lat	w	William	Payntour
462	Lat	c	William	Payntour
462	Lat	w	William	Wordisworth
462		ad	Robert	Hopkyn
462d	Lat	w	Gregory	Leeston
462d		ad	John	Eliot
462d-463	mix	w	John	Leeston
463-463d	Lat	w	John	Wilby
463d	Lat	w	Joan	Genne
463d-464	Lat	w	James	Lonnesdale
464-464d	Lat	w	William	Rawson
464d		ad	Robert	Turnour
464d		ad	Thomas	Sayvell
464d-465	Lat	w	Thomas	Beaumont
465	Lat	w	Robert	Dikson
465-465d	Lat	w	John	Tee
465d	Lat	w	William	Vavasour
465d-466	Lat	w	Robert	Caldebek
466	Lat	w	Thomas	Carver
466-466d	Lat	w	William	Conyers
466d	Lat	w	John	Bland
466d-467	Lat	w	Richard	Akton
467	Lat	w	Thomas	Catour
467d	Lat	w	Roger	Appilby
467d-468d	Lat	w	John	Norman
468d	Eng	w	Agnes	Witham

## APPENDIX 1

469	Lat	w	Andrew	Hun
469-469d	Lat	w	John	Flynt
469d	Lat	w	Nicholas	Sower
469d-470	Lat	w	William	Brigham
470d	Lat	w	William	Atkynson
470d		ad	John	Vicars
470d-471	Lat	w	John	Roper
471		ad	Christopher	Whithede
471-472	Lat	w	John	Hert
472-472d	Lat	w	John	Colby
472d		ad	Richard	Fletcher
472d		ad	Laurence	Bentley
472d		ad	John	Tiler
472d		ad	Richard	Bigot
472d		ad	Robert	Wywell
473		ad	John	Robynson
473	Lat	w	John	Lynsay
473d	Lat	w	Robert	Hancok
474-476	Eng	w	John	Bradford
476	Lat	w	Richard	Scorburgh
476d	Lat	w	William	Strudther
476d		ad	Robert	Gill
477	Lat	w	Robert	Law
477-477d	Lat	w	Margaret	Russell
477d-478	Eng	w	John	Boone
478-478d	Lat	w	John	Harper
478d	Lat	w	Thomas	Robynson
478d-479	Lat	w	William	Wright
479	Lat	w	John	Adamson
479		ad	John	Holme
479d	Lat	w	John	Mapurley
479d	Lat	w	Alice	Hunt
480		ad	James	Gisburn
480	Eng	w	Marjory	Salavyn
480d	Lat	w	Henry	Smyth
480d-481d	Lat	w	Margaret	Rawlyn

## APPENDIX 1

481d	Lat	c	Margaret	Rawlyn
481d-482	Lat	w	William	Shilbotell
482-482d	Lat	w	Robert	Jakson
482d	Lat	w	Richard	Browne
482d		ad	Christopher	Tenaunt
483	Lat	w	Robert	Aysdale
483-483d	Lat	w	William	Proktour
483d-485	Eng	w	John	Dalton
485		ad	John	Mayew
485-485d	Lat	w	Agnes	Appilby
485d	Lat	w	Robert	Goodebarne/Goodebaron
486	Lat	w	Thomas	Fairbarn
486-486d	Lat	w	John	Penythorn
486d	Lat	w	Thomas	Stillyngton
486d		ad	John	Fawkes
486d-487	Lat	w	Thomas	Froste
487	Lat	w	John	Roper
487		ad	William	Rilleston
487d		ad	Henry	Albone
487d		ad	Richard	Symmes
487d		ad	Agnes	Bradford
487d	Lat	w	Thomas	Baxter
487d-488	Lat	w	John	Howtby
488-488d	Lat	w	John	Wynter
488d	Lat	w	John	Wady
488d		ad	Brian	Stapleton
489	Lat	w	William	Nalson
489	Eng	w	Robert	Malleverer
489d	Lat	w	Thomas	Andrew
489d-490	Lat	w	William	Sheffelde
490	Lat	w	John	Bokkyll
490d	Lat	w	Peter	Hudson
490d		ad	John	Pereson
491-492d	Lat	w	Agnes	Hylyarde
492d	Lat	w	Ralph	Grimston

## APPENDIX 1

493-493d	Lat	w	John	Wymarke
493d-494	Lat	w	Thomas	Philippe
494d	Lat	w	John	Dowson
494d-495	Lat	w	Thomas	Wilkinson
495-495d	Lat	w	Thomas	Sage
496	Lat	w	John	Wod
496-496d	Lat	w	John	Aske
497	Lat	w	William	Ridlington
497-497d	Lat	w	Richard	Migeley
497d		ad	John	Tennyswod
497d		ad	John	Norman
497d		ad	Thomas	Yersley
498-499	Eng	w	Thomas	Markenfeld/Markyngfeld
499d	Eng	w	James	Danby
500	Lat	w	Walter	Henryson
500		ad	Henry	Byngley
500d	Lat	w	John	Wright
500d-501	Lat	w	Richard	Scot
501	Lat	w	Alexander	Hudson
501-501d	Eng	w	Edmund	Greneley
502-503	Lat	w	William	Warde
503-504	Lat	w	Robert	Wilson
504-504d	Lat	w	John	Payntour
504d	Lat	w	Ralph	Beeston
504d		ad	John	Walthell
504d		ad	John	Skelton
505-505d	Lat	w	William	Staveton
505d-506d	Eng	w	William	Came
506d		ad	John	Lonesdale
506d		ad	Christopher	Pollen
506d		ad	Roger	Hertlington
506d		ad	Richard	Westrope
506d		ad	John	Thorne
507	Lat	w	John	Hyll
507-507d	Lat	w	Richard	Hikson
507d-508	Lat	w	Robert	Pawlyn

## APPENDIX 1

508-508d	Lat	w	John	Chawmbre
508d	Lat	w	Thomas	Faceby
508d-509	Lat	w	John	Sutton
509	Eng	w	Robert	Kirke
509		ad	Robert	Brompton
509d	Eng	w	Nicholas	Conyers
510	Eng	w	George	Blanatt
510-510d	Lat	w	Richard	Robynson
510d-511d	Eng	w	Robert	Johnson
512-512d	Eng	w	John	Lepton
512d	Lat	w	John	Welles
512d-513	Lat	t	Ralph	Constable
513	Eng	w	Ralph	Constable
513-513d	Lat	w	John	Skiret
513d-514	Lat	w	Margaret	Barwyk
514-514d	Eng	c	Margaret	Barwyk
514d-515	Lat	w	Robert	Dacres
515		ad	Thomas	Mountford
515d	Lat	w	Thomas	Fitzwilliam
515d-516d	Lat	w	Henry	Pulley
516d-517	Lat	t	Katherine	Sage
517-517d	Eng	w	Katherine	Sage
518	Lat	w	Robert	Stevenson
518d-519	Eng	w	Robert	Calverley
519-520	Eng	w	William	Burton
520-520d	Lat	w	Thomas	Artas
520d	Lat	w	Hugh	Byngham
521	Lat	w	Laurence	Tailyour
521		ad	John	Barseworth
521d	Lat	w	Richard	Thomson
521d	Lat	w	Richard	Aleyn

## Appendix 2: Burial requests

<i>will</i>	<i>forename</i>	<i>surname</i>	<i>status</i>	<i>place</i>	<i>church</i>	<i>comments</i>
1	Robert	Marler	priest	York	York Minster	before St Cuthbert beside the altar of St Andrew
2	Richard	Peke		Kingston upon Hull	Holy Trinity	in the south aisle beside the grave of Richard Bille
3	Robert	Inglish		Nottingham	St Mary the Virgin	
4	Richard	Hamerton	knight	[Long] Preston	church of Preston in Craven [St Mary]	in the chapel of Our Lady and St Ann in his family's chantry chapel
5	Christopher	Horbury		Wakefield	mother church [All Saints]	
6	Alice	Neville	dame; widow	Leeds [Ledes]	church [St Peter]	before some private altar
7	Henry	Eure	esquire	Old Malton	monastery of Our Lady [Gilbertine Priory]	before the middle of the altar of St John the Baptist
8	John	Pilkington	knight	Wakefield	Wakefield church	in his chantry in the church
9	Janet	Candell/Caudell	widow	York	St Sampson	within the closet of St Ann
10	Isabel	Grymston	widow	Hembleton	parish church [St Peter]	
11	Christopher	Barton	esquire	Quenby [Leics]	church [St John the Baptist]	
12	William	Wencelagh	gentleman	Brandesborton in Holderness	church [St Mary]	next to the tomb of his father
13	John	Elston	parson	Shelton [Notts]	church [St Mary]	in the churchyard, before the church door at the east side
14	John	Makeblith		Healaugh	church [St John the Evangelist]	in the church
15	Isabel	Makeblith	widow	Healaugh	church [St John the Evangelist]	within the church
16	Harry	Sayvell	yeoman of the king's chamber	London	church of the White Friars in Fleet Street	
17	Robert	Adamson	barker	Doncaster	no burial clause	but bequests to St George's church, Doncaster
18	Baldwin	Young	gentleman	Saxton	no burial clause	
19	Robert	Kirton		Crathome	Mount Grace priory	
20	Richard	Pygot		London; or, York	in the Clerken Well (London) [probably the Priory of St John]; or, St Mary's Abbey, York	
21	William	Scargill	esquire	Lead	no burial clause	
22	William	Baron	draper	Kingston upon Hull	St Mary the Virgin	in the quire before the high altar on the south side
23	Thomas	Knelly		York	St Cuthbert	in the churchyard, beside his wife
24	Margaret	Pygot	dame			in the parish church where she dies

APPENDIX 2

25	Alice aisle nigh to her husband	Thwates	widow; advowess	Selby [Selby Abbey]	monastery of St German of Selby	in south
26	Thomas	Hopton	esquire	Swillington	to be buried where God pleases	
27	Thomas	Marshall	vicar	Felixkirk	in the choir	
28	Isabel	Wilton	widow	Kingston upon Hull	on the south side, next to her husband Thomas	
29	Guy	Malyerd	mercier	Beverley	before altar of St Michael the Archangel in the north aisle	
30	William	Johnson		Lockington	at the church	
31	John	Carre	former mayor	York	in the parish church, beside Johannet his wife	
32	Johannet	Holme	widow	Monkgate, York	'within Oure Lady'	
33	Hugh	Hastings	knight		to be buried in Christian burial 'where as shall please almighty God'	
34	Ralph	Gascoigne	esquire	Burnby	in the church	
35	Richard	Milnerson		Hekburgh, in the parish of Kellington [York]	in the churchyard	
36	John	Warthell alias Ratclyff	gentleman		in the choir	
37	Jane	Boynton	dame	Yarm	in the choir	
38	William	Thorneton	gentleman	York	before the altar of St Katherine	
39	Richard	Estwod	baxter	Colliergate, York	in the church 'called cruse kyrke'	
40	Thomas	Dale	yeoman	Felixkirk	in the church	
41	Eillen	Johnson	widow	Beverley	beside the burial place of her husband Robert	
42	Miles	Metcalfe	gentleman	York	before our Lady	
43	William	Auke land		York Minster	in his parish church	
44	John	Constable	knight	St Denys	to be buried in Christian burial 'as it shall please God'	
45	William	Akers	priest	[York]	in the choir	
46	Margaret	Stokdale	widow	Scarborough	no burial clause	
47	Robert	Pott		Ripon	within the church	
48	Oliver	Agland		Wakefield	in the churchyard	
49	Richard	Manchester	gentleman	of the parish of St Edward, York	before an image of Our Lady in the north side	

APPENDIX 2

<i>will</i>	<i>forename</i>	<i>surname</i>	<i>status</i>	<i>place</i>	<i>church</i>	<i>comments</i>
50	Edmund	Copydale	merchant	Kingston upon Hull	the 'chapel church' [St Mary's] [see text]	in the church
51	John	Holme	gentleman	Huntington	parish church [All Saints]	in the church
52	John	Rothelay			no burial clause	on the south side of the chancel
53	Thomas	Crathorn	rector	Crathorne	church [All Saints]	in the north aisle beside the grave of John Whitfield; under a new marble stone he had already laid there
54	Thomas	Wod	draper and alderman	Kingston upon Hull	Holy Trinity	
55	Juliane	Clerkson		York	Holy Cross	in the churchyard
56	Laurence	Swattok	apothecary	Kingston upon Hull	Holy Trinity	in the middle aisle beneath the chancel, near the grave of Robert Fisher
57	John	Kendale	weaver	parish of St Sampson, York	St Sampson	in choir of St Nicholas before the image of Our Lady
58	John	Broune	founderer	parish of St Helen in Stonegate, York	St Helen, Stonegate	in the churchyard before the image of Our Lady on the porch; as near as possible to the body of Johanneet his wife
59	Robert	Saltmerssh	esquire	[East] Cottingwith	Thorganby parish church [St Helen]	in the choir by his brother Edward
60	John	Bowmer		Acaster Malbis	Holy Trinity	in the church before Our Lady
61	John	Beseby	the elder; merchant	York	All Saints, Pavement	in the church
62	William	Akers		parish of St Martin's in Coney Street, York	St Martin, Coney Street	in the church
63	John	Londisdale	tanner	York	All Saints, North Street	in the church
64	William	Wynter	founderer	parish of St Helen in Stonegate, York	St Helen, Stonegate	within the north choir door under the threshold within the church
65	John	Spicer	merchant and alderman	Kingston upon Hull	church of the Austin Friars	under a marble stone before the altar of St Ninian
66	John	Banes		Monkgate in parish of St Maurice, York	St Maurice	in Our Lady's choir between Our Lady and St Ann
67	Martyn	of the See	knight	Barnston in Holderness	All Saints	in the choir
68	Richard	Milner		Topcliff	church [St Colomb]	in the church



APPENDIX 2

69	Agnes	Witham	widow	Cornborough	Sheriff Hutton church [St Helen]	in the chancel of St Nicholas, in same tomb as her husband Thomas
70	John	Bradford	the elder	Warmfield	parish church [St Peter]	in a chapel being built in the north part of the church, before an image of Our Lady on the same side
71	John	Bone	merchant	Doncaster	parish church of St Peter in Boreaux	in the chapel of St George
72	Marjory	Salavyn	dame, widow	York	church of the Grey Friars	in the north side before the image of Our Lady before the sacrament in the north aisle
73	John	Dalton	merchant	Kingston upon Hull	Holy Trinity	
74	Robert	Malleverer	esquire	Bardsay	All Hallows	in the same place as his father
75	Thomas	Markenfeld	knight	Ripon	monastery of St Wilfrid	before the altar of St Andrew, among the burial of his ancestors
76	James	Danby	knight	[of Thorpe and Farnley]	church of Leeds [St Peter]	in the church
77	Edmund	Greneley	merchant	Kingston upon Hull	St Mary the Virgin	in the church
78	William	Came		Newark [Notts]	St Mary Magdalen	in the church
79	Robert	Kirke		York	St Maurice	in the choir before the image of St Maurice
80	Nicholas	Conyers	gentleman	Stokesley	church [St Peter and St Paul]	in the choir, at the 'grece' [step] before St Peter
81	George	Blanatt		York	St Denis	before the altar of St John
82	Robert	Johnson	grocer and alderman	York	St Michael the Archangel at the east end of Ouse bridge	before middle of the altar in the chantry of Our Lady
83	John	Lepton		Terrington	All Hallows	in the new aisle before the altar of St Ann
84	Ralph	Constable	esquire	Halsham	parish church [All Saints]	in the chapel of St John of Beverley 'annexed' to the church
85	Margaret	Barwyk/Berwik		Bulcote [Notts]	Holy Trinity	in the church next to the tombs of her parents and friends
86	Katherine	Sage	widow	Scarborough	St Mary the Virgin	in the church, next to the tomb of her husband Thomas
<i>will</i>	<i>forename</i>	<i>surname</i>	<i>status</i>	<i>place</i>	<i>church</i>	<i>comments</i>
87	Robert	Calverley	esquire	Calverley	church [St Wilfrid]	in the choir, 'under my stone'
88	William	Burton	vicar	Wighill	All Hallows	in the churchyard, a little from the choir door upon the south side
89	John	Leeston		Tieckhill	parish church [St Mary]	in the choir of St Mary

## INDEX OF PERSONS

Roman numerals refer to pages in the Introduction; Arabic numbers refer to will numbers *not* page numbers; ‘n’ signifies a note on that page or to that will.

Common Christian have been modernised, except the forms Johan, Johanne, etc., which may represent Joan, Jane, or even John. Surnames have not been modernised; variations found in the text are in brackets. \* indicates that there is more than one person of the same name in an individual will. Multiple entries for the same name do not necessarily signify the same person. Testators’ names are given in bold. [anon.] is given where the Christian name is unknown. Where a female is known to be married but her married surname is not given, she has been indexed under her maiden name with ‘née’.

- Abbot, [anon.], 70  
 Abney, Thomas, 33  
**Adamson**, Alice, 17; Cecill, 17\*; John, 17\*; **Robert**, ix, xii, xxii, xxv, xxvii, 17; Thomas, xxii, xxv, 17; William, xxii, xxv, 17\*  
 Adeslawe, Thomas, 70  
 Adison, Oliver, 64  
 Adryanson (Adreanson), Brand, 28, 28n; Marion, 28  
**Agland**, Isabel, 48; **Oliver**, viii-ix, 48; Richard, 48; Robert, 16, 48; Thomas, 48; William, 48  
**Akers**, John, 45; John, children of, 45; Julian, 62; **William, priest**, xiii, xiv, 45; **William**, xvi, 62  
 Alan, Thomas, 82  
 Alco(c)k, John, bishop of Ely, 73n, 86n; Katherine, née, 86n; Robert, 73, 73n, 86\*, 86n\*  
 Alestre, John, 3  
 Alman(e), Thomas, 36, 49  
 Archbald, Elizabeth, 49  
 Archer, William, 89  
 Armorer, Margaret, 9  
 Aske, John, 51; Margaret, 31  
 Askeham, Janet, 25  
 Assheton, John, 4n  
 Asshwell, Henry, 13  
 Atkynson, [anon.], 41; Herry, 63; Stephen, 17; Thomas, 19  
**Aukeland**, Agnes, 43; John, 43; Robert, 69; **William**, 43, 43n  
 Awotson, Mald, 4  
 Ayton, Catherine, 7n; [family], 7n; William, 7n  
 Babthorp, Isabel, 33; Ralph, 33  
 Baker, John, 22; Robert, 70; Thomas, 17  
 Ball, William, 19  
 Bane, Thomas, 66  
**Banes (Baynes)**, [anon.], 32; George, xxiv, 5; Isabel, 66; Johannet, 66; Johannet, née, 66; **John**, 66, 66n; John, 32; Katherine, née, 66; Richard, 66; Thomas, 66  
 Bank, Hugh, 32; Hugh, wife of, 32;  
 Barbour, Robert, 24; William, 34n  
 Barkar, Janet, 70; William, 70  
 Barkeley, Richard, 46  
 Barker, John, 49  
 Barnebow, Isabel, 26  
 Baroclogh, Robert, 75  
**Baron**, Agnes, 22; Avice, 22; Cuthbert, 22; Edward, 22; Peter, 22; William, 22; **William, draper**, xvii n\*, xviii, xxvi, 22  
 Barre, Thomas, 41  
 Barrow, Richard, 72n; Thomas, 72, 72n  
 Barseworth, John, 36  
**Barton**, [anon.], 72; Christopher, 11, 72n; **Christopher, esquire**, xiii, 11; Conan, 37n; Connand, 37; John, 11, 53; Margaret, 11; Maurice [Mores], 72; Robert, 11; Thomas, 11, 53, 82n  
 Barwick (Barwik, Berwik, Berwyk), Alice, née, 85; Averay, 85\*; Cuthbert, 85; Elizabeth, née, 85; Florentina, née,

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- 85; Isabel, née, 85; Joan, 85; John, 85; Lucy, 85; **Margaret**, vii n, ix, xiii, **85**; Margaret, 85; Margery, 85; Richard, 85
- Basvile, Hugh, 33
- Bax(s)ter, Robert, 26; Thomas, 63n; William, 73
- Baynes, *see* Banes
- Beerebruer, Herry, xxv, 46
- Beghton, Robert, 51
- Beirlowe, William, 70
- Bek, Thomas, 4n
- Bekyllus, John, 31
- Bele, [anon.], 49
- Bell, John, 32
- Bellerbye, Thomas, 88; Thomas, child of, 88; Thomas, wife of, 88
- Belwod, John, 83
- Bentlay, Thomas, 43
- Bentley, George, 14
- Bery, Eden, 51n; John, 18, 21
- Beseby**, Alice, 61; Cecill, 61, 61n; **John, merchant**, xiv, xviii, **61, 61n**; John, 61; Katherine, 61; Katherine, née, 61; Robert, 61
- Best, John, 47
- Beverley, John, 61n\*; Master, 61, 61n; Nicholas, 61n; Richard, 61n; Thomas, 61n\*; William, 61n
- Bewom, Alice, 29
- Beyston, [anon.], and wife, 33
- Bille, Richard, 2
- Biller, Aves, 9; William, 51n; William, Master, 9
- Birley, Christopher, 89
- Blakehouse, Thomas, 8
- Blakelok, Richard, 32; Richard, wife of, 32
- Blakker, Thomas, 16
- Blanatt, George, 81**; George, wife of, 81
- Blessing, John, 58, 64
- Blewett, Theobald, 72n
- Bliton, William, 85
- Bocher, John, 26
- Bollin(g), Costen(ce), 87
- Bolton, Alice, 57\*; Peter, xxii, 57
- Bone**, Elizabeth, 71; Isabel, 71; John, 32; **John, merchant**, xiii, **71, 71n**; Thomas, 32, 71, 71n\*
- Booth, Laurence, archbishop of York, 1n, 20n; Thomas, abbot of St Mary's, York, 20
- Bordelay, Thomas, 4
- Borton, Margaret, 15
- Bossall, [anon.], 72
- Bosvile, Richard, 33
- Boterell, Emmotte, 39n
- Bourgchier, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, 20
- Bowbank, William, 37
- Bowmer**, Alice, 60; Elizabeth, 60; George, 60; Harry, 82; Herry, 60\*; Johannet, née, 60; **John**, xiv, xvi, xxii, **60**; John, 60; Maud, 45; Thomas, 60
- Boynton**, Christopher, 11, 37n\*; Herry, 37, 37n; Jane, 11; **Jane, Dame**, xiv, **37t, 37n**; John, 37; Martin, 67; Thomas, 37n
- Brackenburgh, Edmund, 29n
- Bradford**, Agnes, 70; Brian, 70; Brian, wife of, 70; Christopher, 70; George, 70; Jane, née, 70; John, 70; **John, the elder**, xi n, xxvi, **70**; Walter, 70; William, xxvi, 70
- Braithwaite, Thomas, 24, 47
- Bral, John, 32n
- Bramhowe, John, 68; Thomas, 40
- Brancliff, Richard, 8
- Brand, John, 41; William, 41
- Brekeley, Thomas, 64
- Breveley, Richard, 33
- Brigham, William, 82
- Bristall, Thomas, 13
- Brok(e)hol(l)es, Roger, 25, 33n
- Bromeplet, William, 32; William, wife of, 32
- Brompton, William, 2; William, daughter of, 2
- Broun(e)**, Agnes, 58; Elyn, née, 58; Johannet, xiv, xiv n, 58\*; John, 58; **John, founderer**, xii, xiv, xiv n, xxii, xxiii, **58, 58n**; Susan, 58; Thomas, xxiv, 16

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Brouneberde, John, 39n  
 Brouneflet(e), Thomas, 18, 61n  
 Brygges, Hubard, 51n  
 Brynild, William, 80  
 Buckingham, duke of, 33n  
 Buktrott, William, 21  
 Bulloke, Robert, & wife, 53  
 Bulmer, William, 75  
 Burgh, Thomas, 33  
**Burton**, Agnes, 14; John, 9, 63n;  
     **William, vicar**, xx, **88t, 88n**  
 But(e)ler, Richard, 20; Thomas, 2  
 Butler alias Clerk, Thomas, 24  
 Byconyll, John, 20  
 Byngley, William, 66n
- Cabawne, [anon.], 71  
**Calverley**, Alison, née, 87; John, 87;  
     Katherine, née, 87; Nicholas, 87n;  
     Richard, 87; Robert, 87\*; **Robert,**  
**esquire**, xviii\*, xxvii, **87, 87n**;  
     Thomas, 52, 87; Walter, xxvii, 87;  
     William, xxiii\*, 8, 75, 76, 87;  
     William, wife of, 87  
**Cam(e)**, Henry, 78; Joanne, 78; John,  
     78\*; Margaret, 78; Robert, 78;  
     Thomas, 78; **William**, xiii, xx, xxiv,  
     xxiv n, **78**; William, 78
- Candell, *see* Caudell  
 Carbot, John, 88  
 Carde, Robert, 51  
 Cargrave, Robert, 70  
 Carlill, Isabel, 15  
 Carlton, [anon.], 40\*  
 Carlton, Robert, 40; Thomas, 40  
 Carlynson, Thomas, 82  
**Carre**, Johannet, 31; **John, former**  
**mayor of York**, xiv, xvi, xix\*, xxi\*,  
**31, 31n**; William, 4  
 Cartar, Richard, 1  
 Carver, Richard, 71  
 Case, Ellis, 41  
 Casteley, Leonell, 88  
**Caudell, or Candell, Janet, widow, 9,**  
**9n**; John, 9  
 Cave, John, 29  
 Chaloner, Agnes, 31; Robert, xxiii\*, 8
- Chamberlyn, William, 69n  
 Chambreylyn, William, 34  
 Chapman, Agnes, xxii, 27; Henry, 89;  
     John, 62; Robert, 2; Robert, daughter  
     of, 2  
 Chasor, Christopher, 41  
 Chatton, John, 68  
 Child, Henry, 70  
 Chymnay, Christian, 9; Master, 57  
 Claiton, William, 85  
 Clark, John, 80  
 Clark(e)son, Richard, 75  
 Clerk, John, 13, John, 36; Margaret, 30;  
     Richard, 4  
 Clerk, *see also* Butler alias Clerk  
**Clerkson**, Johnet, 55; **Juliane**, xiii, **55**  
 Cliff, William, 82  
 Clifford, Thomas, Lord, 4n  
 Clyffe, of, William, 30  
 Clyveland, William, 55  
 Cok, William, 41  
 Coke, Robert, 4, 48  
 Cokson, William, 70  
 Cokyll, Thomas, wife of, 41  
 Colby, John, 46  
 Coldale, Margaret, 82  
 Colynson, Elis (Alice), 10  
 Conant, Isabel, 9  
**Constable**, Elizabeth, 84; John, 84;  
     **John, knight**, xii, **44t, 44n, 84n**;  
     Margaret, 44, 44n; **Ralph, esquire**, vii  
     n, xiii n, 44n, **84, 84n**; Robert, 86  
**Conyers**, Ann, 75, 75n ; Christopher, 7,  
     75, 75n, 80n; Cownand, 80; Harry, 80;  
     Hugh (Hew), 80; Johann, 75; John,  
     37n, 75n, 80n; Katherine, 80, 80n;  
     **Nicholas, gentleman**, xxiv, **80, 80n**;  
     Thomas, 75; William, 7, 53, 75, 80n  
 Cook(e), Alison, 61; Robert, 34n, 41  
 Cooke, *see also* Fernour *alias* Cooke  
 Copley, Agnes, 24, 24n; John, 24\*, 24n;  
     Margaret, 24; Thomas, 70; William,  
     17  
 Copy, Isabel, 29  
**Copyndale** (Copendale), Adam, 50n\*;  
     **Edmund, merchant**, xiv n, xvi, xxv,  
     **50, 50n**; Jenet, 50; John, 50n\*;

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Stephen, 50n; Thomas, 50n\*; William, 50n
- Corby, Laurence, 23
- Corney, Richard, 25
- Couper, Gerard, 28; John, 58; Margaret, 28; Thomas, 28
- Crakhill, Henry, 72; Young, 72
- Crathorn**, Agnes, 53; Cissill, 53; Custaunce, 53; Elyn, 53; Marion, 53; Ralph, 53n, 67n; Thomas, 19, 53, 53n; **Thomas, rector**, xiv, 53; William, 31, 53
- Criste, James, 87
- Crofte, Robert, 57
- Cruca, [anon.], 83
- Cruer, Robert, 69, 83
- Cudworth, John, 17; William, 17
- Cundall, William, 47, 89
- Cure, John, 27; William, 48
- Dalbby, Robert, 81
- Dale**, Alice, 40; Anne, 40; Elizabeth, 40; James, 40; John, 86\*; Thomas, xxv, 27; **Thomas, yeoman**, xii, xvii, 40
- Dalton**, [anon.], 73; Anthony, 73; Elizabeth, 56, 73\*; John, 44, 73n; **John, merchant**, xiii\*, xvii\*, xxiv, 56n, 73, 73n; Katherine, 73, 73n; Laurence, 73; Robert, 73; Thomas, 56, 73\*; William, 73
- Damson, John, 18
- Danby**, Alice, 76; Christopher, 76; Elizabeth, 37n, 76n; James, 7, 11; **James, knight**, xvi, xvii, xxvii, 72n, 76, 76n; Janet, 72; Margery, 72; Richard, 7, 11, 72, 76; Robert, 7n, 37n, 72n, 76n; Thomas, 11, 72, 72n, 76, 76n; William, 49
- Darlington, Richard, 41
- Davell, Thomas, 40; William, 40; William, wife of, 40
- Davison (Davyson), John, 39n\*; William, 32, 79
- Davy, Robert, 14; William, 14
- Dawney, John, 33
- Dawtre, Nicholas, 89
- de la Hay, Thomas, 25n
- de Vescy, [family], 7n
- Denys, John, 40n
- Dewy, John, 84
- Diconson, John, 16\*; William, 16
- Dighton, John, 8
- Dix(s)on, Jenet, 41; Robert, 41; Thomas, 78
- Dodisworth, Roger, 76
- Dokker, Robert, 24; William, 24
- Doliff, Robert, 70
- Doo, Miles, 47
- Dowson, Laurence, 78; Thomas, 11
- Dudley, William, bishop of Durham, 20, 20n
- Durrant, John, 65
- Dyke, [anon.], 33
- Dyneley, Henry, 8; Herry, 52; Laurence, 8; William, 75
- Eccreslay, James, 8
- Edmondson, Edmund, 22
- Edward IV, xxv, 8, 52, 69n, 86n
- Edwyn, John, 58, 62
- Egram, Robert, 84
- Eland, Christopher, 86; Elizabeth, 16; Jane, 16; William, 33
- Eliot, John, 89n,
- Ellerker, Thomas, 12, 12n
- Ellerton, Robert, 35
- Ellesworth, John, 39n
- Ellis (Elles), John, 4; Thomas, 87, 87n; Thomas, wife of, 87
- Elston**, Henry, 13; **John, parson of Shelton**, xiii, xxvi, xxvii, 13; Thomas, 13; William, 13
- Eltan, Alison, 37
- Emson, John, 27; Margaret, 25; Thomas, xxvi, xxvii n, 27; William, 27
- Engleby, John, 12
- Englysshe, *see* Inglissh
- Ermitage, William, 16
- Estwood**, Johannet, 39; **Richard, baxter**, viii, xiv, 39, 39n
- Ethehorne (Ethern), Agnes, 73; Elizabeth, 73; John, 73
- Eure, Henry, esquire**, xv, 7, 7n; John, 7; Katern, 7, 7n; Mariory, 7; Ralph,

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- 7n\*, 46; Robert, 7; Thomas, 7;  
 William, Sir, 7, 7n\*; Sir William, wife  
 of, 7; William, clerk, 7
- Evereche, John, 73
- Fair(e)fax (Farefax), Guy, 15, 20n, 33,  
 69, 69n,
- Falsed, William, 15
- Farleton, John, Friar, 9
- Fatting, [anon.], wife of, 32
- Fenton, Thomas, 36
- Ferne, William, 77
- Fernour *alias* Cooke, John, 51n
- Feron, William, 49
- Feryman, Elizabeth, 60
- Fetherbard (Fitzherbert), John, 82, 82n
- Fisser, Robert, 56; Thomas, 56;  
 William, 56
- Fitzhenry, John, 8
- Fitzhugh, Henry, Lord, 7n; Maud, 7n
- Flaxton, Robert, 43n
- Flege, Margaret, 59
- Flesshewer, Adam, 22; Agnes, 22
- Fletcher, Richard, 35
- Folwell, John, 14
- Foolkerdenek, Barthold, 69n
- Forman, Christian, 9; Elizabeth, 9
- Fornby, Isabel, 24
- Foulneby, William, 63n
- Fox, Richard, 49
- Foxley, Robert, 65
- France, king of, 71
- Franke, Agnes, 81
- Fraunces, John, 65
- Fraunkissh, Richard, 75
- Fribus, John, 49
- Friston (Fryston), John, 6; William, 70
- Frost, Robert, 70
- Frykley, Christopher, 17
- Fysshe, William, 4
- Gardynner, Thomas, 34n
- Gargrave, John, 8; William, 8
- Garland, Thomas, 55
- Gascoigne, Chief Justice, 6n
- Gascoigne**, Alison, 34; Eleanor, 34n;  
 Nicholas, 82; Ralph, 34; **Ralph**,
- esquire**, xxiv, **34, 34n**; Richard, 6n;  
 Robert, 34; Thomas, 6n; William, vii  
 n, 34, 34n\*, 75
- Gayele, John, 13
- Gibson, Agnes, 79; John, 59; Richard,  
 71; Thomas, 6
- Glack, Edmund, 8
- Glasedale, Thomas, 33
- Glisson, Isabel, 2; Thomas, 2
- Gloucester, duke of, Richard, xii, xxiii\*,  
 xxiii n, xxvii, 8, 33n, 51n, 75n; *see*  
*also* Richard III
- Glover, Alex, 14
- Goldsmyth, William, 50
- Gower, Thomas, 10, 11, 67, 84
- Gra(i)stok (Greistok), Agnes, 59;  
 William, 48
- Gregges, John, 73
- Gren(e), Richard, 70; Robert, 87
- Grenebank, Johannet, 58
- Grenehalgh, Edmund, 8; Edmund,  
 children of, 8
- Greneley**, Agnes, 77\*; Alison, 77;  
 Edmund, 77\*; **Edmund, merchant**,  
 xvii, xxvi, 77; John, 77; Robert, 77
- Gryce, Thomas, 70
- Grymston**, Elis (Alice), 10, 10n; **Isabel**,  
**widow, 10, 10n**; John, 10, 67;  
 Thomas, 10, 10n; Thomas, bastard son  
 of, 10, 10n; Walter, 10; William, 10\*
- Gryngley, Edmund, 50
- Guderik, William, 82, 82n
- Gudewyn, Dame, 45
- Gunby, Adam, 9; Janet, 9
- Gurnard, John, 32
- Gurneld, John, 79
- Gurnell, John, 66
- Guseman, Thomas, 54, 56
- Guye, James, 24
- Gyldons, John, 73
- Gyles, John, 77
- Gylmen, John, 43n
- Gynyt, Andrew, 85
- Hagarston, Alice, 86; Cuthbert, 86;  
 Elizabeth, 86; Thomas, 86
- Hagh, Robert, 70

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Hagthorp, Thomas, 8  
 Haister, John, 82  
 Haldenby, [anon.], 26; Margaret, 26;  
     Thomas, 1  
 Halidaye, Maiory, 27  
 Haliwell, Richard, 8; Richard, father of,  
     8; Richard, son of, 8  
 Hall, Cecill, 65; Oliver, 65; Robert, 49  
**Hamerton**, Elizabeth, 4; Isabel, 4;  
     James, 4; John, 4\*; John, wife of, 4;  
     Laurence, 4; Raner, 4; Richard, 4;  
     **Richard, knight, 4, 4n**; Roger, 4;  
     Stephen, 4; William, 4  
 Hamlyng, John, 48  
 Hance, Agnes, 86  
 Hancock, Agnes, 82; Elyn, 82; Katherine,  
     82; Margery, 82; Maud, 82, 82n;  
     Robert, 82, 82n; William, 82, 82n,  
 Hansell, William, 81  
 Hardy, Peres, 17  
 Harington (Haryngton), Beatrice, 86;  
     Robert, 86; William, 2, 50, 54  
 Harmon, John, 77  
 Harper, John, 56  
 Harrington, Ralph, 4n  
 Harrison, Robert, 73n  
 Harrys, John, 20  
 Harwod, Richard, 2  
 Haryngton, *see* Harington,  
**Hastings**, Anne, 33\*, 33n; Charles, 33;  
     Elizabeth, 33; George, 33; **Hugh,**  
     **knight**, ix n, xi, xii n, xxiii, xxiv, 7n,  
     25n, **33, 33n**; John, 33, 33n\*;  
     Katherine, 20, 33; Margaret, 33;  
     Robert, 33; William, Lord, xxii n, 20  
 Hawley, Elizabeth, 67n  
 Hawmond, Robert, 50  
 Haworth, Oliver, 8  
 Hawshynge, Thomas, 82  
 Haydon, Herry, 33  
 Haylis, Alison, 31  
 Hedon, Thomas, 84  
 Hercy, Humphrey, 85  
 Herdwyk, William, 6  
 Herrison (Herryson), Richard, 46;  
     William, 53  
 Hert, Master, 34  
 Hesilwod, William, 10  
 Heton, Richard, 33  
 Hevetson, [anon.], 83  
 Hill, Alice, 78; Margaret, 78; William,  
     29, 78  
 Hilton, Robert, 8; *see also* Hylton  
 Hobert, James, 20n  
 Hobson, Robert, 42  
 Hochson, Richard, 46  
 Hoghson, Stephen, 51n  
**Holme**, Isabel, 51; Isabel, née Snawsell,  
     51, 51n; **Johannet, widow, 32t**; John,  
     11, 16, 51n; **John, gentleman, xxv,**  
     1n, **51t, 51n**; Thomas, 32, 32n, 51, 82  
 Hopkynson, William, 78  
**Hopton**, George, 52; Margaret, xxvi, 26;  
     **Thomas, esquire, ix, xi, xxvi, 26,**  
     **26n**; Thomasyn, 26; William, 26  
**Horbury, Christopher**, xi n, xxiv, **5,**  
     10n  
 Hotham, Isabel, 33; John, 33  
 Hoton, William, 86  
 Houghton, Thomas, 39  
 Houle, [anon.], 36  
 Howle, Robert, 65  
 Hoygson, John, 54  
 Huby, Marmaduke, Abbot of Fountains,  
     75  
 Huchonson, Thomas, 15; Thomas,  
     daughter of, 15\*  
 Huchunson, Robert, 22  
 Huddeswell, John, 48  
 Hudson, Richard, 33; William, 26  
 Huggon, Avice, 41  
 Hunter, John, 8  
 Hurtskye, Thomas, 60  
 Huthom, John, 84  
 Huton, John, 51n; Richard, 73  
 Hyk, William, 5  
 Hylton, Isabel, 31; *see also* Hilton  
 Hynchecllyff, William, 45  
 Hyndeley, Isabel, 9  
 Hynderwell, Robert, xxiv, 5  
 Hynscliff, William, 63n

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Inglissh (Englysshe)**, Cecill, 3; Mighell, 3; Robert, 3; **Robert**, xiii, **3, 3n**;  
Thomas, 58; William, 3
- Ingolby, William, 74
- Ireland, John, 58; Robert, 58
- Iveson, John, 24
- Ja(c)kson, Christopher, 4; John, 28, 47;  
Margaret, 89; Robert, 51n
- Jebson, Isabel, 41
- Jekell, Edmund, 86
- Jepson, Alan, 70
- Johnson**, Alison, 64; Elizabeth, 30, 41,  
78; **Ellen, widow**, vii n, xv, xx, xxi,  
**41**; Ellyn, 41, 82, 82n; Janet, née, 82;  
John, 30, 41\*; Maud, 61, 61n; Maud,  
née, 82; Richard, 30; Robert, 30, 41\*,  
41n, 49; **Robert, grocer & alderman**,  
xxi n, 61, 61n, **82**; Thomas, 2, 30;  
**William**, xxvi, **30, 30n**; William, 38,  
41, 49; William, wife of, 41
- Jowat, John, 70
- Joy, Edmund, 87, 87n
- Kay(e), Edward, 8; Giles, 8; Margaret, 26
- Kechyn, Thomas, 8
- Kelk, Roger, 67
- Kelstone, Alison, 54
- Kendale, Agnes, 57; Elizabeth, 86; **John**,  
xxii, **57**; John, 57; Thomas, 9
- Kendell, John, 31; Thomas, 31
- Kereton, *see* Kirton
- Ketchin, Thomas, 82
- Kilburn, John, 15
- King, Hugh, 72n
- Kirby, Richard, 80; Richard, wife of, 80
- Kirke**, Alison, 79; John, 79; **Robert**, **79**
- Kirkeby, Richard, 43n
- Kirton (Kereton)**, John, 19\*; **Robert**,  
xvii, xxi, **19**; Robert, wife of, 19
- Knelly**, Cecill, 23; **Thomas**, xiv, xxii,  
**23, 23n**; Thomas, children of, 23;  
William, xxii, 23
- Kuy, Thomas, 4
- Kyng, John, 51n, 67n; Robert, 89
- Kynnesley, John, 16
- Labra, Thomas, 24
- Laby, Robert, 65
- Lagoo, Margaret, 78; William, 78
- Lake, George, 29; John, 5
- Lameman, Alexander, 43
- Langlandes, Robert, 66; William, 32
- Langton, [anon.], 72\*; [family], 76n;  
Ralph, 54; Thomas, 18, 72
- Lasse, Thomas, 6
- Lassel(l)s, Ann, 7; Christopher, 7; John,  
7; Richard, 7n; Robert, 7\*
- Lasyaby, Thomas, 73
- Latoner, Richard, 51
- Lax, James, 32
- Layburn, John, 70
- Ledys, Richard, 67n; Robert, 20; Roger,  
67n
- Leeston**, Alexander, 89\*; Gregory, 89,  
89n; **John**, vii n, **89**; Margaret, 89;  
Robert, 89
- Legh, Tristram, 33
- Leike, John, 40; John, children of, 40
- Lenthorp, Oswald, wife of, 87
- Lepton**, Ann, 83; Isabel, 83; **John**, xvii,  
**83, 83n**; Leonard, 83; Maud, 83;  
Ralph, 83; Thomas, 83
- Leventhorp(e), Nicholas, 52; Robert, 52
- Levy, [anon.], 41
- Linton, Thomas, 49
- Lister (Lystere), Christopher, 18;  
Richard, 41
- Litster, Thomas, 70
- Loblay, Adam, 64
- Londisdale** (Londesdale, Londesdall,  
Lounsdale, Lownsdale), Alison, 63,  
81; Christopher, 63; James, 63n; John,  
63; **John, tanner**, xii, xiv, **63, 63n**;  
Katherine, 63; Thomas, 63; William,  
63
- Loog, Miles, 20
- Loremer, Thomas, 28
- Lovell, Lord, 63n; Thomas, 33
- Lowes, William, 40
- Luffell, John, 34
- Lupton, Agnes, 24
- Lygerdoune, Gilbert, xxiv, 5; Isabel, 5;  
Robert, 5



## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Lyngerd (Lyngard), Giles, 8  
 Lystere, *see* Lister
- Machen, Thomas, 70  
 Machoune, Janett, 86  
 Makblyth, Richard, 15n  
**Makeblith, Isabel**, xxii, **widow**, 14, **15**;  
     **John**, xxii, **14**  
 Malet, William, 8  
 Maliard, Robert, 86  
 Mallard, William, 28  
**Malleverer**, Avere, 74n; Isabel, 74n;  
     Jayn, 74; **Robert, esquire**, xv, **74, 74n**  
 Malliverey, Edmund, 76; *see also*  
     Maulevererre  
 Malton, Agnes, 78; Thomas, 34n  
**Malyerd**, Cecill, 29, 29n; **Guy, mercer**,  
     xvii, xxi, **29, 29n**; Robert, 29; Robert,  
     wife of, 29; *see also* Mayleyard  
**Manchester, Richard, gentleman**, xiv,  
     xvi, xxi n, xxii, **49, 49n**; Richard, wife  
     of, 49; Thrustan, xxii, 49  
 Manchestre, William, 82  
 Mannok, John, 20n  
 Marche, Thomas, 69  
 Mare, William, 19  
**Markenfeld**, Alianour, 75, 75n; Ann, 75;  
     John, 75, 75n; Margaret, 75; Ninian,  
     75; Sith/Seth, 75; **Thomas, knight**, xi  
     n, xv, **75, 75n**  
**Marler**, Margaret, 1; Nicholas, 1;  
     **Robert**, xxi, **1, 1n**; Robert, brother of,  
     1; Robert, daughter of, 1  
**Marshall**, Harry, 82; John, 51n;  
     **Thomas, vicar**, xv, xxii, xxvi, xxvii,  
     **27, 27n**; William, xxii, 6, 27  
 Mathew, Marion, 54  
 Maulevererre, Edmund, 52; *see also*  
     Malliverey  
 Mawbray, William, 82, 82n,  
 Mawchoune, Agnes, 86  
 Mawman, Alice, 55  
 Mayleyard, Robert, xxv, 46; *see also*  
     Malyerd  
 Mayn, Thomas, 41  
 Mayun, William, 71  
 Meddilton, Pers, 74  
 Melsynby, John, 49  
 Melton, John, 84  
 Merebeke, Thomas, 77  
 Mering, Thomas, 87, 87n; Thomas, wife  
     of, 87  
 Mershall, Isabel, 25  
 Mersthall, William, 54  
**Metcalf(e)** (Metkalf), James, 42; John,  
     56, 73n, 82, 82n; Katherine, 42; Maud,  
     Matilda, 42, 42n; **Miles, gentleman**,  
     xi, **42t, 42n**, 69n; Richard, 42;  
     Thomas, 42; William, 76  
 Meynell, John, 85  
 Midelton (Mydelton), Peres, 33; Stephen,  
     35; Thomas, 33  
 Milling, Thomas, 31n  
**Milner**, Elizabeth, née, 68; John, 63n,  
     68, 86; Margaret, 68; Richard, 68;  
     **Richard**, xxii, xxvi, **68, 68n**; Thomas,  
     68  
**Milneron, Richard, 35**; Sibil, 35;  
     William, 35  
 Mirfeld, John, 8  
 Mirvyn, Richard, 65  
 Mitchell, Christopher, 25  
 Monedram, Herry, 77  
 Monkton, William, 71  
 More, Andrew, 24  
 Morley, Lord, 33n; Thomas, 42  
 Morton, John, bishop of Ely, 20  
 Mortymer, John, 30  
 Mountfort, Margery, 20  
 Moye, John, 9  
 Mylson, Thomas, 38
- Nabbe, John, 8  
 Nature (Negure, Nacur), John, 67, 67n  
 Nell, William, 24  
 Nelson, Thomas, 51n  
 Neson, William, 4  
 Nettleilton, William, 52  
**Nevile** (Nevell, Nevill), **Alice, Dame,**  
     **widow**, xi n, xiii, xix, xxiv n, **6, 6n**;  
     Edward, 6; John, 6, 67n; Ralph, 37;  
     Robert, 85; Thomas, 6, 6n; William, 6  
 Nevole, Jane, 37  
 New, John, 51n

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Newall, John, 70  
 Newcomm, Adam, 41; Adam, wife of, 41  
 Newcomynd, John, 80  
 Newly, Stephen, 68n  
 Newsome, Janet, 70  
 North, Miles, 85  
 Northeby, John, 43n  
 Northumberland, earl of, 7n, 33n, 67n, 76n  
 Norton, John, 11  
 Nowell, [anon.], 16  
 Nune, Alice, 87
- of Teryngton, John, 58  
 of the See, *see* See, of the  
 of Wod, *see* Wod, of  
 Okeden, John, 70  
 Okes, William, 70  
 Okis, Janet, 48; William, 48  
 Ollerhede, Thomas, 17  
 Olyfe, John, 48  
 Olyver, William, 85  
 Ordeux, John, 58n  
 Ourtes, Thomas, 8  
 Ouston, William, 10  
 Overend, William, 47  
 Owde, James, 85  
 Owthram, Thomas, 89  
 Owynton, John, Sir [vicar], 10
- Palmer, Thomas, 33  
 Palmes, Brian, 75n  
 Palyser, Agnes, 24  
 Panyerman, Richard, 64n  
 Parisse, Richard, abbot of Sawley, 4  
 Parkynson, Kateryn, 4  
 Paulyn, Robert, 31, 86  
**Peke**, Elyn, 24; **Richard, priest**, xvii, xviii, 2  
 Penyngton, Margaret, 29; Thomas, the elder, 29; Thomas, the younger, 29  
 Percy, Henry, 75n  
 Pereponte, Harry, 78  
 Pereson, John, 66; Peres, 15; Robert, 36; Thomas, 17, 29; William, 12, 12n  
 Perivale, Agnes, 19; Jonet, 19  
 Permonly, James, 19
- Perot, Thomas, 85  
 Peyth, Ellyn, 41  
 Pigot, *see* Pygot  
**Pilkington**, Charles, 8, 8n; Edward, 8; Johan, 8, 8n; John, 8; **John, knight**, xviii, xxiii\*, **8t, 8n**, 25n; Robert, 8n; Robert, bastard son of John, 8  
 Plumpton (Plompton, Plomton), Isabel, 4n; Robert, 82, 82n; William, 4n\*, 82n  
 Pollow, Thomas, 51n  
 Porter, Agnes, 28  
 Portyngton, Robert, 33; Thomas, 1; Thomas, the younger, 29  
 Postilthwaite, Nicholas, 64n  
 Pot(t)eman, William, 27, 27n, 29, 52, 69  
 Potom, Richard, 72  
**Pott**, Agnes, 47; John, 47; John, children of, 47; John, wife of, 47; **Robert**, 47  
 Preston, Agnes, 70; Johannet, 58; Robert, 58, 58n, 64  
 Price, Roland, 43n  
 Prot, Robert, 56n, 73n,  
 Pudsay, Margaret, 80  
 Puten, Robert, 87  
 Pygge, Thomas, 78  
**Pygot** (Pigot, Pygott), Geoffrey, 24n; Johanne, 20; John, xxvii, 20\*, 20n; Lady, 23; **Margaret, Dame**, xiii, **24, 24n**; Ralph, 75n; Randolph, 24, 24n; **Richard**, xi, xii, xiii, xviii, xix, xx, xxvii, 1n, **20, 20n**, 25n, 69n, 75n; Richard, son of Richard, xxvii, 20; Thomas, 24  
 Pykering, John, 11; John, daughter of, 11  
 Pymond, John, 70  
 Pynder, Edward, 43n  
 Pynkney, Richard, 40
- Qwarton, Alice, 80
- Radcliff, Herry, Henry, 20  
 Radclyf, William, 43  
 Raner, Adam, 19; John, 64; William, 19  
 Raper, Thomas, 80; William, 41  
 Ratclyff (Ratcliffe), Agnes, 37, 37n; Richard, 37n; *see also* Warthell alias Ratclyff

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Rather, Sibyl, 25n; William, 25n\*  
 Rauson, Robert, 18  
 Raver, Richard, 70  
 Rawden, William, 55  
 Rawod, Cecille, 17; Roger, 17  
 Rawson, Richard, 8n  
 Rayncott, John, 89  
 Rayne, James, 37  
 Rayngill, John, 4  
 Rede, John, 86; Robert, 51n  
 Redeshaw(e), Margaret, 60; Herry, 60  
 Redman, Edward, 20n  
 Rees (Roes), William, 33  
 Ricardby, Elizabeth, 64n  
 Richard III, xxvii, 72n, 76n  
 Richardson, John, 23; William, 27, 64  
 Rivers, Earl, 8n  
 Robert, John, 78; Richard, 48; Thomas, 78  
 Robinson (Robynson), John, 39n, 78, 80, 80n; Richard, 70; Thomas, 80  
 Roclyff, Elizabeth, 24; *see also* Rouclyf  
 Roes, *see* Rees  
 Roger, John, 39n; Thomas, 5  
 Rokely, Herry, 18  
 Rondon, Richard, 8  
 Ronley, William, 88; William, wife of, 88  
 Ronslay (Ronsley), Elizabeth, 88; Isabel, 88; John, 88\*; Katherine, 88; Margaret, 88; Robert, 88; Thomas, 88  
 Rood, Robert, family of, 88  
 Roos, James, 74; Thomas, 20n  
**Rothelay**, Isabel, 52; **John**, xxiv, xxv, 52; John, 52; Nicholas, 52; Walter, 52  
 Rouclyf, Brian, 69n; *see also* Roclyff  
 Routh, Edward, 67n; John, 34n  
 Rowshawe, William, 1  
 Rudston, John, 37n  
 Russell, Richard, 88  
  
**Sage**, [anon.], 73; Elizabeth, 86; **Katherine, widow**, vii n, xv, xviii, xix, xx, xxi, 86; Margaret, 86; Thomas, xv, 86, 86n  
  
**Saltmerssh**, Edward, 59\*; John, 59; Margaret, née, 59; Richard, 59;  
**Robert, esquire**, xix, 59  
**Salvayn** (Salvin), Henry, 72n; John, 72, 72n\*; **Margery, dame, widow**, xiii, xv, xviii, 72, 72n, 76n; Richard, 72  
 Sandford, William, 89  
 Saunderson, William, 46  
 Saville (Savyle), *see* Sayvell  
 Sawyer, Dame, 58; Herry, 21; John, 14, 15; John, wife of, 15; Jonett, 15; William, 58  
 Sayer, Elizabeth, 37  
**Sayvell** (Saville, Savyle), Agnes, née, 16; **Harry, yeoman of the king's chamber**, xii, xiii, xxiv, xxv, 16, 16n; John, 16n, 75; Lady, 16; Thomas, 16\*, 16n; William, 16  
 Scaf(fe), Robert, 75  
 Scanseby, Alice, 86; Elizabeth, 86; Isabel, 86; John, 86; Thomas, 86  
 Scanteby, Agnes, 31; William, 31; William, children of, 31  
 Scarburgh, William, 4  
**Scargill**, [anon.], 24; Jane, 21; John, 21; Margaret, 21; Sibill, 21; William, 21; **William, esquire**, xxvi, 18, 21, 21n  
 Scevose, Simon, 14  
 Scoles (Stoles), Johannet, 28; Robert, 28  
 Scoreburgh, Barnard, 30; John, 30; William, 30  
 Scott, John, 8n  
 Scrope, family, 76n; Henry, Lord, 37n; of Bolton, Lord, 51  
**See, of the**, Margery, 67; **Martin, knight**, ix, xxii, 12, 12n, 67, 67n  
 Seill, [anon.], 68n  
 Senyous, Miles, 57n  
 Sewarby, William, 24n,  
 Sexton, John, 89; Margaret, née, 89  
 Shagh, Robert, 8; Thomas, 8; Thomas, children of, 8  
 Sharparow, John, 44  
 Shaw, Sawnder, 41  
 Sheffield, Christopher, 77; John, 77; John, wife of, 77  
 Shepherd, Richard, 4

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Shippoley, John, 71  
 Shirburn, William, 82  
 Shirwod, Christopher, 35  
 Shirwood, John, 36n; John, bishop of  
     Durham, 36, 36n,  
 Shirwyn, Dr, 31  
 Shrewsbury, Edward, earl of, xxiv, 78  
 Shyrley, Robert, 51n  
 Sisson, John, 70  
 Sissotson, John, 39n  
 Skipwith, John, 84  
 Skrynger, Robert, 16  
 Skynnes, John, 77  
 Smallom, William, 62  
 Smyth(e), Alison, 15; Elizabeth, 86;  
     Henry, 70; John, 24; Jonett, 15;  
     Richard, 14, 15; Robert, 29, 33;  
     Thomas, 37, 45, 60, 70; William, 14,  
     15, 87  
 Smyth(e)ley, Alexander, 29  
 Snawe, William, 30  
 Snawsell, Seth, 51, 69; William, 1, 1n,  
     51, 51n  
 Snayth, Ralph, xxv, 52  
 Snelle, Herry, 33  
 Snytt, [anon.], wife of, 86  
 Sobour, John, 24  
 Sotehill, Thomas, 52  
 Sothwell, Richard, 33  
 Sowbour, John, 24  
 Sparke, [anon.], 33  
 Sparowe, William, 24  
 Spencer, John, 64  
**Spicer** (Spycer), Janet, 65; John, xxvii,  
     65\*; **John**, xxvii, **65**; Katherine, 65;  
     Richard, 65\*; Thomas, xxvii, 65;  
     William, 65  
 Spondon, John, 78  
 Sponer, John, 55  
 Spugler, Robert, 67  
 Spyke, John, 37  
 Squyer, John, xxii, 27  
 Stafford, Jane, née Thwates, 25; Umfray,  
     25  
 Stancton, John, 8  
 Standen, William, 4  
 Stapleton, Christopher, 88  
 Stathum, John, 85  
 Staveley (Stavelaie, Stavlay), John, 77;  
     William, 82  
 Stenton, Janet, 73  
 Stevenson, John, 68  
**Sto(c)kdale**, John, xxv, 46, 82n;  
     **Margaret, widow**, xxv, **46**  
 Stokeslay, John, 39  
 Stoles, *see* Scoles  
 Storer, John, xxii, 27  
 Story, Thomas, 19  
 Stowte, Mariory, 4  
 Strangeways, James, 37n  
 Strangwish, Thomas, 84  
 Sunynston, Agnes, 47  
 Suttell, John, 34  
 Sutton, Janet, 88; Janet, son of, 88;  
     Robert, 85  
 Swan, John, 73; Master, 73; my lady, 73  
**Swattok**, Agnes, 56\*; Jenet, 56;  
     **Laurence, apothecary**, xii, **56, 56n**  
 Symmys, Richard, 89  
 Symson, John, 62; Margaret, 55;  
     Thomas, 31, 42, 62; William, 55  
 Tailfere, *see* Taylefer  
 Tailyour, Robert, 81  
 Talbot, Margaret, 51; Stephen, 51;  
     William, 51  
 Tanfeld, John, 9  
 Taverner, Thomas, wife of, 41  
 Taylefer (Tailfere), Thomas, 57  
 Tedder, [anon.], wife of, 45  
 Tempest, Nicholas, 8; Nicholas, wife of,  
     8; Thomas, 84  
 Teyllour, [anon.], 41  
 Thanesinde, Thomas, 41  
 Thirkeld, Nicholas, 75  
 Thomlingstin, John, 77  
 Thomson, John, 27, 58  
 Thorne, John, 2; John, daughter of, 2  
**Thorn(e)ton**, Agnes, 38; Alison, 38;  
     Isabel, 38; James, 83; John, 38;  
     Robert, 38; **William, gentleman**, xiv,  
     **38**  
 Thorpe, William, 65  
 Thriske, John, 34n

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Thurland, Margaret, 9
- Thwa(i)tes**, (Thwaytes), **Alice, widow**, xv, **25, 25n**; Edmund, 44; Herry, 25; Isabel, 25, 25n; Jake of, 25; Jenkyn, 25; John, 25, 25n, 28; Thomas, 25\*, 25n; William, 25; *see also* Twhates
- Tikhall, Thomas, 53
- Todd, Richard, 57n; William, 33n
- Tong, John, 66n
- Tounesend, Master, 26
- Trelles, John, 29
- Troughton, John, 27
- Tunnoc, Richard, 58n
- Tunstall, Robert, 37
- Turnour, Agnes, 70; Thomas, 3
- Turton, William, 8
- Twhates, Edmund, 84; *see also* Thwa(i)tes
- Thwyng, Marmaduke, 69n
- Twyer, Thomas, 89
- Twyn, William, 80
- Twywell (Twyvell), Margaret, xxvii, 20; Robert, xxvii, 20
- Tyson, William, 38
- Ughtred, Robert, 7
- Vavasour, John, 74; Leonard, 74; William, 1, 74n
- Vavesour, Richard, 49
- Vays, Herry, 30; William, 30
- Vessee, Robert, 67
- Vicars (Vicores), John, 24
- Wade, Elizabeth, 15
- Walch, John, 49
- Wales, John, 53; Richard, 70\*; William, 70
- Walker, Agnes, son of, 86; John, 59; William, 32
- Wallys, John, 30; William, 30\*
- Walter, John, 79
- Walworth, John, 75
- Wamberslay, Robert, 87
- Wandesforth, Johanna, 24, 24n; John, 24, 24n
- Wandisford, George, 20
- Wardroper, Alice, 47; Robert, 47
- Wariner, Thomas, 71
- Warthell alias Ratclyff**, Agnes, 36; Amy, 36; Barbara, 36; **John, gentleman**, xiv, **36, 36n**
- Warthill, John, 36n
- Warwik, Thomas, 63
- Was, John, 30
- Wasselyn, Elizabeth, 9
- Waterton, Elizabeth, 16, 16n; Robert, 16n
- Watford, William, 5
- Wath, Brian, 68
- Watkynson, William, xxiv, 67
- Watson, Agnes, 55; Esot, 55; William, 82
- Watton, Alice, 70; Alice, children of, 70
- Webster, William, 70
- Weddirhird (Weddirherd), John, 24
- Wederhede, Ralph, 11
- Wedowson, William, 13
- Welburn, Anthony, 82
- Welden, Christopher, 69; Johnet, 69
- Weleson, Agnes, 59
- Welles, Christopher, 2; Margaret, née, 2; William, 51n
- Wellington (Welyngton), Robert, 27, 27n\*
- Welton, Robert, 65
- Wencelagh**, Cecili, 12; Custance, 12; Elizabeth, 12\*, 12n; Robert, 12, 12n; Thomas, 12, 12n; Walter, 12; **William, gentleman**, vii n, xxv, xxvi, **12t, 12n**
- Wentworth, Arthur, 8; Thomas, 70
- Westhorp, Maud, 69; Richard, 69, 69n
- Wever, John, 11; Robert, 11
- Whitacres, John, 70
- White (Whyte), John, 82; William, 82, 82n
- Whitehede, Ralph, 8; Richard, 17; Thurstane, 8
- Whitfeld, [anon.], 73\*; Janet, 73; John, xv, 54; Margaret, 73
- Whitham, Richard, 66
- Whixley, Robert, 75
- Wig(g)lesworth, James, 30; William, 3
- Wightman, Richard, 25

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- Wigmore, John, 27n\*
- Wilborn, John, 88
- Wilkinson, Robert, 78\*
- Willeson, William, 78
- Williamson, John, 10, 33, 77
- Wilmersley, William, 29
- Wilson (Wylson), Richard, 29; William, 15, 82
- Wilton, Isabel, widow**, xx, xxi, xxv, **28**; Thomas, 28
- Wiltshire, George, earl of, xxiv, 78
- Wilughby, George, 82
- Wise, George, 60
- Witham, Agnes, widow**, xii, xiv, **69**, **69n**; Grace, 37; John, 69; Margaret, 69\*, 69n; Mathew, 69, 69n; Thomas, xv, xv n, 11, 69\*, 69n
- Wivell, [anon.], 83\*
- Wod(d)(e)**, Agnes, 54\*; Alice, 54; Christopher, 54\*; Edmund, 54; Elles, 8; Grace, 54; Isabel, 54; James, 54; Janet, 54; John, 49, 54; Margaret, 54; Thomas, xxv, 52, 54; **Thomas, draper & alderman**, xv\*, xx, xxvi, **54, 54n**; William, xx, 54\*
- Wod, of, John, 44
- Wodburn, William, 49; William, wife of, 49
- Wodes, William, 35; William, children of, 35
- Wollones, William, 18
- Wollonse, William, 21
- Wolstonholme, heirs of, 8
- Worthington, Herry, 18
- Wowan, William, 48
- Wrangwysh, Master, 51n
- Wrayton, Peers, 52
- Wright (Wryght, Wryht), Agnes, 88; Alice, xxii n; Alison, 88; Constance, 88; Herbard, 10; John, xxii n, 36, 49, 80, 88; John, children of, 88; Margaret, 88; Percival, 70; Richard, 88; Thomas, 51n, 88; Thomas, children of, 88; William, 36, 49; William, wife of, 49
- Wrofe, Alice, 70
- Wychsworth, Alan, 4
- Wyld, William, 41
- Wylflet, Thomas, wife of, 41
- Wylson, *see* Wilson
- Wynder, Isabel, 58\*; John, 64; Richard, 58, 58n, 64, 64n
- Wynter, William**, xxiii, 64; **William, bellfounder**, xii, xiv, xxii, xxiii, **64, 64n**
- Wytringham, John, 31
- Wytrik, Herry, 56
- Yates, Alison, 82
- Yeoman, Thomas, 78
- Yngham, Matthew, 89
- Yo(e)le, Elene, 86; Elizabeth, 54, 86; Janet, 54, 86; John, 33, 54, 56, 86; Peter, 86; Ralph, 86; Robert, 86\*; William, 86
- Yong, Ellyn, 41
- Yorke, [anon.], 73; Thomas, 72
- Young (Yonge), Baldwin, gentleman**, vii n, xxv, **18, 18n**; Elizabeth, 18, Jonet (Joan, Johanna), 18; Richard, 18; Robert, 18; Thomas, 18; William, 18
- [not given], Adam, apprentice, 58
- [not given], Agnes, servant, 53
- [not given], Alice, 73
- [not given], Alison, servant, xxii, 27
- [not given], Anne, 59
- [not given], Catarall/Katarall, servant, 1
- [not given], Davod, servant, 49
- [not given], Eleanor, servant, 72
- [not given], Elizabeth, servant, 72\*; sister (nun?), 72
- [not given], Elyn, 59
- [not given], George, servant, 5
- [not given], Herry, prior of Ellerton, 59; servant, 1
- [not given], Jacob, 86
- [not given], James, servant, 27
- [not given], Johannet, 23; little, 40; servant, xxii, 27, 38
- [not given], Julian, 32
- [not given], Katherine, 25; servant, 50
- [not given], Margaret, servant, 50

## INDEX OF PERSONS

- [not given], Margery, servant, 5  
[not given], Mark, servant, 49  
[not given], Millisant, step daughter of  
    William Wynter, 64  
[not given], Nicholas, servant, 80  
[not given], Richard, 59; apprentice, 58;  
    Sir, priest, 25  
[not given], Roger, apprentice, xxii, 57  
[not given], Simon, Sir, 60  
[not given], William, apprentice, 58;  
    servant, 87

## INDEX OF PLACES

Roman numerals refer to pages in the Introduction; Arabic numbers refer to will numbers *not* page numbers; ‘n’ signifies a note on that page or to that will.

Where they can be identified, places have been indexed by their modern spelling, with the spelling in the will in (round brackets). \* denotes multiple entries in the same will. All places are in Yorkshire unless otherwise stated; counties are given in [square brackets]. The type of religious house has been supplied in [square brackets]: usually the wills simply say ‘the house of xx place’.

- Acaster Malbis (Acaster Malbish), Holy Trinity church, 60; testator, xiv, xxii, 60
- Acklam (Aclom), 12
- Agbrigge, 70
- Aire, fishery of, 33n
- Aketon, 70
- Alkborough (Awkesbarow) [Lincs], 65
- Allerton, *see* Northallerton
- Appleby (Asloby) [Lincs], 65
- Appilby, prioress and convent, 31
- Arden, house of [Benedictine] nuns, 75; prioress, 40
- Aryngden, Aringden, 8n; park, 8
- Asmonderby, 75
- Auston, 70\*
- Awghton, 51
- Ayreton, 47
- Bagby, 27; church, 38
- Baildon, 70
- Baldersdale, 24
- Bardsay, All Saints’ (All Hallous) church, 74
- Barmston (Barneston) in Holderness, 12, 12n; All Saints’ church, 67; parson, 67; testator, 67; will written at, 67
- Barnet, battle of, 8n
- Barston, 18
- Barwick (Berwyk), church, 26
- Basedale (Baysdale), priory of [Cistercian] nuns, 7
- Batley (Batelay), 18, 24n; vicar, 87
- Beleby, 22
- Bengehoo (perhaps Bengeo, Herts), manor, 20
- Berwick, garrison, 53n
- Beswick, 10n
- Beverley, 10, 41, 50n
- almshouses: Blessed Mary, 41; Holy Trinity, 41; St John the Baptist, 41 chapel, 87
- churches:
- collegiate church of St John the Evangelist, 2, 84; burial in, xv, 41; image of the blessed Mary, 41; precentor, 41; shrine of St John, xxi, 41
- St Mary, xvii, 29, 41; burial in, 29; charnel, 29; gild of the Trinity, 29; stalls, 29; Trinity altar, 29; vicar, 29
- (unspecified), church work, 67; churchwardens (kirkgraves), 30
- friars: Black friars, 29, 30, 67, 73; Grey friars, 29, 67, 73; White friars, 73; orders of friars, 44; houses of religious brothers, 41
- institutions: gild of St John of Beverley, 29; mercers’ guildhall, 29; pageants, 41n
- people: archers, 12n; bailiff, 12n
- places: Catfosse Lane, 29; Cross Bridge, 41; Lathgate, 41; Mercere Row, 29; North Bar, 41; road to Hull, 86
- testator, 29, 41
- will proved at, 29
- Birdforth, 24; manor, 24
- Bishop Monkton (Bisshopmonkton), 75
- Boltby, (Boltbe, Bolteby), chapel, 27, 40; cows at, 27; hermit, 27; priest, 27
- Bolton, Lord Scrope of, 37n, 51
- Bolton, priory [Austin canons], 4



- Bordeaux (Burdeaulx), [France], goods in, 71; Observant friars, xix, 71; St Andrew's church (St Andre), 71; St Peter's church, chapel of St George, xiii, 71; will written at, 71
- Bosworth, battle of, 33n, 37n
- Bradford, 70;  
places in: Barrode, 70; Boldhawe, 70; Bradford Cliff (Clife), 70; Robynrod, 70
- Bradforddale, 52; Denebyfelde in, 52
- Bradley, 8
- Bramwith, 33
- Brandesburton (Brandesborton) in Holderness, 12; Bristyll in, 12; church, 12; rector, 12; testator, 12
- Brandesby, 72
- Brantingham, vicar, 55
- Braytenby, 69
- Bridlington, monastery, 67; St John of, 24
- Bristeshaw, will made at, ix, 26
- Broseley, advowson, 33, 33n
- Bulcote [Notts], 85  
church: Holy Trinity, burial in, 85; rood, 85; manor, 85  
places in: Brown Medow, 85; Dirbek, 85; Hame, 85; Ry Hill, 85  
testator, ix, xiii, 85
- Burghwales, 70\*
- Burnby, church, burial in, 34; parson, 34; testator, 34
- Burton Constable, 44n; chapel, 84; manor, 44; parish priest, 44; property, 84; testator, 84
- Bury [Lancs], 8n
- Byland, abbey, 49, 49n; abbot, 11
- Byngley, parish of, 70
- Calais [France], 8n
- Calverley, church, xviii, 87; burial in, 87; testator, 87; vicar, 87
- Cambridge, priest at, 54; university, learning at, xviii, 20
- Campsall, church, 33; north aisle, 33; parish of, chapel of Norton in, 33
- Canterbury, archbishop of, 20
- Castellevyngton, manor, 37n
- Cateby, 18
- Cesay (nr Gilling), parson, 27
- Chesterton [Cams], vicar, 72n
- Chikhede, *see* Thicket in Wheldrake
- Clerkenwell, *see* London
- Cleveland, 83
- Clifton, 63n
- Clotheram near Ripon, 24n
- Coken, 70
- Colchester, archdeacon of, 72n
- Collom, 12
- Cornbrough (Corneburgh), testator, xv, 69; will written at, 69
- Cottingham, vicar, 72n
- Cottingwith (Cotingwith), East, chapel, 59; testator, xix, 59
- Cottingwith (Cotingwith), West, xix, 59
- Coverham, [Premonstratensian] abbey, 24
- Cowford, bridge, 16
- Crale, parson, 58
- Crathorne (Crathorn in Cleveland), causey, 19; church, 19, 53; parish clerk, 19; parson, 19; rector, 53; testator, xv, xvii, 19, 53
- Cumberland, county of, 33n
- Davegate, manor, 25n
- Derfeld, parson, 33
- Dewsbury (Dewysbery), 18
- Doncaster, 17\*, 33, 68n  
church, St George's, 17; churchwardens, 17; friars, Grey friars, 5, 33; White Friars, 33  
people: mayor, 17; vicar, 17  
places in: Mawdeleyn gate, xxv, 17; parish of St George, 71  
testator, ix, xiii, xxii, xxv, 17, 71  
will made at, 17
- Dringhouses (Drynghawses, Drynghows), 49, 63n
- Dromore, bishop of, 8n
- Duffield [North], 72
- Durham, bishop of, 20, 20n, 36

- Easby in Cleveland, 82  
 Easby near Richmond, abbey of St Agatha, 37  
 East Halsham (Esthalsham), 84  
 East Marches, 12n  
 East Riding, archdeacon of, 44  
 Edlington, manor, 20  
 Eggescliffe (Eglesclyf, Eglysklyff), parson, 36, 49  
 Eland, bridge, 16; chapel/church, 16; poor, 16  
 Elfletburgh, 8  
 Ellerton (in Spalding Moor), canons [Gilbertine], 59; novices, 59; prior, 59  
 Elsing (Elsyng) [Norfolk], 33; and Yaxham (Iexham), 33  
 Elvington (Elvyngton), church, 59  
 Ely, bishop of, 20, 73n, 86n  
 Emley, parson, 5  
 Erthom, manor and lordship, 75  
 Escrick (Escrik), church, 59  
 Eshlote, 87  
 Eston, 26; church, 26; cope for, 26; parson, 26  
 Everyngham, 34; parson, 34  
 Ewys [line missing], abbot, 40
- Farneley, park, 76  
 Fedirston, 70\*; church, 70  
 Felixkirk (Felicekirk), church: of St Felix, burial in, xv, 27, 40; high altar, 27; parish clerk, xxvii n, 27; vicar, 27  
 testator, xvi, xxii, xxvi, 27, 40  
 Fenwick, 33n; park, 33  
 Ferriby (Fereby), abbey [house of Austin canons], 31, 50  
 Ferrybridge (Ferrybrige, Ferybryge), 70\*  
 Feryfriston, 70  
 Filey, 64n  
 Firthby, 24, 39n; manor, 24  
 Flinton (Flynton), 10\*  
 Fountains (Fonta(u)nce) abbey, [Cistercian], 8, 22, 59; abbot, 75; abbot and convent, 75; church of Our Lady, 8, 22; monk, xviii, 8, 22  
 Foxholes, 67
- Fresshney [Lincs], bridge, 2  
 Fryston, Friston [Lincs], 3, 70  
 Fulford (Fulford), church, 59
- Galtres, forest of, 25n,  
 Garton, 10  
 Gawthorpe, 34n  
 Gilling, parson, 27, 27n  
 Gloucester, duke of, 51n  
 Green Dikes (?in York), chapel of Our Lady in, 49  
 Grenehirst, (?manor), 8  
 Gressenhall [Norfolk], church, 33; lordship, 33  
 Grimsby, church: St James, 2; St Mary, 2  
 friars: Austin friars, 2; Grey friars, 2  
 Grymston, 11  
 Guyenne (Guyeane) [France], duchy of, 71
- Halifax and Heptonstall, parish, 8; poor maidens, 8  
 Halsham (Halsam), 44n, 84  
 church: All Saints', fabric, 84; chapel of St John of Beverley, burial in, 84; high altar, 44; parson, 44  
 testator, 84  
 Haltemprice (Hawtenprice), house [of Austin canons], 86  
 Hambleton (Hembleton, Hombleton), 10; church, 10; burial in, 10; vicar, 10  
 Hampole, [Cistercian] priory, 70  
 Harthill (Hathill, Herthill) and Hull, dean of, xxvi, 22, 30, 54, 77  
 Hartlepool (Hortilpole) [Durham], [Grey] friars, 37  
 Haxby, town and lordship of, xxv, 51  
 Haythbeth bridge, over the Trent, 3  
 Healaugh (Helagh), bailiff, 14  
 church, 14, 15; altar, 15; burial in, 14, 15; vicar, 14, 15  
 testator, xxii, 14, 15  
 Healaugh (Helagh) Park, abbey, 15; house [of Austin canons], monastery of St John, 88; prior, 14, 15  
 Hedon, St Augustine's church, 84

- Helmsley, 80
- Hereford (Hereforth), bishop of, 31, 31n
- Herthill, *see* Harthill
- Heton, 16\*
- Heworth, 11
- Holbeck (Holbek), 6
- Holme, 12n; prebend of, 82n
- Hornby, 37n, 75, 80
- Hornesbek, 12
- Horton, 70
- Hougate, (in Nottingham), 3
- Hoveden, church, 1
- Howdenshire (Houdenshire), 25
- Howe beside Old Malton, 7
- Huby, 36\*
- Hull, *see* Kingston-upon-Hull
- Humbirhede, close called Skellow, 70
- Humbleton, gild of St Mary, 84
- Hungarton [Leics], Quenby (Qwenby) in parish of, 11
- Hunslet, 6n
- Huntington, church, burial in, 51;  
inhabitant, 82; testator, 51; vicar, 51
- Kathorp, Kathorppe [Lincs], 3
- Kelfeld, 8
- Kelgayt, 41
- Kellington (Kelyngton), church yard,  
burial in, 35; Hekburgh in parish of,  
35; testator, 35; vicar, 35
- Kippax (Kepax, Kepek Kepik), 83;  
church, 26
- Kereby, 49
- Kiblingcotes, 10n
- Kingston-upon-Hull (*or*, Hull), 2\*, 28,  
33, 50\*, 54, 56\*, 56n, 65\*, 73n\*  
churches  
[unspecified]: church, 2  
Holy Trinity, xiv, 2, 86; burial in,  
xv, 2, 54, 56, 73; guild of  
Resurrection, xix, 86; parish,  
property in, 77; priests, 50;  
reparation, 73; vicar, 54, 56;  
work of, 65  
St Mary's, xiv, xvii n, 2, 56; altar of  
St James the Apostle, 22; altar of  
St Mary, 22; bells, 28; burial in,  
22, 28, 77; parson of, 77; parish,  
property in, 77; steeple, xvii, 73,  
77; work of, 22  
chapel church [St Mary's], burial  
in, 50; priests etc, 50  
friars: Austin friars, 2, 22, 50, 56;  
church of Austin friars, burial in,  
xv, 65; orders of friars, 44, 73, 86;  
White friars, 2, 22, 28, 50, 56;  
people: aldermen, 56n; beer-brewer,  
28n; [Carthusian] prior and  
convent, 31; gild, 22\*; mayor, 50n,  
54, 56n, 73n; merchant, 2, 56n, 71\*;  
priest, 2; sheriff, 50n, 73n  
places/buildings: bede-house, 28n;  
grammar school, 86n; Law Gate,  
73; maison Dieu, 2, 22\*, 50, 73;  
property, 65, 77; road to Beverley,  
86; Salt Lane (Saltelane), 77; ways,  
mending of, 54  
testator, xiv\*, xv, xxv, 2, 22, 28, 50,  
54, 56, 65, 73, 77  
will made at, 22, 50, 54, 65
- Kirkby Wysk, church, 12, 12n; rector,  
12, 12n
- Kirkbymoreshed, 80
- Kirkham, abbey, [house of Austin  
canons], 79; chest at, 83; prior, 83
- Kirkstall, [Cistercian abbey], abbot, 52,  
87
- Kirkstille, 80
- Kirkthorpe (Kyrkethorp), 70;  
places: Eshwelhill, 70; heath, 70;  
heath green (grene), 70; Veveryerd,  
70
- Knaresborough, friary [Trinitarian] of St  
Robert, xix, 5, 31, 48, 49, 75; tenants,  
75n
- Lambeth, will proved at, 20
- Lancashire (Lonkashire), 1\*
- Lancaster, king's justice at, 42n
- Langley [Notts], 78
- Langrak Fery, 25
- Lead (Lede, Leede), 18; grange, 21n;  
mill, 21; testator, 21
- Leconfield (Lekynfeld(e)), 34n, 41

- Leeds (Ledes), 18\*; chaplain, 6;  
church, 6; burial in, 6, 76; vicar, 76
- Lenton [Notts], [Clunaic priory],  
abbot/prior, 87
- Lexham [Norfolk], advowson, 33
- Lincoln, cathedral church, 2; church  
work, 67
- Lissett (Leset), chapel, 67
- Little Burton, manor, 20
- Little Coates (Litle Cotes) [Lincs],  
church, 67; missal, 67; south aisle, 67
- Lockington (Lokington), St Mary's  
church, burial at, 30; testator, 30
- London, xiii, xxiv, 16, 56, 72  
church: Clerkenwell, (the Clerkyn'  
Well), burial at, xiii, 20; church, 20;  
churchwardens, 20  
citizen, 8n, 16  
friars: Grey friars, 20; other friars, 20;  
White friars, 16; church, Fleet  
Street; burial in, 16; prior and  
convent of, 16  
places: Clerkenwell, 20; Fleet Street,  
xiii, 16; Inns of Court, 75; port, 8n
- Lowdham [Notts], 85
- Lowicke [Notts], 78
- Lumby, 70
- Lupton, 16n
- Manningham (Manyngam), Magotyng  
in, 70
- Mappleton (Mapilton), 12
- Marcheland, Marchland, 1
- Marfleet (Marflete in Holderness), 22
- Markenfeld, hall, 75n; lordship, 75; will  
written at, 75
- Marton, abbey [Austin priory], 69;  
property in, 84
- Masham, Scropes of, 76n
- Mekilfeld, 82
- Melton, 65
- Merkyngton in Ripon parish, 52
- Middleham, 72n; lordship, 75n
- Migelay, 8
- Milford, 70
- Mirfeld, bridge, 16
- Molceby, Molesby, *see* Moxby
- Mosseley, in Bramwith, 33;  
places in: Hankirfeld, 33; Southefeld,  
33
- Mount Grace (Mountgrace), priory  
[Carthusian], 19, 69; burial at, 19;  
prior, 19; prior and convent of, 31, 37
- Mounte Seynt John, 27
- Moxby (Molceby, Molesby), house of  
[Austin] nuns, 69, 72; prioress of, 36
- Multhorp, 24
- Muston, church, 13
- Mytholmroyd (Mytheme Royde), 8
- Naburn (Naburne), 75n
- New Malton, 7; chantry chapel, 7
- Newark [Notts], 78\*  
church: St Mary Magdelene, burial in,  
78; high altar, 78; mass of Our  
Lady, 78;  
people: bailiff, 78; master alderman  
and master bailiff, 78  
places: Castlegate, 78; Castlegate,  
tenement of Our Blessed Lady in,  
78; Castlegate, tenement of St  
Katherine besides Lincoln in, 78;  
Mydleyarde, 78; priory of St  
Katherine, 78; Stomar Street, 78  
testator, xiii, 78
- Newby, 80
- Newsom, 75
- Newsomegraunge, 70
- Newton, 6
- Newton, 84
- Newton in Rydale, chapel of St Peter, 38;  
parson of, 38
- Newton Morell, 24
- Norfolk, property in, 33\*
- Normanton, church, 70
- North Duffield (Duffeld), 72n; chapel, 59
- North Riding, taxes, 49n,
- Northallerton (Allerton, Northaluerton,  
Northalverton), 24; [White] friars, 20,  
37, 40
- Northgevildale, [field name?], 34n
- Northumberland, earl of, 67n
- Norton, in parish of Norton, chapel, 33;  
chapel, master of, 34
- Norton, in parish of Campsall, 33

- Norwich [Norfolk], parish of St Peter Mancroft, 33
- Nottingham [Notts], xiii, 3, 87  
 church: St Mary, 3; burial in, 3  
 friars: Grey friars, 3; White friars, 3  
 mayor, 3n  
 places: Bridsmythgate, 3; gaol, 3n;  
 Wourin merket, 3  
 testator, 3
- Nunkeeling (Kelyng, Nunkeling), [Benedictine] priory, 67; nuns of, xviii, 86
- Old Malton, manor, 7; prior, 7; priory [Gilbertine], 7; priory, burial in, xv, 7; property in, 7; testator, 7
- Olney [Bucks], vicar, 72n
- Olton, 6
- Opston, church, 70
- Otley (Ottelay), 52
- Owstwick, 10n
- Owthorn, church, 84
- Oxford (Oxenforth), university,  
 Chancellor of, 6n; finding at, 75;  
 learning at, xviii, 8, 20
- Patrington (Petryngton), xvii, 73; church, rood loft, 73
- Peseholme, *see* York, Peasholme
- Pilkington [Lancs], 8n
- Pilkington Hall, near Wakefield, 8
- Pontefract (Pomfret(t)(e), Pountefret(e)), 8n;  
 places: fields, 70; marl pits (marlpyttes), 70; Mekilgate, 70; park, 70; Wilhole, 70  
 religious houses: abbey [Clunaic], 33; Black friars, 26, 33, 87
- Preston in Craven, chantry chapel, 4; church, 4; church, burial in, 4
- Preston Jakelene, 70\*
- Quenby (Qwenby), in the parish of Hungarton [Leics], church, 11; burial in, 11; manor, 11; Temple House, 11; testator, xiii, 11
- Rampton [Notts], 78
- Ravenspur, Edward IV's landing at, 67n
- Richmond, 75; [Grey] friars, 20, 37, 40, 75; liberty, 75
- Rievaulx (Ryvaux, Rywax), abbey [Cistercian], 31, 79, 80
- Ripon, xxv, 23, 68n, 75  
 churches: [unspecified] parish, 52; vicarage, 24; work of, 20, 67  
 collegiate church of [St Peter and] St Wilfrid, 24, 75; altar of St Andrew, 75; burial in, xv, 47, 75; vicar, 47  
 Lady Kirk [St Mary's], priest of, 24  
 institutions: hospital of St Mary Magdalene, 24; maison Dieu, 24; north bridge, 24  
 testator, 47
- Rise in Holderness, parson, 88
- Riston (Ryston), 12
- Roche, abbey [Cistercian], 5
- Rodston, ?manor, 21
- Rome, chapel of SS Fabian and Sebastian, 40n
- Rotheram, church, burial in, 71n
- Rouston (Rowston), 12
- Rumbe, 70
- Ryther, parish, 21n
- Sandall, 70; church, 70
- Sandall Milnethorp, or Wodthorp, 70
- Sandwich [Kent], 8n
- Sawley (Sallay), abbey, [Cistercian], 4, 70; will written at, 70
- Saxton, 18, 70; testator, xxv, 18; will made at, 18
- Scalton, 49n
- Scarborough (Scardeburgh, Scoreburgh), 46\*, 86n  
 churches: Blessed Virgin Mary, 86; church/chapel of St Sepulchre, 46; 86; St Thomas, 86  
 people: friars, 86; MP for, 7n; rector, 86  
 places: chamber, 33; property, 7, 46  
 testator, xxv, 46, 86

- Scarthingwell (Scarthyngwell, Skarthingwell), 18, 70; manor, xxv, 18  
 Scauton (Scawton), 49\*, 49n; church, 49, 49n  
 Scotland, coming home from, 33; journey to, 44; king's enemies in, 33  
 Sedbury nr Richmond, 37n  
 Selby, 1; abbey of St Mary and St German, burial in, xv, 25  
 Sendale, 16; church, 16; poor, 16  
 Seton, 12  
 Sewarby near Bridlington, 24n  
 Sharreston, 70\*  
 Shawisby, vicar, 40  
 Shelton (Schelton) [Notts], church, 13; parson, 13; testator, xiii, 13  
 Sheriff Hutton (Sherifhoton), 69  
   castle, 83n  
   church: St Helen and the Holy Cross, xv, 69n; altar of Holy Trinity and St Nicholas, 69n; burial in, 69; chantry chapel, 69n  
   lordship of, 83n  
 Shirburn, vicar, 18  
 Shrewsbury, earl of, 78  
 Skakilden, 11  
 Skellow, 70\*  
 Skelton, 37n  
 Skipton, 8  
 Skipwith, church, 59, 72  
 Smeaton, Smeton, lordship, 25, 25n; parson, 33  
 Snaith (Snaythe), 35  
 Snapethorp, [?manor], 8  
 Sockburn (Sokeburn), [Co. Durham], 7\*, 75n  
 Soureby *see* Sowerby  
 South Dalton, 10n  
 Southburn, 69n  
 Southwell (Suthwell), church work, 67; dean of, xxvi, 13; will proved at, 3, 13,  
 Sowerby (Soureby), 7, 8n  
 Sowerbyshire (Sourebisshir), 8  
 Sowthorp, 12  
 Spaldington, 25n  
 Statebrig, hermit, 19  
 Steygrave, church, 38  
 Stokelsey, 80n  
   chantry, 80  
   church, burial in, 80; images, 80  
   testator, 80  
 Stokesley in Cleveland (Cliveland), 7  
 Sudle, 37  
 Surton, chapel, 27  
 Swathorp, 24  
 Swillington, church, 26; priest, 26; testator, 26  
 Swine (Swyn(e)), gild of St Mary, 84; nuns [Cistercian], house of, 41, 84; prioress, 44  
 Tadcaster, 68n  
 Tapcliff, *see* Topcliff  
 Terrington (Terington, Teryngton, Teverington), All Saints' (All Hallows') church, xvii, 83; parson, 72, 76; Sir John of, 58  
 Tewkesbury, battle of, 8n  
 Thicket in Wheldrake (Chikhede), nuns [Benedictine], 59  
 Thirsk, 11, 49  
 Thorganby (Thorgumby, Thorgeamby), church, burial in, 59; mending ways, xix, 59; parish priest, 59  
 Thormanby, 53  
 Thorne, 10n  
 Thornhill (Thornehill), 16n, 18; church, 16; parson, 70; poor, 16  
 Thorneton in Bulmershire, 20  
 Thornton Bridge (Thorneton Brigges), 37  
 Thorp-Perrow, xxvii, 72n, 76; park, 76n  
 Tickhill (Tikhill, Tykhill), 89,  
   church: St Mary, 89; lights, 89\*  
   people: friars [Austin canons], 5, 33; steward, 33n;  
   places: Bagley, 89; Castill gayt, 89; 'layz podell', 89; the Malpas, 89; Northgayt, 89; Southfield, 89; Sunderlandcroft, 89; Sunderland, 89; the Wroo, 89  
   testator, 89  
 Topcliff (Tapcliff), xxvi, 68, 68n  
   church: burial in, 68; torch, 68; vestment, 68; vicar, 68

- lands in, xxii  
 testator, 68  
 will written at, 68  
 Towton, battle of, 7n  
 Trent, river, 3, 85  
 Tunstall, 10n
- Unthank [Vnthanke], 75  
 Upsall, 88
- Wakefield, xxv, 16\*, 70; battle of, 34n  
 church, 5, 8, 70; burial in, 5, 8; burial  
 in churchyard, 48; chantry, 8, 8n;  
 high altar, 8; vicar, 5  
 places: Burmantoftes, 70; Kyrkgate,  
 70  
 testator, ix, 5, 48
- Walton, 16n, 70\*; chantry land called  
 Our Lady land, 70
- Warmfield (Warmfeld), xxvi, 70\*  
 church, burial in, 70  
 places: Barsedheth, 70; Chapel ynge,  
 70; le grene, 70; Hollay Hall, 70;  
 Little (litill) Gregorynge, 70;  
 Warmefeld Heth, 70; Walflatt, 70;  
 Watflat, 70; the Were, 70  
 testator, 70
- Warter, prior, 59  
 Watlowe, church, 27  
 Watton, nun [Gilbertine], 31, 41\*; prior  
 [Gilbertine], 29  
 Weasenham (Wesyham) [Norfolk], 33  
 Well, master and parson, 76  
 Welthorp, 18  
 Welton, church, 22  
 Wentbryg, 68n  
 Westwick, 67n  
 Weynsford, bridges, 13  
 Wheldrake (Wheldrik), church, 59  
 Whenby, 37n, 72n  
 Whitby, 7; abbey [Benedictine], 86  
 Whithornsee, church, 84  
 Wickham Skeith [Suffolk], xxi n  
 Wiggington (Wygyngton), bridges at:  
 Wiggington Field (Feld), 49;  
 Wiggington Mill, 49; Wiggington  
 Wood, 49  
 parson, 51
- Wighill, 88,  
 church: All Saints' (All Halows)  
 church, 88; paving of choir, 88;  
 vicar, 88  
 poor, 88  
 testator, xx, 88
- Wigingthorp, 83  
 Wilesden, 70  
 Wiltshire, earl of, 78  
 Winterton (Wynterton) [Lincs], 65\*;  
 barony (baronie), 65; church, high  
 altar, 65  
 Wistowe, 8  
 Witton [Co. Durham], castle, 7n  
 Wolbeke [Lincs], 3  
 Woolpit [Suffolk], 40n  
 Worcester, bishop of, 86n  
 Worksop (Worsope), 78\*  
 Wrawby [Lincs], church, 2  
 Wycome, 7  
 Wykeham (Wikeham), nuns, xviii, 86
- Yafford, chapel, 76  
 Yarm (Yarom), 37  
 church, 37; church, burial in, 37  
 friars [Black], xv, 40, 53  
 prior and convent, 37  
 testator, x, xv, 37
- Yedingham, nuns, xviii, 86  
 York, xix, 9, 15n, 25, 31, 39n, 51n\*,  
 64n\*, 70, 72n  
 (arch)diocese, 71  
 churches (not parish) & religious  
 buildings:  
 cathedral church, *or* minster, [St  
 Peter's], ix, ix n, 1, 2, 19, 31, 40,  
 50, 54, 58\*; altar of our lady, 31;  
 burial in, 1, 42, 49; image of our  
 lady, 31; stall of Langtoft, 72n  
 chapel of St Mary Magdalene, 31  
 hospital, of St Leonard, property of,  
 51; of St Nicholas without  
 Walmgate Bar, sisters of, 49;  
 four hospitals of York, 49;  
 'spitelhowse', 82  
 shrine of Corpus Christi, 9

- temple of St John the Baptist, 64
- churches, parish:
- all churches and chapels, 31
  - All Saints, North Street, (Alhalowes), xiii, xiv, xvii n; burial in, 63
  - All Saints, Pavement, (Allhalowkirk of the Pavment), xiii; burial in, xiv\*, 61
  - Holy Cross (Cruse Kyrke, St Cross), xiv; burial in, 39; burial in churchyard, 55; parson, 55
  - St Cuthbert, 23; burial in churchyard (kirk garth), 23; high altar, 23
  - St Cuthbert, Peasholme, burial in, xiv, 38
  - St Denis (Dionis(s)e), burial in, 43, 81
  - St Edward, poor parishioners, 49; testator, 49
  - St Edward the Martyr without Walmgate Bar, burial in, xiv, 35; curate, 36
  - St Helen (Elen) in Stonegate (Stanegate), xiv, xxii, 58; burial in, 64; testator, xii\*, 58, 64; vicar, 62;
  - St Helen on the Walls, xiv; burial in, 45
  - St John-del-Pyke (Seynt John of Pyke), parson, 31, 42
  - St Lawrence with Walmgate Bar, xiv; poor parishioners, 49
  - St Martin, Coney Street, burial in, 62
  - St Mary in Castlegate, parish of, property in, 82
  - St Maurice, Monkgate, 67; burial in, 32, 79; burial in Our Lady's choir, 66; parish, land of, 32n
  - St Michael le Belfrey, 58n
  - St Michael at east end of Ouse Bridge, burial in, 82, 82n
  - St Michael Ousegate, church stile, 36
  - St Nicholas, poor parishioners, 49
  - St Peter in the Willows, ix n
  - St Peter the Little, ix n
  - St Sampson, 9; altars, 31\*; altar of St Mary, 31; burial in, xiv, 9, 31; burial in choir of St Nicholas, 57; high altar, 31; high choir, 31; parish clerk, 31; parish priest, 31; parishioner, 57; parson, 31; priests, 31; testator, 57
  - St Saviour, chantry priest, 31
  - St Wilfrid, churchyard, 51; parish, land in, xxv, 51
- guilds: merchants', 61n; Pater Noster, 31; St Anthony, 31; St Christopher, 31, 79; St George, 31; St George and St Christopher, land of, 51; St John the Baptist, 31; St John, 45; weavers' guild of Our Lady, 57
- guildhall, St Anthony, 58n; York, 63n
- institution: city, 7n, 33n; court, 72n; franchise (fraunches), 31; leper houses, 31; maisondieu, 31\*, 49\*, 61\*, 82\*; in White Friars Lane, 31; of St John, 45; prison, 'le gentilman kidcote', 63n
- people, not religious: collector, 64n; mayor, xii, 31, 33n, 56n, 58n; merchant, 34n, 56n, 61n; merchants' company, 61n; poor householder, 9; poor men and women, 31; poor parishioners, of St Edward, 49; of St Lawrence with Walmgate Bar, 49; of St Nicholas, 49; prisoners, in archbishop's prison, 31; in castle, 31; in kidcotes (kytcottes), 31; recorder of city, 42n; sheriff, 25n\*, 61n; treasurer, 1
- people/houses, religious:
- anchoresses, 31
  - archbishop, 1, 20n
  - friars, four orders of, 7, 9, 14, 31, 20, 24, 42, 47, 59, 62, 69, 75, 79, 82, 83, 84, 87; Augustinian/Austin friars, 31, 37, 40; conventual church, 51; Franciscan friars, 75; Friars



Minor, 31; Friars Preacher, 63; friars of the Toftes [Black Friars], 31; Grey friars, xv, 26, 31, 36; church, xviii; church, burial in, 72; Dr Shirwyn of, 31; relic of St Ninian in, 72; White friars, 31, 36, 49  
 canons of the city, 39n  
 dean & chapter, 7n, 33n,  
 places in: Baggergate, 67n; Cargate, 82; Castlegate, 82; Clementhorp, 80; Colyargate, 39; Foss bridge, 64n; Fynkelstrete, 31; Goodramgate (Gothyrngate), Eden Berys in, 51n; Gudwyne's [house], 45; Hall Field, 76n; Hudshons, 87; Knavesmire (Knaysmyr'), 63n; Monkgate, 32, 66; Monks Bar, 32n; Nesgate (Nesgait), 82; Ouse Bridge (Owsbrige), 82; Ousegate, xxv, 51, 82; Peasholme (Peseholme), 23\*, 38; Petergate, 58n; Sherman, the, 64; Skeldergate, 67n; St Leonard's house, 33n; Stonegate, xii, xiv\*, xxii, 58, 58n, 64n; Tanners Row, xiv; Walmgate Bar, xiv, 35, 49; Walmgate Ward, 64n  
 religious houses:  
 Holy Trinity priory, prior, 87  
 St Andrew, [Gilbertine], house, 31  
 St Clement (Clementhorp), priory [Benedictine nuns], prioress and convent, 31; nuns, 80  
 St Mary's Abbey, 20; abbot, 20, 31; burial at, xiii, 20; officers, 20; treasury, 20  
 testator, viii, 1, 9, 23, 31, 32, 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 49, 55, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 72, 79, 81, 82  
 Yorkshire, property in, 16\*, 33, 75\*; sheriff of, 33n

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Roman numerals refer to pages in the Introduction; Arabic numbers refer to will numbers *not* page numbers; ‘n’ signifies a note on that page or to that will.

Spellings have been modernised, but the original spelling is given in [ ], particularly if it begins with a different letter. Bold numbers refer to the testator (in occupations, religious persons, status, etc.). \* denotes more than one of that item in the will. (unspec.) signifies unspecified, i.e. place, type, etc., not stated.

As in *Logge*, most subjects have been indexed separately, but some more general categories have been indexed as groups: books, dating used, executors (identity of), fabrics, land, materials, metals, money, mortuary, occupations, religious persons, saints, status, supervisor (identity of), will, writing.

- abbey, 15, 20, 24, 31\*, 33, 80, 83, 86
  - Benedictine, xv, 25
  - Austin (priory), 69, 79,
  - Cistercian, 4, 59, 70, 79,
- abillour, 87
- advowson, 33\*
- aiglet, 29
- accounts, of executors, 8
- aisle, xvii, 2, 29, 33, 38, 54, 56, 67, 73, 83
- alabaster, *see* materials
- ale, xvii, 51n, 57, 60, 70, 79
- alehouse, 51n
- almory [ambre], 28, 41, 64, 88\*
- alms, alms deeds, xvii, xix\*, 20, 24, 25, 31, 54\*, 59, 65, 67, 70, 76\*, 78, 82, *see also* charity, poor
- almshouse, xix, 41\*
- altar: general, 15
  - candlesticks, 58
  - cloth, xviii\*, 24\*, 45, 58, 87
  - ornament, 27
  - private, 6
  - high, xviii, 8, 9, 22, 23, 27, 31\*, 37, 41, 44, 48, 60, 65, 68, 75, 78, 80, 83, 84, 87, 88, 89
  - Holy Trinity, 29
    - and St Nicholas, 69n
  - St Andrew, 1, 75
  - St Ann, 83
  - St James, 22, 41
  - St John, 80
  - St John the Baptist, 7, 54
  - St Katherine, 38
  - St Mary (Our Lady), xviii, 16, 22, 31\*, 42, 58, 82, 87
  - St Michael, 29
  - St Nicholas, 2
  - St Ninian, 65
- alum, *see* materials
- amber, *see* materials
- andirons, 83
- animal, *see* buck, cattle, horses, sheep, swine
- apparel, for horse, 75
- apron, 45\*
- ark, xx, 28, 41\*, 54, 86
- arms, (heraldic), 26
- arms (weapons), 84
- arrayment, 1
- assize, of wine, 63n
- axe, 41\*
- bagyrans, 72
- balk, of iron, 28\*
- banker (furnishing), xx, 9\*, 28, 32, 41\*, 45\*, 54\*, 86\*
- barker, tools of, xxii
  - axe, xxii, 17\*
  - hewing bill, xxii, 17\*
  - latting axe, 17
  - paring knife, xxii, 17\*
  - shaving bill, xxii, 17\*
  - thixtell, xxii, 17\*
  - wimble, xxii, 17
- barkhouse, 17
- basin, 4, 9\*, 28\*, 32, 41\*, 44, 54\*, 55, 78\*, 86\*, 87

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- with ewer, 9, 87  
 with laver, 57, 86, 87  
 battle, of Bosworth, 33n, 37n  
   of Wakefield, 34n  
 battle axe, 28  
 beads, 41, 87, 88, *see also* gaud  
   pair of, xxi, 9, 28, 32\*, 48\*, 87  
   amber, xxi, 56, 82, 86  
   coral, xxi, 9, 10\*, 28  
   pair of, 10, 28\*, 41, 86\*  
   gold, pair of, xxi, 37, 86  
   ivory [every], pair of, xxi, 24  
   jet, xxi, 10  
   silver, xxi, 28, 58  
   pair of, 86  
 beast, *see* cattle  
 beck, 70  
 bed (*or* bedding), xx\*, 2, 8, 9, 26, 31\*,  
   32, 41\*, 45, 54\*, 55, 75\*, 86\*, 87  
   bordes, 17\*, 54  
   stocks, pair of, 28, 54  
   whole, complete, 58\*, 86\*, 89  
 bedehouse, 24, 28n  
 beerhouse, xxv, 46  
 bees (jewellery), 79  
 bell(s) (church), 28, 48, 73  
   bel kirk (?bell tower), 80  
   ringing, 17\*  
 bell, (jewellery), 86  
 belts, of iron, 28  
 benefice, 12, 33\*  
 bequest, from deceased father, 25  
 bier, wooden, xvi, xvii  
 bill, 41\*, 78  
 bink (furniture), 7  
 blanket(s), xx\*, 15, 28\*, 59\*, 87\*  
   pair of, 9, 24\*, 25, 31\*, 37, 38, 41, 50,  
   54, 78, 89  
 boar-spear, 41  
 board, 17, 45, 75  
   folding 32, 41  
 boardcloth, 9, 15, 32, 41\*  
 bolster, xx, 9, 24\*, 50, 54\*, 78\*, 83, 89  
 bond (*or*, bord) lyne, 41  
 bond, to keep peace, 63n  
 bonnet, 23, 29, 31, 49, 66, 87  
 book, xvii, 6, 27\*, 88\*  
   gospels, 56  
   martiloge, 86  
   mass book, xvii\*, 6, 8\*, 24, 25, 37, 38,  
   76, 78, 80  
   of print, xviii, 87  
   missal, 67  
   of bocas, (Boccacio), 72\*  
   of physic [fesik], called 'Nicholesse',  
   x, 56\*, 56n  
   ordinal, xvii, 19  
   portasse, 24, 25, 45  
   primer, 9, 56, 83  
   rede Inglishsh booke, 24  
 bow, 87\*  
 box, of silver, 86  
 brandreth, 4  
 bread, xvi, 57\*, 60, 61, 70, 79, 80, 82  
   farthing, 58  
 breastplate, 40  
 brewing lead, 17, 41, 44, 75\*  
 bridge, 2, 3, 13, 16\*, 24, 49\*, 64n  
 bridle, 4, 49, 75  
 brigandine, 11, 83  
 bringing up, of children, 36, 52  
 brooch, xxi, 86  
 brotherhood, ?friars, 23  
 buck, 33  
 butteris (*see* Glossary), 23  
  
 candle, xvii, 85\*, *see also* serge  
 candlestick, 9\*, 31\*, 32, 41\*, 55, 58,  
   64\*, 89\*  
 cart, 30  
 casten gere, 87  
 castle, 31  
 cathedral, Lincoln, 2  
   (minster) York, 1, 2, 19, 42, 86  
   transept of, 42n  
 cattle, including oxen  
   beast (spelled 'best'), 59, 63n  
   best, as mortuary, 7, 10, 12, 13, 44,  
   47, 48, 67, 69, 78, 80, 84, 85, 88,  
   89  
   bull, 63n, 67\*  
   calf, xxii, 19\*, 27, 40\*, 53, 59, 78, 80

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- cow [kowe, kye, zowe], xxii\*, 1, 13,  
     15\*, 16, 19, 40\*, 45, 49\*, 59\*, 63n,  
     67\*, 79, 80, 83  
     as mortuary, 79  
     milk, 6, 49, 53, 58, 78,  
     named, xxii, 27\*  
     with calf, 24\*, 37, 80  
 oxen, xxii, 4\*, 6, 7, 27\*, 49\*, 53\*,  
     68\*, 70  
     yoke of, 24, 59\*  
 plough beasts, 67  
 quick good, 40  
 stag, 83\*  
 stirk, 4\*  
 stot, xxii, 4\*, 15, 28\*, 49\*  
     2 year old, 4, 59\*  
     3 year old, 40\*  
 why (heifer) [quye, qwhies], x, xxii\*,  
     4\*, 15\*, 19\*, 24, 53, 60\*, 68, 70\*  
     2 year old, 27\*  
     calf, 40\*  
     stirk [why(e) styrk], 4\*, 19, 24  
     with calf, xvi, xxi, 14\*, 19\*, 27\*  
 cauldron, 86  
 causey, 19  
 celure [sel(l)our], xx, 28, 54  
 chafer, 41  
 chaffing dish, 41, 64, 78  
 chaffing pan, 17  
 chain [*un Chane*] (jewellery), xix, xxi, 1,  
     34, 86  
 chair, xx\*, 17, 28, 32, 41\*, 75\*, 88  
 chalice, xviii, 6, 8, 24, 25, 30, 37, 41,  
     87\*, 88  
 chantry, 8, 68, 80,  
     chapel, 4, 7, 69n  
     house, xxvi, 68  
     of Our Lady, 82  
 chapel, 6, 16, 27, 28n, 33, 38, 40\*, 41,  
     50, 59\*, 67, 70, 76, 84, 87  
     at White friars, York, 49  
     hermit of Boltby, of, 27  
     in house, 4  
     Our Lady, 49  
         and St Ann, 4  
     St John, 45  
     St John of Beverley, 84  
     St Mary Magdalene, 31  
     St Saviour, 78  
 charger (utensil), 4\*, 28  
 charity, works of, mending bridges, 49  
     mending roads, xix, 41, 49, 54, 59, 86  
     poor, xix, 41  
 charnel, 29, 41  
 cheese, xvi, 57, 60, 79  
 chest [kist], xx, 9, 17, 24, 28\*, 32\*, 41\*,  
     59, 70, 83, 86, 87  
     locked, 83  
     with a pyn key, 64  
 choir (of church) [queare, where], xv,  
     xvi, 22, 27, 31, 36, 37, 44\*, 45, 57, 58,  
     59, 67, 79, 80, 82, 87, 88, 89  
     door, 64, 88  
     of Our Lady, 66  
 churchyard [kirk garth], 23, 35, 51, 58,  
     88  
 cloak, xxi, 19, 32  
 closet, of St Ann, 9  
 cloth (furnishing), 32, 45\*, *see also*  
     boardcloth, metecloth, tablecloth  
     linen, 9  
     plain, 9\*  
 clothing, xxi  
     linen, 88  
     woollen, 88  
 coal, 2  
 coat, xxi, 19, 68, 88  
 cod, (purse) 32\*  
 coffer, 28, 64, 88  
 cognizance, 33  
 collar, 10  
 college, Ripon, 24, 47, 75  
     St John of Beverley, 2, 84  
 company, Merchants', of York, 61n  
 convent, 4\*, 5  
 corn, 6, 33n, 89  
 corporal works of mercy, seven, xix  
 corse, 28  
 corsepresent, *see* mortuary  
 cottage, 3\*, 70\*, 89  
 coup, 67  
 counter, 4, 28, 41\*, 45, 54, 58, 59, 64\*,  
     65, 86\*, 88  
 counterpane, 83

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- coverlet, covering, xx, 17, 23, 24\*, 25\*,  
28, 31\*, 32\*, 37, 38, 41\*, 50, 58, 59\*,  
64, 78, 86\*, 87\*, 88, 89\*
- craft, 88
- craftsmen, various, *see* occupation
- crane, 15n
- cross, (jewellery), 1\*
- cruet, 8
- cup, 4\*, 7\*, 25, 44
- cupboard, 41\*, 59, 65, 86
- curse, xxvi, 70
- curtains, xx, 28, 41, 54, 58\*
- cushion [quesshyng, qwisshyns,  
whisshin], xx\*, 41\*, 45\*, 50\*, 54\*,  
64\*, 86\*
- cloth, 28\*
- custom, of bell ringing, 17\*
- dagger, xxi, 29, 78, 89
- date (dating; feast of), ix-x
- Allhallows, 6
  - Annunciation, 70
  - Ash Wednesday, 6
  - Assumption, 6
  - day of doom, 6
  - Good Friday, 6
  - Lent, 17
  - mayor in office, 77
  - octaves, [utas], 2
  - Our Lord, feast of, 6
  - Palm Sunday, 54
  - Passion Week, ix, 26
  - Purification, ix, 67
  - St Andrew (term), 66n
  - St Ann, 6
  - St George the Martyr, 54
  - St Margaret, 48
- debt, obligation, 31
- owed by testator, 73\*
  - owed to testator, 16, 20, 41\*, 49\*, 70
  - remitted, 1
- deed (writing), 8, 71
- of estate, 70
  - of feoffment, 16, 33\*, 78\*, 84
  - of gift, 18n
- dish, 4, 15\*, 75, 86\*
- dispute, 7n
- doublet, 23, 49, 58\*, 64, 66\*, 77\*, 87\*
- doubler (utensil), 4, 15\*, 75\*, 86\*
- dovecote, 65
- dower, 8, 11, 33, 34, 70, 83
- drawere (*see* Glossary), 23
- education, learning, 11
- at Oxford, 8
  - at Oxford or Cambridge, xvii, 20\*
- election disturbance, 7n, 33n
- emerald, 8
- ewer, 41\*, 44, 54\*, 75\*, 87
- executor, xxiii\*
- alternative, 16
  - died before probate, xxiii, 14, 69, 89
  - differs in will & probate clause, 71
  - power reserved to, 1\*, 3\*, 4\*, 8\*, 10,  
11\*, 14, 15\*, 20\*, 27, 29\*, 33\*,  
34\*, 37, 40, 42\*, 43, 44, 48\*, 53,  
61, 66, 67\*, 69, 72\*, 75\*, 76\*, 77,  
78, 83, 85\*, 87\*
  - refused to serve, xxiii, 8\*, 40, 42, 60,  
70\*, 84\*
  - son not to disturb, xxiii, 64
  - under age, xxiii, 43, 61
  - (identity), abbot, 20
  - bailiff, 14
  - bastard son, 10
  - bishop, 20
  - brother, 7\*, 10, 11, 15, 16, 29, 35,  
42, 70, 72, 73, 76, 83, 87
  - brother-in-law, 10, 16, 71, 72, 74,  
86\*, 88\*
  - chantry priest, 31
  - chaplain, 37, 67, 69\*
  - clerk, 1
  - cousin, 27
  - daughter, 25, 48, 61, 75
  - draper, 54
  - duke of Gloucester, 8
  - esquire, 11\*, 18, 33\*, 44, 76
  - female, unrelated, 2, 29
  - glazier, 58, 64
  - gossip, 72
  - knight, 11, 15, 33, 74\*
  - lord chamberlain, 8
  - Master, 20, 69, 72, 74

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- merchant, 54, 58  
 nephew, 53  
 niece's husband, 5  
 parish priest, 59  
 parson, 5, 27, 31, 34, 36, 67, 70, 72,  
     76  
 pewterer, 64  
 priest, 6, 24\*, 26, 42, 53, 75\*  
 rector, 12  
 relative, 59, 78  
 scrivener, 2  
 servant, 42  
 Sir (not religious), 69  
 Sir (religious), 45\*, 53, 82, 87  
 sister, 16  
 son, 3, 4\*, 17\*, 19, 22, 25, 27, 38,  
     40, 41\*, 42, 43, 48\*, 60, 65\*, 66,  
     68, 75, 76, 77, 84, 85\*, 89\*  
 son-in-law, 28, 40, 65  
 treasurer of York, 1  
 (unspec.), 1, 5, 6\*, 8, 9\*, 10, 11\*,  
     12, 13\*, 15, 20\*, 26\*, 27, 30,  
     32\*, 34\*, 36, 37, 40, 53\*, 55\*,  
     67\*, 70, 74\*, 75, 78, 84\*, 87\*  
 vicar, 5, 14, 35  
 wife (sole), 21, 23, 39, 47, 49, 50,  
     51, 52, 56, 57, 62, 63, 68, 71, 73,  
     79, 80, 81  
 wife (with others), 3, 4, 7, 11, 12,  
     14, 18, 19, 20, 22, 26, 29, 30, 33,  
     34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 42, 43, 44, 60,  
     61, 66, 67, 70, 74, 76, 77, 82, 83,  
     84  
 exhibition, at Inn of Court, 75  
     at Oxford, 75  
     of daughter, 75, 83  
     of priest, 56, 82  
 fabric, arras, 8, 54  
     blackshanks, 82  
     blue, xx, 41, 54\*, 57, 58, 60, 86, 89  
     bocasin, xx, 54, 77  
     Borde Alissaunder, 24  
     buckram, xxi, 41  
     buckskin, 64, 66  
     calaber, xxi, 86  
     chamlet, 41, 77, 87  
     checked, 89  
     cloth, 41\*, 62, 77  
         black, 82  
         coloured, 54  
         cushion, 28\*  
         harden, 88\*  
         linen, 88  
         of gold, 10, 72  
     couched work, 9  
     crimson, xxi, 10, 86  
     damask, xx, 41, 49  
         black, 72  
         green, 32, 77  
         white, 72\*  
     diaper, xix, xx, 87  
         work, 86  
     feast, *see* date  
     feches (polecat fur), 54  
     fur, 10, 87  
         flecked, 49  
         fox, 77  
         of crappet, 28  
     fustian, 24, 77, 87  
     green, 9\*, 10\*, 15, 23, 32, 41, 54, 55,  
         58, 64, 82, 86  
         and yellow, 88  
     harden, 25\*, 28\*, 86\*  
     heyde, 41  
     'jekkry', xxi, 19  
     lamb, black, 5, 49  
         white, 49  
     lawn, 41\*  
     leather, sheep, 47\*  
     linen, 2\*, 9, 15\*, 25\*, 28, 41\*, 86, 87,  
         88  
         yarn, 41  
     lining, white, 1  
     minks, 87  
     murrey, 9\*, 41, 86,  
     musterdevelis, 5, 10, 23, 49, 58\*, 64  
     plain cloth, 9\*, 28  
     plunket, 41  
     puke, black, 29  
     ray, 1\*  
     red, 58, 89  
     remmeland, 41

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- russet, xxi\*, 15, 19\*, 29, 32, 41, 49,  
     58, 87\*  
 sanguin, xxi, 19\*, 28, 32, 87, 89\*  
 sarcenet, 58  
 satin, black, 87  
     green, 87  
 scarlet, xxi, 86  
 silk, xix, 48, 84, 86  
     black, 9  
     blue, 28  
     red, 65  
     tissue, 9  
 squirrel, 87  
 tapestry, 83  
 tawny, 62, 72, 77  
 thread, white, 9  
 trayne, 77  
 tufts, 86\*  
 twill, xix, 28, 41\*, 86  
 velvet, xviii, 10, 22, 72, 77, 87\*  
     black, xxi, 29, 33, 86  
     green, 72  
 violet, xxi, 9, 10, 23\*, 28\*, 41\*, 49,  
     64, 82\*, 86  
 white, xvi, 9\*, 17, 28, 31, 32, 41, 59\*  
 wool (unwoven), 41, 47, 86\*, 88\*  
 woollen, 88  
 worsted, 66  
 yarn [garne], 32  
 featherbed, 24, 25\*, 28, 32, 41\*, 50, 54\*,  
     58, 59\*, 78, 83, 86\*, 87, *see also*  
     mattress  
     chief coverings of, 59\*  
 feoffee, xxiv, 7, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 21\*,  
     33\*, 34\*, 52\*, 70\*, 74, 75\*, 78\*, 83\*,  
     85  
 finding of, 8  
     children, 7, 8\*, 11, 24, 36\*  
     obit, 51  
     priest, 16, 26, 33, 37, 80,  
     rowndell of wax, 85  
     serges of wax, 33  
     servants, 76  
     son, 21, 75\*  
     to school, 30, 34  
 fire-irons [yren gere], xx\*, 17  
 fishery, of Aire, 33n  
 food, for prisoners, xix, 20  
 form, xx, 17\*, 41\*, 75  
     ?farrier's, 23  
 founder, buildings of  
     ferr house, 64  
     melting shop, 64  
     (work)shop, 64  
 founder, tools of, xii, xxii  
     bell feet, 58  
     patterns, 58  
     burnisher, one-hand, 64  
     two-hand, 64  
     crake foute, 64  
     erthe burde, 64  
     frellis, 64  
     grater, 64  
     hammer, cleuse, 64  
     hammer, hak, 64  
     hammer, lathe, 64  
     huke, 64  
     lathe [leyth], 58, 64\*,  
     mawndrellis, 64  
     shafing knife, 64  
     tools, 64\*  
     ware, 58\*  
     small ware, 58\*  
     working irons, 58\*  
 frende (clothing), 32  
 friars:  
     four orders of, xviii  
         (no location), xviii, 4, 60, 68, 80  
         York, 7, 9, 14, 20, 24, 31, 42, 47,  
             59, 62, 69, 79, 82, 83, 84, 87  
         novices of, York, 59  
     (unspec.) orders of,  
         Beverley, 44  
         Hull, 44, 73, 86,  
         London, 20  
         Scarborough, 86  
         York, 75  
     (unspec.), 53  
     Austin Friars (Augustinian Canons)  
         brotherhood, of St Austin, xviii, 23  
         Grimsby, 2  
         Hull, xiv, xv, 2, 22, 50, 56, 65  
         Tickhill, 5, 33  
         York, 31, 37, 40, 51

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Carmelite Friars (White Friars), xviii  
 Beverley, 73  
 Hull, 2, 22, 28, 50, 56  
 London, Fleet St., xiii, 16  
 Northallerton, 20, 37, 40  
 Nottingham, 3  
 York, 31, 36, 49  
 (unspec.), 16
- Dominican Friars (Friars Preacher, Black Friars), xviii  
 Beverley, 29, 30, 67, 73  
 Pontefract, 26, 33, 87  
 Yarm, xv, 37, 40, 53  
 York, 63  
 of the Toftes, 31
- Franciscan Friars (Friars Minor, Grey Friars), xviii  
 Beverley, 29, 67, 73  
 Doncaster, 5, 33  
 Grimsby, 2  
 Hartlepool, 37  
 London, 20  
 Nottingham, 3  
 Richmond, 20, 37, 40, 75  
 York, xv, xviii, 26, 31, 36, 72, 75  
 (unspec.), 85
- Observant Friars  
 Bordeaux, xix, 71  
 of St Robert, Knaresborough, xix, 5, 31
- friar, (named), 9  
 frontlet, 41  
 furniture, xx, xxv, 85, 88  
 fustians, pair of, 24
- gallows, iron, [yryn galows], 41\*,  
 garment, 72\*, 84\*  
 best, as mortuary, 28, 38, 43, 72  
 garnish, of pewter, 4, 9, 41\*  
 of vessels, 89  
 garrison, 53n  
 garth, 17\*, 51, 70\*  
 gaud, xxi, 9, 10\*, *see also* beads  
 girdle, xix, xxi, 10\*, 28\*, 29, 37, 41\*,  
 48\*, 58, 65, 78, 86\*, 89\*  
 glass, drinking, 32  
 goods, as law will reward, 64  
 divided into 3 parts, 71, 73  
 in Bordeaux, 71  
 in house, 40  
 merchandise, 71  
 moveable, 3  
 of ward, 26  
 quick and dead, 24
- gorget, 40  
 governance (guiding, rule), 11, 20, 22,  
 27, 33, 34, 37, 83
- gown, xvi, xxi\*, 1\*, 5, 9\*, 10\*, 15\*, 19\*,  
 23\*, 24\*, 25\*, 28\*, 29\*, 31\*, 32, 33,  
 41\*, 45\*, 48\*, 49\*, 50, 54\*, 55, 57,  
 58\*, 62, 64\*, 66, 68, 72\*, 77\*, 82\*,  
 83, 86\*, 87\*, 89  
 best, as mortuary, xvi, 23, 32, 39, 42,  
 55, 56, 57, 58  
 with hat, xvi, 64  
 with hat and tippet, xvi, 62, 66, 82  
 with hood, xvi, 31  
 cloth for, 62, 77  
 wedding (man's), 35, 82  
 wool for, 88
- grave (tomb), xv\*, xviii, 2, 12, 42n, 54,  
 56, 59, 61, 74, 75, 82, 85, 87  
 inscription on, 59, 73n  
 of alabaster, 59  
 of husband, xv, 69, 86  
 of marble stone, xv, 22, 54, 59, 65
- guild, xix, 22\*  
 mercers,  
 aldermen of, 29  
 brothers of, 29  
 merchants, 61n  
 Our Lady, weavers, xxii, 57  
 Pater Noster, 31  
 Resurrection of Christ, xix, 86  
 St Anthony, 31, 58  
 St Christopher, 31, 79  
 St George, 31  
 and St Christopher, 51  
 St John, 45  
 St John of Beverley, 29  
 St John the Baptist, 31, 62  
 St Mary, 84\*  
 Trinity gild, 29  
 guildhall, mercers, 29



## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- of York (unspec.), 63n
- habit [abett], (canon's), 88
- halling, xx, 9\*, 28, 32\*, 41\*, 54\*
- hammer, 87
- hanging, 17\*, 33\*, 75\*  
     for bed, 87  
     for chamber, 87
- harness, (horse), 87
- harrow, xxii, 49
- hat, 29, 62, 77, 82, 87
- heir, cursed, 70
- heirloom, xxvii\*, 76\*, 87  
     goods in house, xxvii\*, 13, 17\*
- herse, 24, 80
- highways, xix, 20
- hingle, of iron, 41\*
- holy water, xviii, 61, 82  
     fatte, 49  
     steynkill, xviii, 61
- hood, xvi, 25\*, 28, 32, 82
- horses:  
     filly [felle], 80\*  
         3-year old, 4  
         balzan, xxii, 14\*  
         filly foal, 40
- foal, 37\*
- gelding, 49
- horse, 4\*, 6, 7, 11, 27, 40, 53, 75, 79, 80, 87  
         4 year old, 83  
         ambling, 4\*, 7, 72  
         as mortuary, 23, 27, 32, 34, 39, 42, 49, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 75, 83, 87  
         bay, 83  
         dun, 4, 49  
         named, xxii n, 7  
         theft of, 68n
- mare, xxii, 4, 37\*, 67\*, 79, 80\*  
         3 years old, 83
- nag, ambling, 72
- hose, pair of, 23, 49, 64, 68
- hospital, 82\*  
     St Leonard, 51
- house, xxv\*, 6\*, 11\*, 16\*, 25, 36\*, 37\*, 40, 45, 46\*, 47, 49\*, 50, 59\*, 70, 73\*, 77\*, 80\*, 83, 89\*, *see also* place  
     for poor women, 6  
     (feature in), chimney (hearth), xxv, 17, 28  
     glass windows, 33  
     fire [fournes], 24  
     (room), buttery, 41, 64, 67  
     cellar, xxv  
     chamber, xxv\*, 17, 28\*, 45, 54, 67\*, 85\*, 87  
         high, 41  
         over the gile house, xxv, 28  
     closet, xxv, 28  
     hall, 4, 17, 41, 64, 65, 85  
         great, xxv, 28  
         summer, 41  
     kitchen, xxv, 17, 41, 67, 85  
     pantry, 67  
     parlour, xxv, 17, 28, 41, 54, 59  
         nether, xxv, 17  
         over, xxv, 17  
     study, 45
- household goods, stuff, 34, 67, 75, 87, 88
- husbandry things, 49
- hustlements, 75
- IHC, Jhc (as decoration), 9, 29
- image, xvii  
     Blessed Mary (Our Lady), 32, 41, 49, 57, 58, 60, 70, 72  
     Our Lady and St Gabriel, x, 37  
         with Our Lord, xxi, 31  
     St Christopher, 41  
     St Cuthbert, 1  
     St Helen [Elyn], 32  
     St Maurice, 79  
     St Ninian, 80  
     St Peter, 80  
     Trinity, 32
- incense [ensens], 38
- income, revenues, 8
- jack, 41\*, 45, 78, 83\*
- jacket, xxi, 19, 41, 49\*, 87\*
- jewels, 1, 22, 86\*
- jointure, 52, 70

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- kerchief [corchiff, kyrchew], xxi, 41\*, 88  
kettle, 24, 25\*, 28\*, 32, 86  
kirtle, xxi\*, 9, 10, 28, 41, 86\*, 88, 89  
king of France, 71  
kiln-haire, 17  
kilnhouse, 70  
kit, (utensil), 88\*  
knife, kytting, 23  
    sylverdight, 32\*  
knop, of pearl, (jewellery), 9
- labour, 88  
ladle, 4, 64  
land, 6, 7\*, 8\*, 11\*, 12, 16, 18, 24\*, 33\*,  
    52\*, 59\*, 69n, 70\*, 75\*, 76, 80, 83,  
    89\*  
    agreement over, 52  
    and tenements, xxv\*, 16\*, 20\*, 44,  
    51\*, 52\*, 65\*, 70\*, 75\*, 82\*, 83,  
    84, 85\*  
    taken into king's hands, 52  
    evidence of, 52  
    entailed, 8, 10  
    exchange of, 11  
    fee farm, 11  
    grants of, by ancestors, 52  
    by king, 52\*  
    held without vexation, 12  
    hereditaments, 75, 84  
    issues, profits, revenues, 7, 11, 16,  
    33\*, 34, 70\*, 75\*, 78, 84, 85\*  
    liflode [lyvelod], 1, 3\*, 8, 10\*, 21\*,  
    33, 36, 80  
    quitclaim, 16  
    reversion, 11, 18, 21, 84, 85\*  
    seisin, 70  
    services, 18, 33\*, 65, 70\*, 84  
    surrender of, 70  
    tenement, 3\*, 7\*, 11\*, 12, 18, 24\*, 29,  
    33\*, 51, 52\*, 67n, 70\*, 78\*, 82\*
- land tenure (form of)  
    barony, 65  
    burgage, 70\*  
    chantry land, 70  
    copy of court roll, 70\*  
    copyhold, xxv, 16\*, 70\*  
    farm [rent], 49, 69, 75\*  
    farm of, 33, 46, 65, 78  
    farmhold, 49, 83  
    free, 16\*  
    freehold, xxv, 70\*  
    knight's fee, 69n  
    lease, 70, 85\*  
    release of, 8, 16  
    reversion of, 16  
    livery of seisin, 33  
    lordship, 25, 33\*, 51, 75\*  
    called 'Norfolk thing', 33\*  
    part freehold, part copyhold, 70\*  
    without impeachment of waste, 70
- land usage/area (and property)  
    acre(s) of, xxvi, 68, 89  
    arable, xxii, 65, 68  
    oxgang of, 65  
    bovate, 34n\*, 69n\*  
    close, 25, 33\*, 70\*, 76n, 85\*, 89\*  
    common, 76n  
    of pasture, 63n  
    croft, xxv, 16, 36, 49, 70\*  
    grass [grysse], 65  
    fields, xxvi, 12, 24\*, 65\*, 70\*  
    garden (garth), xxv\*, 12, 16, 28n, 29,  
    51, 65  
    gate (see Glossary), 89  
    ground, piece of, 70  
    voided, 51  
    heath, 70  
    hill, 70  
    inclosed, somewhat, 70  
    lying several, 70\*  
    meadow, 12, 24\*, 33\*, 65, 70\*, 85\*  
    acre of, 89  
    mese, messuage, xxv, xxvii, 12, 17,  
    24\*, 33, 67n\*, 69n\*, 70\*, 78\*, 83,  
    85, 89\*  
    chief, 24, 70\*  
    ruined, 34n  
    oxgang, 11, 83, 85  
    park, 8, 33, 76  
    pasture, 12, 24\*, 33\*, 63n, 65  
    piece of ground, 85  
    road, 52, 89  
    soils, 24\*  
    toft, 34n, 49, 65\*, 69n\*

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- void ground, xxv, 51,
- waste, 34n, 70
- woods, 70\*
- lathe (building), 36
- laver, 4, 9, 17, 28\*, 55\*, 75\*, 78\*, 86\*,  
87, 89
- law, counsel in, 33
- laws and justice, in Bordeaux, 71
- lead, *see* brewing lead; metal
- lead mill, *see* mill
- leper house, 31\*
- light, 23, 89\*, *see also* candle
  - Our Lady, 13, 35, 49\*, 58
  - rood light, 48, 63
  - sacrament, 36
  - St Christopher, 48
  - St Gregory, 48
  - St Katherine, 89
  - St Saviour, 62
  - St ?Tuesele, 48
- lineal descent, 52
- litsterhouse, 3
- livery (clothing), of archbishop, xxi, 1
- livery (maintenance), 54
- lock and key, 83\*
- loom, linen, xxii, 57
  - woollen, xxii, 57
- maison dieu, 22\*
  - Hull, 2\*, 50\*, 73\*
  - Ripon, 24
  - York, xix, 31\*, 45, 61\*, 82
- malt, 78\*
- manor, xxv, 11, 18, 24\*, 25n, 33, 37n,  
38, 44, 75\*, 85
  - custom, 70
  - dues, xx
  - members, 20\*
  - Old Malton, 7
  - profits, 11
- mansion, 70
- mantle (clothing), 41
- mantle and ring, *see* vow
- market, 3
- marriage, 8, 19, 83
  - bequest for, 7
  - by advice of execs & feoffees, 74
  - contrary to will of execs, 7
  - money for, 16\*, 24
  - of children, 1, 7\*, 8\*, 11, 12, 34\*
  - of daughter, 21\*, 25, 33\*, 34\*, 73,  
74\*, 75\*, 83\*, 85\*, 86\*
  - of kinsman (cousin), xxvi, 27
  - of poor maidens, xix\*, 8, 31, 59
  - of sisters' daughters, 59\*
  - of son, 8, 12, 20, 21, 33
  - of testator, 35
  - of testator's widow, 36
  - of ward, 7
  - purchase of, 8
- mash vat [fatt], 37, 41
- materials (minerals etc, not metal)
  - alum, 41\*
  - amber, xxi, 52, 82, 86
  - alabaster, 41, 59
  - back [bakkes], 63
  - bark, 17
  - blewstone (?sapphire), 24
  - chalcedony [calsedones], 10
  - coral, xxi, 9, 10\*, 28\*, 41\*, 86\*
  - diamond, xxi, 31
  - emerald, 8
  - glass, xvii, 32, 33, 45, 58n, 83
  - ivory [every], xxi, 24
  - jet [gett], xxi, 10
  - leather (stock), xxi, 17\*
  - marble, 22, 54, 59, 65
  - pearl, 9, 41
  - ruby, xxi, 31
  - scallop shell, 41
  - squared trees, xvii, 29
  - stone, (precious, unspec.), 34\*
  - turquoise [torcos], xxi, 31
  - wainscot, xvii, xx, 29\*, 54
  - wax, xvi\*, 5, 23\*, 24, 25, 32, 36, 37,  
38, 40, 43, 50, 55\*, 57, 58\*, 60, 61,  
62, 64, 66, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85\*, 88
  - wood, xvii, 87
    - spruce [pruce], 24, 28\*, 64, 65, 83,  
88\*
    - squared trees, 29
  - wool, 47, 86, 88

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- mattress, xx, 9, 24\*, 25\*, 31\*, 32, 37, 41,  
     59\*, 78, 87, 88, 89, *see also*  
     featherbed, bed
- mazer, xx, 2\*, 4, 10, 13, 25, 28, 29\*, 41\*,  
     54\*, 56, 58\*, 59\*, 64, 78\*, 81, 86\*, 87
- measurements (quantities),  
   acre, of arable, 68  
     of land, 69n, 70\*, 89  
     of meadow, 89  
     of wheat, 60  
   bovate, of land, 34n, 69n  
   bund, of linen, 86  
     of lyn, 86  
   bushell, of wheat, 53  
   C, *see* hundred  
   chalder, of coal, 2  
   dicker [daker], of hides, 63  
   dozen, of wax, 31  
   finger-breadth, 41  
   garnish, of pewter, 4, 9, 41\*  
     of vessels, 89  
   gill, pot, 41  
   hundred (C), of alum, 41\*  
     of Spanish iron, 54  
   hundredweight, of lead, 28\*  
   marks worth, of livelod, 21  
   noble, 10  
     of gold, 7  
   ounces, of silver, 28\*, 29  
   oxgang, of land, 11, 65, 83, 85  
   pint, pot, 41  
   pipe, of wine, 56n, 72n  
   pound, of lead, 28  
     of wax, 5, 23\*, 24, 25, 32, 36, 37,  
       38, 40, 43, 50, 55\*, 57, 58\*, 60,  
       61, 62, 64, 66, 79, 80, 82, 83,  
       85\*, 88  
     serges weighing, 69\*, 80\*  
     torches weighing, 82\*  
   quart, pot, 41\*  
   quarter, of malt, 78\*  
     of wheat, 33\*, 88\*  
   rood, of land, 52, 70  
   scute (ecu) (money), 70\*  
   selion, of land, 36  
   stone, of lead, 28  
     of wool, 47, 86\*
- thrive, of corn, 33n  
   yard, of fabric, 9, 15, 28\*, 29, 41\*, 45,  
     54, 59\*, 60, 72, 82, 88\*
- meat, 5  
   and drink, xvi, 6, 31, 37, 70, 76\*  
   pot for, 28
- mete borde, 17\*
- metecloth, 9, 89
- metals (including compounds),  
   brass, 4, 9, 17\*, 23, 24\*, 25\*, 28\*,  
     41\*, 44, 47, 54\*, 55, 58, 65, 78\*,  
     86, 88, 89  
   copper, 28\*, 86  
   gold, xxi, 1\*, 7\*, 8, 9, 10\*, 24, 29\*,  
     31, 34\*, 37\*, 56\*, 58, 71\*, 72\*,  
     73\*, 82, 86\*  
   gilt, gilded, 4\*, 6, 7, 8, 9, 24, 25\*,  
     44\*, 59, 83, 86\*  
   overgilt, 78\*  
   iron, 4\*, 17, 28\*, 40, 41, 44, 49, 64,  
     70, 83, 87  
     Spanish, 54  
   latten, 9, 28, 49, 54\*, 58, 78\*  
   lead, 17, 28\*, 37\*, 41\*  
   pewter, xx, 4\*, 9, 15\*, 28, 41\*, 75, 78,  
     88  
   silver, xxi, 2\*, 4\*, 7\*, 8, 9\*, 10\*, 17,  
     22, 24\*, 25\*, 28\*, 29\*, 31\*, 37\*,  
     41\*, 44\*, 54\*, 56\*, 58\*, 59\*, 60,  
     61, 72, 78\*, 86\*, 88  
     silver gilt, 2\*, 4\*, 7\*, 28\*, 29\*, 31,  
       41\*, 44, 54\*, 65, 72, 78\*, 86  
   white metal, 25\*
- milk, 59
- mill, 21  
   water, 85  
   waulk, 85
- millhouse, 29
- monastery, 4\*, 22  
   Bridlington, 67  
   Kelyng, 67  
   of St German, 25  
   Old Malton, 7  
   Ripon, 75
- money, 5, 6, 82  
   farthing, 58  
   lawful, of England, 54, 77, 85

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- marks, silver, 41\*
- noble, 41  
     old, 58, 73\*  
     old gold, 7, 58
- pennies, 70
- penny dole, 73
- pennyworth, 41, 59, 77, 80
- royal, of gold, 73\*
- salary, of priest, 22, 29
- scute (ecu), of gold, 71\*
- sterling, 22
- mortar (utensil), 17, 28
- mortuary, (unspec.), xv, 2, 4, 9, 10, 11, 13, 23, 27, 32, 34, 39, 40, 42, 44, 47, 49, 50, 53, 54, 56, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88
- corsepresent (unspec.), xv, 6, 26, 28, 30, 31, 37, 38, 43, 48, 55, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 70, 72, 76, 79, 81  
     and mortuary, 7, 75
- accustomed (custom, use, manner), 22, 27, 37, 50, 53, 54, 57, 58, 62, 64, 65, 70, 75, 81, 82
- beast, best, xvi, xxii, 7, 10, 12, 13, 44, 47, 48, 67, 69, 78, 80, 84, 85, 88, 89  
     second best, 44
- catal (?chattel), best, 68
- garment, best, xvi, 28, 38, 43, 72
- good (quick), best, 19, 24, 30, 40, 60, 76
- gown, best, xvi, 23, 32, 39, 42, 55, 56, 57, 58  
     with hat, xvi, 64  
     with hat and tippet, xvi, 62, 66, 82,  
     with hood, xvi, 31
- horse, best, xvi, xxii, 23, 27, 32, 34, 39, 42, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 83  
     with bridle, saddle and complete harness, xvi, 49, 75, 87
- mother church, 10\*, 30\*
- napery, 75
- napkins, xx, 86
- nave, 41
- net, 86\*
- nonage, 7, 11, 20
- nutt, *see* plate
- oath, upon a book, 6
- occupation, *see also* status  
     apothecary, xii, **56**, 82n  
     apprentice, 61  
         founder, 58\*  
         weaver, xxii, 57  
     archer, 12n\*  
     baker, 39n  
     barker, xii, xxii, xxv, 17, 63n, 66n  
     baxter, viii\*, xiv, **39**  
     beer-brewer, 28n, 46  
     belman, 17\*  
     butcher, 43n\*, 51n  
     cardmaker, 41n  
     carpenter, 39n, 57n  
     clothier, of London, 8n  
     cook, 72  
     cooper, 51n  
     corveser, xxii, 23n  
     cow-herd, 80  
     draper, xii, xv, xviii, **22**, **54**, 54  
     driver, 80\*  
     executioner, 30n  
     fishmonger, 31, 64n\*, 82\*  
     founder [founderer], viii\*, xii\*, xiv\*, xxii\*, **58**, 58n, **64**, 64n, *see also* founder, buildings of; founder, tools of  
     gentlewoman (servant), 24, 41  
     girdler, 51n\*  
     glazier, 58, 64  
     goldsmith, 51n, 58n  
     grocer, **82**, 82  
     groom, 75\*  
     labourer, 4n  
     litster, 31, 41n  
     maiden (maidservant), 31, 32\*, 41\*, 45  
     mercier, xii, **29**  
     merchant, xii, xiii, xiv\*, xv, xxiv, xxv, 2\*, 34n, **50**, 50, 54\*, 56\*, 58, **61**, 61n\*, **65**, 65\*, **71**, 71, **72**, 73n\*, 77, 82, 86n\*  
     park keeper, 76  
     patener, 23

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- pewterer, 64, 64n  
 pinner, 41n, 51n  
 potter, 51n,  
 roper, 32n  
 schoolmaster, 41  
 scrivener, xxiv, 2, 16, 50  
 searcher, for mercers, 61n  
 servant, 1\*, 5\*, 7\*, 8\*, 9, 16, 20\*, 24,  
     25\*, 27\*, 29\*, 31\*, 38, 40\*, 42\*,  
     44\*, 49\*, 50\*, 53, 54\*, 56, 61, 64\*,  
     69\*, 70\*, 72\*, 73\*, 75\*, 76\*, 80,  
     82\*, 83, 87, 88  
     household, 7, 16\*, 37\*, 84  
     ‘in mans taile’, 70\*  
     manservant, 19\*  
     that holds plough, 80\*  
     woman-servant, 80\*  
 sherman, 50, 57n  
 shoemaker, xiv, xxii, 23n  
     *see also*, shoemaker’s tools  
 smith, 49, 51n  
 stapler, 50n  
 stud-herd, 80  
 swine-herd, 80  
 tailor, 39n\*, 54, 63n  
 tanner, xii, xiv, **63**  
 upholder, 16  
 waiting maid, 72  
 walker, 41n  
 weaver, viii, xxii, 9, 41n, **57**, 67n  
 wire-drawer, 41n  
 woolman, 50n  
 wright, 39n
- pageant, of Luxury, 41n  
     Pater Noster, 41n  
 pan, xx\*, 9, 28, 32\*, 41, 75\*, 78\*, 88\*,  
     89\*  
     barm pan, 28  
 parclose, 45  
 pestle, 17  
 petticoat, 41  
 pewter (utensil), pieces of, 78  
     vessels, xix, 4, 28, 88  
     *see also* garnish  
 pillow, xx\*, 9\*, 28\*, 50, 54\*, 86\*, 89\*
- place, xxvi, 3, 8\*, 13, 31\*, 46, 65, 68\*,  
     73\*, 78, 83, 89\*, *see also* house  
     chief, 3, 63n, 89  
     head, 65  
     rent for, 65  
     reparacions of, 65  
 plate, 22  
     flat piece, 28\*, 54, 56, 59, 78, 86\*  
     nutt, xx, xxvii, 41, 78, 87  
     ostrich feathers [estrich fedders], of  
         silver, xx, 78  
     piece, xx, 6\*, 7\*, 9, 10, 24\*, 25\*, 31\*,  
         34\*, 37\*, 41\*, 44\*, 54\*, 58, 67\*,  
         78\*, 86, 87\*  
 platter, 86\*  
 plough, xxii\*, 7, 33n, 49, 67\*, 79  
     gear, 79  
 poor, xvi\*, xix  
     bequests of, to, *see also* alms  
     beast, 59  
     beds, xx, 31  
     bread, 57, 82  
         and ale, 70  
         farthing, 58  
     cows, xix, 59  
     gowns and hoods, xvi, 31  
         black, 82  
     marriage, xix\*, 8, 31, 59  
     meat and drink, 76  
     money, 82  
     oxen, yoke of, xix, 59  
     ‘peny dale’, 73  
     portion, 58\*  
     ‘refute & refresshing’, 9  
 in (location)  
     almshouse, 41\*  
     hospital, 39\*  
     maison Dieu, 45, 49\*  
 status  
     bed-ridden, xix, 20  
     children, 37\*, 82, 58\*  
     debtors, 22  
     folk, xx, 4, 6, 24, 57, 58, 70\*, 76  
     harbourless, 31  
     householders, 9, 31  
     inhabitants, 16\*  
     lepers, 41

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- maidens, xix, xx, 8, 31, 59  
 men, 25\*, 31\*, 37\*, 82  
 neighbours, 4, 12  
 of Christ, 85  
 of Wighill, 88  
 old men, 28n  
 parishioners [paryshyng], xx, 49\*  
 people, 16, 20\*, 31, 37\*, 38, 44,  
     49\*, 54\*, 59\*, 76  
 prisoners, xix, 20  
 tenants, 4  
 wife, 82  
 women, 6, 31, 37\*  
 posnet, 32\*  
 pot (coking), xx\*, 4, 9, 23, 24\*, 25\*, 28\*,  
     41\*, 47, 54\*, 55, 58, 65, 75\*, 78\*,  
     85\*, 86\*, 88\*, 89\*,  
 potell pot, 41\*  
 pouch, 29  
 Prerogative court, of Canterbury, v, xi  
     of York, v, vii, xi, xii, xiii, xxvi  
 press, 41\*, 54, 65  
 print, of St George, 28  
 priory, Gilbertine, xv, 7  
 prison, archbishop's, 31  
     castle, 31  
     kidcots, 31, 63n  
 prisoner, *see* poor *and* status  
 probate inventory, xx, 20  
 probate sentence, xxvi  
 property, *see* land usage  
 provision for children, 33  
 pruk, 41  
 purse, 9, 10\*, 32, 72, 89  
 pyx (domestic), 41  
  
 quern, 17  
 quesshyng, qwisshyns, *see* cushion  
 quilt, 41  
 quy, *see* cattle  
  
 racks, 41, 83  
 rake, 89\*  
 razor, 87  
 refuge, *see* help  
 relative (testator's)  
     aunt, 73  
     brother (deceased), ?20, 26, 47, 59\*,  
         78  
         (living), xxvii, 1, 4, 7\*, 8\*, 10\*, 11,  
         12, 13, 16\*, 22, 23\*, 26, 29, 30,  
         35, 42, 45\*, 47\*, 61, 63\*, 66, 70,  
         72, 73, 75, 76, 80\*, 82\*, 86\*, 87  
         children of (living), 16\*, 45, 47  
         wife of (living), 15, 47, 70  
     brother-in-law (deceased), 16n  
         (living), 7, 10, 16, 51, 56, 66, 71  
     children (living; unnamed), 39  
     cousin, xxvi, 19, 22, 23, 27\*, 29\*, 51,  
         54\*, 61, 63, 70, 77\*, 78, 88  
         sons of, 19\*  
         wife of, 19, 51, 77  
     daughter (living), xxvi, 1\*, 7, 10\*,  
         11\*, 12\*, 18, 21\*, 24\*, 25\*, 28,  
         33\*, 34\*, 36\*, 37\*, 40\*, 42, 48\*,  
         51\*, 56, 58\*, 60\*, 61, 63, 65, 68,  
         70\*, 71, 73, 74\*, 75\*, 81\*, 82\*,  
         83\*, 85\*, 86\*, 87\*  
     daughter-in-law (living), 24, 41  
     father (deceased), 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 12, 17,  
         20, 22, 26, 31, 33, 34, 45, 54, 56,  
         59, 61, 70, 73, 74, 76, 80, 82  
         (living), xxvi, 15, 21, 36, 63, 66  
     father-in-law (deceased), 73, 73n  
         (living), 51, 51n  
     godchild (godbarnes), 15\*, 19\*, 47  
     goddaughter, 25, 37, 40\*, 72  
     godfather, 29  
     godson, 1, 40\*, 67, 8,  
     grandmother (living), 11, 73  
     grandson (living), 4\*  
     husband (deceased), 6, 9, 10, 15, 25,  
         28, 41, 69, 72, 85, 86\*  
     kinsman, 52  
     mother (deceased), 2, 5, 7, 9, 10, 17,  
         22, 31, 33, 34, 36, 54, 59, 61, 70,  
         80, 82  
         (living), 12, 21, 26, 35, 45, 75  
     mother-in-law (deceased), 10  
         (living), 58, 73  
     nephew (living), xxii, xxvii, 4\*, 20,  
         53, 56, 57, 75  
         wife of (living), 4  
     niece (living), 4, 5, 22, 32, 57, 59\*, 72

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- husband of (living), 5
- sister (living), 7\*, 16, ?20, 23\*, 32, 35\*, 41, 45, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59\*, 60, 61, 66\*, 75, 80\*, 82, 86\*, 88\*
  - children of (living), 45
  - sister-in-law (living), 7\*, 29, 72\*, 73\*
  - son (living), xxvii\*, 1, 3\*, 4\*, 6, 8, 10\*, 11\*, 12, 17, 18\*, 19, 20, 21\*, 22, 24\*, 25\*, 30\*, 33\*, 34\*, 37, 38, 40\*, 41\*, 42\*, 43, 48\*, 51, 52\*, 59, 60\*, 64, 65\*, 66, 68\*, 70\*, 71, 72, 73\*, 75, 76, 77\*, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85\*, 86, 89\*
    - bastard (living), 8, 10
  - son-in-law (deceased), 75
    - (living), 24, 28, 65
  - step-son (living), 7
  - unborn child, 18, 33
  - uncle (deceased), xxv, 52
  - wife (deceased), 23, 31, 54, 56, 58, 65, 75, 77, 82, 87, 3 deceased, 5\*
    - (living), 3, 4, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 29, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, 56, 57, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 89
    - hopefully pregnant, 36
    - pregnant, 18, 33
    - daughter of (living), 64
- relic, bone of St Ninian, xvii, 72
- religious (person)
  - abbot, 4, 5, 11, 20, 31\*, 40, 52, 70, 75, 80
  - anchoress, xix, 31\*
  - archbishop, of York, 1, 20, 20n, 31
  - archdeacon, 70, 72
    - official of, 44
  - bachelor in sacred theology, 41
  - bishop, 20\*, 20n, 31, 36, 73n, 86n\*
  - brother, 14, 41\*, 75\*
  - canon, (named), 41, 88
    - Austin, of Bridlington, 67\*
    - Austin, of Kirkham, 79\*
    - Austin, of Warter, 59
    - Gilbertine, of Ellerton, 59
    - Holy Trinity, York, 87\*
  - chantry priest, 31, 70
  - chaplain, 3, 6, 12, 12n, 18\*, 25\*, 37, 57, 67, 69\*, 75\*, 84\*, 86\*, 89\*
  - child that can sing, xvi, 60\*
  - choir, keepers of, 58
  - choir man, 54
  - clerk, cleric, xvi\*, 1, 2, 7, 17, 28, 37\*, 40\*, 41, 48, 59\*, 60\*, 61, 70\*, 76\*, 79\*, 84\*, 85\*
    - petty, 5
    - under, 82
    - with surplice, 80\*, 89\*
  - confessor, 71
  - convent, 7\*, 15, 29, 31\*, 37\*, 44, 52, 70, 75\*, 80, 84, 88
  - curate, 19, 36, 49, 57, 58\*, 70
  - Dam (nun), 31
  - Dan, 22, 30
  - dean, and chapter, of York, 33n
    - of Christianity, 41
    - of Harthill (and Hull), xxvi, 13, 22, 30, 54, 77
  - Doctor, 31
  - Dominus, 41
  - friar, *see under* friar
  - hermit, 19, 27,
  - kirk maister, 1
  - knights of St John, 64n
  - master of chapel, 33
  - minister, 75
  - monk, xviii, 22, 31\*
    - of Fountains abbey, xviii, 8\*
  - Master, xxiv, 27\*, 34, 36, 41, 44, 49, 52, 68, 69, 72
    - vicar, 18, 78
  - novice, 59\*
  - nun, xviii, 31\*, 36\*, 41\*
    - Benedictine, 59\*, 80
    - of Nunkeeling, xviii, 86\*
    - of Wykeham, xviii, 86
    - of Yedingham, xviii, 86\*
  - ordinary, 33\*
  - parish clerk, *see under* status
  - parson, xii, xv, 5, 9, 13, 19, 26, 27, 27n, 31\*, 33\*, 34\*, 36, 38, 42\*, 43,



## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- 45, 49\*, 51, **52**, 54, 55, 58, 61, 63,  
64, 67, 72, 76\*, 77, 80, 81, 82, 88
- prebend, 82n
- precentor, 41
- priest, xii, xvi\*, xviii\*, xxiv, **2**, 2\*, 4,  
5, 6\*, 7, 9\*, 11, 12\*, 16\*, 17\*, 20\*,  
21, 22\*, 22, 24\*, 25\*, 27\*, 31\*,  
33\*, 34\*, 36\*, 37\*, 38\*, 40\*, 42\*,  
**45**, 45\*, 48, 49\*, 50\*, 54\*, 56, 57\*,  
58\*, 59\*, 60, 61\*, 63, 67\*, 70\*, 72,  
73\*, 75\*, 76\*, 77, 79\*, 80\*, 81\*,  
82\*, 83, 85\*, 86\*, 87, 88\*, 89
- chantry, 4, 82\*
- legatee to become, 25
- parish, 5, 9, 31, 39, 44, 59, 61, 82
- secular, 7
- soul, 82
- prior, 4, 7, 14, 15, 19, 29, 31\*, 37\*,  
59, 83, 88
- prioress, 7, 31\*, 36, 40, 44, 70, 75, 84
- rector, xii, 12\*, 12n, **53**, 86
- Rev Dr, 17
- scholar, xvi, 76\*
- wearing a surplice, 25\*
- sir, 5\*, 9, 10, 14, 19, 21, 24\*, 25\*, 29,  
30, 33\*, 39, 40, 41\*, 42, 44\*, **45**,  
45\*, 47, 49\*, 53, 54, 57\*, 58\*, 59,  
63, 64\*, 66, 69\*, 70\*, 71, 72, 73,  
75\*, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80\*, 82\*, 84\*,  
86\*, 87\*, 88\*, 89
- sister, of hospital, 49\*
- underclerk, 31\*, 61
- vicar, xii, xiii, xv, xx, 3, 5\*, 10, 14,  
15, 17, 24, **27**, 29, 35, 40, 47, 51,  
54, 55, 56, 62, 68, 72\*, 76, 78, 87\*,  
**88**, 89
- rent, 11, 12, 18, 33\*, 65, 70\*, 75\*, 78,  
85, *see also* land
- annual, 11
- free, 70\*
- issues, profits and, 7\*, 11, 12\*
- ‘oute rent’ due to king, 65
- services, and, 11, 12
- revestry, 54
- reward, 5\*
- rifte wud, 7
- ring, xxi\*, 1, 7\*, 9, 10\*, 24, 29\*, 31, 34\*,  
56\*, 72\*, 77\*, 82, 86\*
- rising, of Duke of Buckingham, 33n
- roads, xix, 59
- of York, 31\*
- rood, 85
- loft, xvii, 73
- rule, *see* governance
- sacrament, 23, 31, 73, 80
- saddle, 4, 6, 9, 49, 75, 87\*
- saint (or holy dedication)
- All Saints (Allhallows), church, xiii\*,  
xiv\*, xvii, 61, 62, 67, 74, 83, 84, 88
- Corpus Christi, shrine, 9
- Holy Cross, church, xiv, 39, 55
- Holy Rood, candle in honour, 33
- Holy Trinity, almshouse, 41
- altar, 29
- and St Nicholas, 69n
- church, xiv, xv, xix, 2, 50, 54, 56,  
60, 65, 73, 77, 85, 86
- guild, 29
- image, 32
- trental, 31
- Our Lady (*see also* St Mary), abbey,  
70
- altar, 58, 87
- candle in honour, 33
- choir, 66
- feasts, 87
- guild, 84
- weavers’, York, 57
- image, 16, 32, 41, 49, 57, 58, 66,  
70, 72
- and St Gabriel, 37
- or altar, 42
- light, 13, 35, 58
- mass, 31\*
- monastery, 52
- service, 48, 89
- vestment, 68
- Pater Noster, guild, 31
- Resurrection of Christ, guild, 86
- St Agatha, house, 37
- St Andrew, altar, xv, 1, 75
- house, 31

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- St Ann, altar, xvii, 83  
 chapel, 4  
 closet, 9  
 commendation to, xiii, 6  
 image, 66
- St Anthony, guild, 31, 58
- St Augustine, brotherhood, 23  
 church, 84
- St Barbara, commendation to, xiii, 73
- St Christopher, alabaster, 41  
 guild, 31, 79  
 light, 48
- St Cuthbert, church, xiv, 23, 38  
 image, 1
- St Denis [Dionisse], church, 43, 80
- St Edward, church, 49  
 image, 49
- St Edward the Martyr, church, xiv, 36
- St Felix, church, 40
- St George, chapel, 71  
 church, 17  
 guild, 31  
 print, 28
- St George the Martyr, feast, 54
- St German, monastery, 25
- St Gregory, light, 48  
 trental, 7, 19, 48\*, 70
- St Helen [Elyn], church, xiv\*, xv, 45,  
 58, 62, 64, 69n  
 image, 32
- St James, altar, 22  
 church, 2  
 head, 32
- St John (unspec.), altar, 81  
 chapel, 45  
 guild, 29  
 head, 41  
 maisondieu, 45  
 priory, 88  
 work, 41
- St John-del-Pyke, church, 31, 42
- St John of Beverley, chapel, 84  
 collegiate church, 2, 41, 84  
 prayers, 30  
 shrine, xxi, 41
- St John of Bridlington, 24
- St John the Baptist, almshouse, 41  
 altar, 7, 54,  
 chantry, 7  
 commendation to, xiii\*, 45, 73  
 decollation, 11  
 guild, xiii, 31, 62,  
 priory, xiii, 20  
 temple, 64
- St John the Evangelist, commendation  
 to, xiii, 73
- St Katherine, aisle, 33  
 altar, 38  
 commendation to, xiii, 73  
 figure, 78  
 house, 78  
 light, 89  
 tenement, 78
- St Laurence, church, xiv, 49
- St Leonard, hospital, 51  
 house, 33n
- St Margaret, day, 48
- St Mary (*see also* Our Lady), abbey,  
 xiii, 20  
 almshouse, 41  
 burial before, 60  
 choir, 89  
 chantry, 80, 82  
 chapel, 4, 49  
 church, xiv, xvii, 2, 3, 22, 24, 28,  
 29, 30, 41, 73, 77, 86  
 monastery, 7, 22, 75  
 parish, 82  
 prayers, 31  
 priory, 84  
 tenement, 78
- St Mary Magdalen, chapel, 31  
 church, 77  
 hospital, 24  
 prayers, 31
- St Maurice, church, 32, 66, 79  
 image, 79
- St Michael, altar, 29  
 church, 82  
 commendation to, xiii, 73
- St Nicholas, aisle, 33  
 altar, 2  
 chapel, 69, 69n  
 choir, 57

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- church, 49  
 sisters, 49  
 St Ninian, altar, 65  
   bone, xviii, 72  
   candle, 33  
   ?image, 80  
 St Peter, chapel, 38  
   church, xiii, 71  
   corn, 33n  
   ?image, 80  
   minster, York, ix, xiv, xv, 19, 49,  
     54  
   work, 27, 31, 40, 41, 50, 58  
 St Peter Mancroft, parish, 33  
 St Peter of Milan, candle, 33  
 St Robert of Knaresborough, house,  
   31, 48, 49  
 St Sampson, church, xiv, 9, 31, 57  
   honour, 31  
   prayers, 31  
 St Saviour, chapel, 78  
   church, 31  
   lights, 62  
 St Sebastian, chapel, xvii, 40, 40n  
 St Sepulchre, chapel, xxv, 46  
   church, 86  
 St Thomas, church, 86  
 St Thomas of Lancaster, candle, 33  
 St Tuesele, light, 48  
 St Wilfrid, church, 45, 51  
   monastery, xv, 75  
   parish, 51  
   shrine, 47  
 salary, friars', 73  
   priest's, 25, 73  
   wages, 75  
 salet (helmet), 4, 11, 40, 78, 83\*  
 salmon, 64n  
 salt(-cellar), 6, 7\*, 25\*, 28, 29\*, 37, 41\*,  
   44, 56, 87\*, 89  
 saucer, 4  
 scales, 64  
 school, 24, 30, 34  
   grammar, 86n  
 scummer, 64  
 seal, of earl of Shrewsbury, xxiv, 78  
   of earl of Wiltshire, xxiv, 78  
   of priory, 29  
   of testator, xxiii, xxiv, 2, 5, 6, 9, 12,  
     16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31, 33,  
     37, 38, 41, 44, 50, 51, 54, 56, 65,  
     67, 69, 70, 73\*, 75\*, 76, 77, 78, 84,  
     86  
 serge (candle), xvi\*, 5, 24, 31\*, 33, 36\*,  
   37, 38\*, 49, 50, 58, 69\*, 76, 80\*, 81\*,  
   82\*, 88\*  
 service, (religious ceremony)  
   7-day, xvii, 2, 3, 5, 22\*, 35, 50, 89  
   8-day, xvii, 31, 42  
   30-day, xvii  
   absolution, 15  
   anniversary, xvii  
   bede-time, at mass, 59  
   collect [colett], xviii, 61, 82  
     *Inclina*, 31  
   commendation, xviii, 2  
   *Confiteor*, 7  
   cross days, 29  
   *De profundis*, xviii, 5, 61, 82  
   *dirige*, xvii, xviii, 2\*, 5, 9, 15, 16\*, 17,  
     22\*, 24, 26, 31\*, 34, 37, 40\*, 48\*,  
     49, 57, 58, 59, 70, 73\*, 75\*, 77\*,  
     79, 80, 82\*, 87\*  
   of requiem, 73  
     with note, 31\*, 54, 73  
   divine service, 24, 75, 82  
   elevation [levacion] of sacrament, 23,  
     31, 80  
   exequies, 36, 38, 89  
   funeral service, 25, 41, 85  
   hallowing, of church, 11  
   mass, xviii, 2, 17, 19, 26, 31\*, 33, 37\*,  
     40\*, 59, 77\*, 80, 82, 86, 87\*  
     1000 to be said, 20  
   burial, 9, 15, 31, 34, 36, 45, 49, 50,  
     57, 58, 60, 61, 70, 73, 85  
   of Holy Trinity, 22  
   of Our Lord, five wounds of, 48\*,  
     71  
   of Our Lady, 31\*, 48, 78  
     of assumption of, 22  
   requiem, xvii, xviii\*, 8, 16\*, 17,  
     22\*, 24, 31\*, 73, 75\*, 82\*, 87  
   Use of York, xvii

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- with note, 31\*
- with note, 22, 54, 73
- Matins, xvii
- nine lessons, xviii, 2
- obit, xvii, 37, 44\*, 51, 70, 84, 88
  - 22 years, xvii n, 22
  - perpetual, xvii n, 20, 51, 54
- placebo*, xvi, xviii, 2, 24, 31\*, 75\*
- post communion, xviii, 2
- prayer Secret, xviii, 2
- quindene, 86
- ringing bells, 31, 38, 73\*
- rubric, 2
- singing and ringing, soul's knell, 70
- trental, xviii, 2, 5\*, 16, 23, 24\*, 29\*, 31\*, 33\*, 35, 36\*, 40\*, 47, 53, 63, 73, 78, 85, 86
  - De Confessoribus*, 31
  - De Corpore Christi*, xix, 31
  - De Martiribus*, 31
  - De Nomine Jhu*, xix, 31
  - De omnibus sanctis*, 31\*
  - De salus populi*, 31
  - De Sancta Cruce*, xix, 31
  - De Sancta Maria*, xix, 31
  - De spiritu sancto*, xix, 31
  - De virginibus*, 31
  - of angels, 31
  - of Our Lady, 31
  - of St Gregory, xviii, 7, 19, 48\*, 70\*
  - of Trinity, 31
- unction, 2
- Vespers, xvi
- settle (furniture), 17, 54\*
- sheep:
  - ewe [yowe], xxii, 15, 67\*, 78\*, 79
  - lamb, xxii, 15, 30\*, 40\*, 77
  - sheep, xxii, 40\*, 67\*, 77, 86\*, 88
  - tup, 67\*
  - wether, 30, 67\*
- sheets, pair of, xx, 8, 9, 15\*, 24\*, 25\*, 28\*, 31\*, 37, 38, 41\*, 50, 54, 58, 59, 64, 78, 86\*, 87\*, 88\*, 89\*
- shelves, 17\*
- shirt, cloth for, 41
- shoemaker's tools, xxii, 23
  - butetras, xxii, 23
  - drawere, xxii, 23
  - forms, xxii, 23
  - kitting knife, xxii, 23
  - turning staffs, xxii, 23
- shoes, pair of, 49, 88
- shop, 78
- shrine, Corpus Christi, 9
  - St John of Beverley, 41
  - St Wilfred [Woulfray], 47
- slings, for crane, 15n
- spectacles, pair of, xxi, 31
- spit, xx, 4, 17\*, 28\*, 41\*, 44\*, 75\*, 83\*
- splints, 83
- spoon, xx, 2\*, 6, 10\*, 24\*, 25\*, 28\*, 29\*, 37\*, 41\*, 54\*, 58\*, 59\*, 60, 61\*, 78\*, 86\*, 87\*, 88\*
- stable, 89\*
- stall (in church), xvii, 29, 31
- status, *see also* occupation
  - advowess, xii, **25**
  - alderman, xii, 41n, **54**
    - master, of Newark, 78
    - of (mercens') gild, 29
    - of Hull, xv\*, 56\*, **65**
    - of York, 33n, 51n, 61, **82**, 82\*
  - ambassador, 72
  - bailiff [bailye], 12n, 14, 78, 86n
    - master, of Newark, 78
  - banneret, 33n
  - bastard, 8
  - brother, of (mercens') gild, 29\*
    - of St George and St Christopher's gild, 51\*
    - of St John's gild, 45
  - burgess, xxv, 45
  - chamberlain, 31n, 61n\*, 64n, 79, 82n\*
  - chancellor of Oxford University, 6n
  - chevalier, **33**
  - Chief Justice, 6n
  - churchwarden [kirkgraves, kirk maister], 17\*, 20\*, 30\*, 80\*
  - citizen, 16
    - of London, 8n
  - collector of tax, 63n, 64n
  - constable, of Merchants' Company, 61n
  - controller of tonnage & poundage, 8n

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- councillor, of York, 61n  
dame, xii, **6**, 8, 11, 12, 20, **24**, **25**, 29,  
**37**, 37, 44, 45, 53, 67, **72**, 75, 76,  
87  
degree, 21  
duke, of Buckingham, 33n  
of Gloucester, 8, 33n  
earl, of Northumberland, 75n  
of Shrewsbury, xxiv, 78  
of Wiltshire, xxiv, 78  
elder, the, 17, 29, 30, 41, **61**, 65, **70**,  
78, 87\*  
eme, 73  
esquire, xii, xv, xix, xxiv, 4, 4n, 6n, **7**,  
7\*, 8n, **11**, 11\*, 16, 18\*, 20n, **20**,  
24n, 25, **26**, 33\*, **34**, 37, 37n\*, 44,  
46, 49n, 53n, **59**, **74**, 75\*, 76, 82\*,  
83n, **84**, 84\*, 85\*, **87**, 88  
folk, 4  
freeman, of York, 31n, 61n  
friend, xvi, 76\*  
to wife & children, 52\*  
gentleman, xii, xiv\*, xxiv, xxv, 4, 6,  
8n, 10, **12**, **18**, 34n\*, **38**, 41, **42**, **49**,  
**51**, 67n, 69\*, 75, **80**, 84\*, 85\*  
gossip, 72\*  
honest men, 37\*  
injured in war against Scots, 33  
juror, of assize of wine, 63n  
justice, king's, 42n  
of assize, 20n\*  
of gaol delivery, 20n\*  
of peace, 7n, 33n  
keeper, of king's gaol, 25n  
of Privy Seal, 72n  
knight, xii, xv, xxv, **4**, 6, 7\*, **8**, 11, 12,  
12n, 15, **33**, 33\*, **44**, 51, 52, **67**, 72,  
74\*, **75**, 75\*, **76**, 78, 84\*, 87  
banneret, 76n  
of the body, 8n, 75n  
Lady, 16, 23, 73, 87  
lady, at White Friars, Hull, 27  
Lancastrian, 50n\*  
lieutenant, 51n  
little, 25\*, 40  
lord, 4n, 20, 33n, 51  
lord chamberlain, xxiii, xxiii n, 8, 63  
Mr, Master, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12n, 14, 17,  
20, 26, 29, 41, 51\*, 52, 55, 57, 65,  
74, 77, 82, 83, 88  
Master of the Rolls, 72n  
master, of founderer, 58  
of guild, 45, 51  
of king's hounds, 76n  
of testator, 61, 61n, 73  
mayor, xii, xiii, xiv, xv, xxv, 17, **31**,  
31n, 33n, 50n, 51n, 54, 54n, 56\*,  
58n, 73n, 77, 82, 82n\*  
MP, xi, 7n, 33n, 50n, 73n, 86n\*  
neighbours, 4  
notary public, 51n  
official, of court of York, 29  
old man, 24\*  
parish, parishioners, 33, 49\*, 80, 87,  
88  
parish clerk, xxvii, 5\*, 9, 19, 22\*, 27,  
31\*, 50\*, 70\*, 82, 88  
pledge, 58\*  
prisoner, 20\*, 31\*  
recorder, of city of York, xi, 42n  
Scots, xii, xiii n, 33  
serjeant-at-law, xii, 15n, 20n, 86  
sheriff, xxv, 12n, 33n, 50n, 54n, 73n,  
75n, 86n  
of city of York, 25n, 31n, 61n\*,  
64n, 82n\*  
shipowner, 86n  
Sir (not priest), 4n\*, 24, 24n, 33\*, 34n,  
52, 53n, 67n\*, 69, 72, 72n, 74\*,  
75\*, 84, 84n, 87  
steward, of Tickhill 33n  
tenant, 4\*, 18\*, 52, 63n, 75n\*  
treasurer, of York, 1  
widow, xii, xiii, xxv, 4n\*, **6**, **9**, **10**, **15**,  
16, **25**, **28**, **32**, **41**, **46**, **69**, 69n\*, 70,  
**72**, 75, **86**  
worship, men of, xvi, 76  
worshipful and honest men, 78  
yeoman, viii, xii, 6, **40**, 51n, 75\*, 87\*  
of king's chamber, xii, **16**  
young, 7  
younger, the, 29, 30, 41, 78, 89  
steeple, xvii, 2, 73, 77  
stert, 17

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- stile, church, 36  
 stock, 58  
 stool (household), 75\*  
 sty (ladder), 89\*  
 supervisor, xxiii  
     (no status), 13, 17, 28\*, 48\*, 54, 56,  
     62, 63, 66\*, 82, 86  
 abbot, 75  
 bachelor in sacred theology, 41  
 bishop, 20, 36  
 brother, 10, 22, 26, 61  
 brother-in-law, 51, 56, 66  
 cousin, 29, 51, 61, 77  
     wife of, 51  
 dame, 20  
 esquire, 7, 88  
 father, 63  
 father-in-law, 51  
 knight, 7, 33, 75, 87  
 lord, 20  
 Master (not religious), 3, 29, 51\*, 55  
     (religious), 17, 41, 49, 73  
 merchant, 2  
 'my master', 27  
 parson, 49  
 patener, 23  
 priest, 79  
 prior, 19  
 serjeant-at-law, 86  
 son, 79  
 supper, 5  
 swine, 60  
 sword, xxi, 29  
  
 table (furniture), xx, 4, 73  
     cloth, xx\*, 28, 41, 86  
 table (picture), 24  
 tallage, 88  
 taper, 51\*  
 tapet, 86  
 tax, 88  
     fifteenths and tenths, 49n  
 teme (harness), xxii, 49  
 temple, of St John the Baptist, 64  
 testament, *see* will  
 tester (furnishing), 32, 58  
 tippet, 29, 32, 58, 62, 77, 82, 87  
  
 tissue (*see* Glossary), 9  
 tithes [teyndes], xv, 1, 5, 7, 9, 12, 20, 23,  
     29, 44, 45, 49, 50, 54, 56, 57, 58, 61,  
     62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 78, 80,  
     81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 89  
 tomb, *see* grave  
 tongs, xx, 28  
 tools, *see* barker; founder; shoemaker  
 torch (for church), xvi\*, xvii, 15\*, 19\*,  
     24\*, 25\*, 31\*, 36\*, 37, 49, 50, 51\*,  
     58, 60\*, 62\*, 66\*, 68, 69\*, 76, 80\*,  
     82, 85\*, 88\*  
 towel, xviii\*, xx, 9, 15, 28, 41\*, 86, 87,  
     89\*  
 treinelyn, 17  
 trestles, 17, 37  
 tub, 17\*, 37\*, 75\*, 88\*  
  
 utas, xviii, 2  
 utensils, xx, xxv, 85, 86  
  
 vallance, xx, 54  
 vat [fatt], 17\*, 75\*  
 vessels (unspec.), xx, 17\*  
     *see also* pewter  
 vestment(s), xvi, xviii\*, 8, 24, 37, 40, 60,  
     61, 68, 72\*  
     alb, 8, 82  
     cope, xviii, 22, 26, 33, 40, 54  
     suit of, 87\*  
     surplice, 5  
 vow, mantle and ring, xxvi, 26  
     of celibacy, 24n  
     of chastity, 25n  
  
 wages, 1, 7, 20, 44, 75, 76\*, 84  
 wain, xxii\*, 4\*, 7, 40, 49, 67, 79  
 war, against Scots, 33, 33n  
 ward, wardship, 7, 8  
 wax, xvi\*, 5, 9, 23\*, 24, 25, 31\*, 32, 33,  
     36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 49, 50, 55\*, 57,  
     58\*, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 79, 80\*, 82,  
     83, 85, 88  
 weights, lead, 41  
 well, xxv, 17  
 weyball, 64  
 wheat, xxii, 33\*, 53\*, 60, 88\*

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- whisshin, *see* cushion
- whistle, silver, 86
- why, *see* cattle
- will (and/or testament), xi, xxiv  
     children to agree, 17  
     English codicil, vii, 41, 85  
     English will, 12, 84, 86  
     given under testator's signet, 71  
     indented, 75  
     Latin donation, vii, 18  
     Latin testament, vii, 12, 41, 84, 85, 86  
     made before going to Scotland, 33, 44  
     not to be broken, 78  
     nuncupative, 34n  
     of father, xxvii, 20, 26, 33, 76  
     of feoffment, 34  
     of husband, 25  
     other made before leaving England, 71  
     part Latin, part English, vii\*, 89  
     probate at Canterbury and York, 20  
     signed by testator, xxiv, 33, 52  
     son to be content with, 64  
     sons not to cause strife over, 65  
     subscribed, by earls of Wiltshire &  
         Shrewsbury, 78  
         by testator and writer, 52  
     written by named scrivener, xxiv, 16  
         by testator, xxiv, 34, 73\*, 80
- window, church, xvii, 58n, 83
- wine, 29, 80  
     assize of, 63n  
     Gascon, 56n, 72n  
     spice, 57
- wine house, 41
- witnesses, xxiv, xxvi
- work (church), 1, 6, 9, 10, 16\*, 19, 22\*,  
     24, 29, 30, 31, 35, 38, 40, 41\*, 45, 48,  
     50\*, 56\*, 65\*, 66, 67\*, 68, 73\*, 75,  
     79, 80, 84\*
- chantry work, 82  
     of Beverley, 67  
     of Lincoln, 67  
     of Ripon, 67  
     of Southwell, 67  
     of York, 27, 67
- works of mercy, 7, 9
- wort lead, 41\*
- writing, copy of court roll, 70\*  
     covenants and agreements, 52  
     deed, xxv, 33  
     evidence(s), 45, 52, 83\*  
         in locked chest, 70, 83  
         kept by abbot, 52  
     handwriting, testator's own, xxiv, 6  
     indented bill, 78  
         deed, 17\*, 70\*  
     indenture(s), 18, 21, 78, 82  
         apprentice's, xxii, 57  
         marriage, 11, 24  
     letters, 5  
     love letters, 53n  
     marginations, viii\*, ix\*  
     pamphlet, 73  
     registry clerks', viii  
     rubric, xviii, 2  
     'scrapid and raced', xxiv, 73  
     'scripture of laton' [Latin inscription],  
         59  
     under common seal, 29
- wrongs, 20
- yokes, xxii, 49